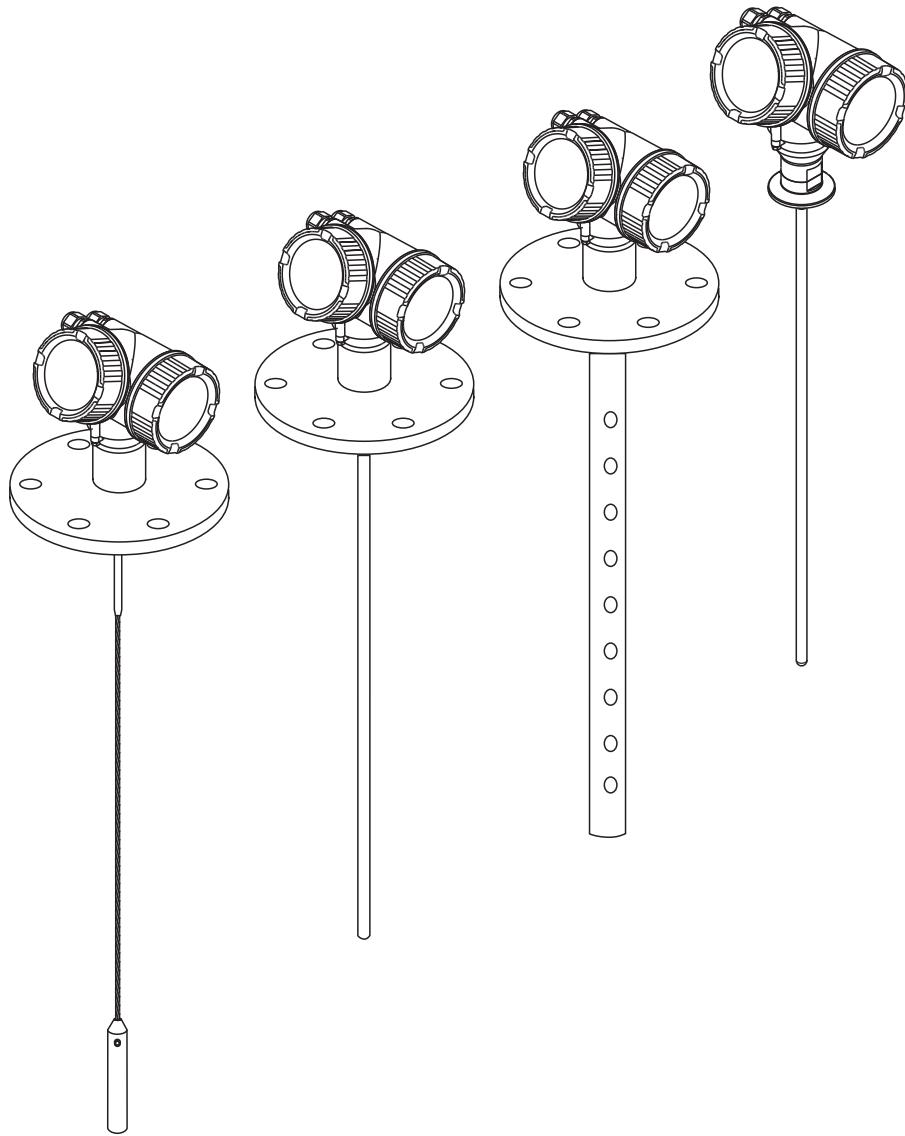


# Description of Device Parameters

## **Levelflex FMP50, FMP51, FMP52, FMP53, FMP54, FMP55, FMP56, FMP57**

## **PROFIBUS PA**

Guided wave radar





## Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Important document information . . . . .</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	Document function . . . . .	4
1.2	Symbols . . . . .	4
	1.2.1 Symbols for certain types of information . . . . .	4
	1.2.2 Symbols in graphics . . . . .	4
<b>2</b>	<b>Basic principles . . . . .</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Time-of-Flight principle . . . . .	5
2.2	Interface measurement . . . . .	6
2.3	Envelope curve . . . . .	7
2.4	Mapping and subtracted curve . . . . .	8
2.5	Echo tracking . . . . .	8
2.6	Capacitance measurement (only for FMP55) . . . . .	9
<b>3</b>	<b>Overview of the operating menu . . . . .</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>"Expert" menu . . . . .</b>	<b>28</b>
4.1	Structure of the menu . . . . .	28
4.2	Description of parameters . . . . .	29
4.3	"System" submenu . . . . .	32
	4.3.1 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	32
	4.3.2 "Display" submenu . . . . .	33
	4.3.3 "Configuration backup display" submenu . . . . .	41
	4.3.4 "Administration" submenu . . . . .	46
4.4	"Sensor" submenu . . . . .	50
	4.4.1 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	50
	4.4.2 Description of parameters . . . . .	52
	4.4.3 "Medium" submenu . . . . .	57
	4.4.4 "Level" submenu . . . . .	62
	4.4.5 "Linearization" submenu . . . . .	74
	4.4.6 "Information" submenu . . . . .	85
	4.4.7 "Sensor properties" submenu . . . . .	92
	4.4.8 "Distance" submenu . . . . .	96
	4.4.9 "Gas phase compensation" submenu	104
	4.4.10 "Sensor diagnostics" submenu . . . . .	114
	4.4.11 "Safety settings" submenu . . . . .	119
	4.4.12 "Envelope curve" submenu . . . . .	130
	4.4.13 "Mapping" submenu . . . . .	132
	4.4.14 "EOP evaluation" submenu . . . . .	141
	4.4.15 "Echo tracking" submenu . . . . .	146
	4.4.16 "Interface" submenu . . . . .	152
4.5	"Output" submenu . . . . .	165
	4.5.1 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	165
	4.5.2 "Switch output" submenu . . . . .	166
4.6	"Communication" submenu . . . . .	173
	4.6.1 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	173
	4.6.2 "PROFIBUS PA configuration" submenu . . . . .	174
	4.6.3 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu . . . . .	177
	4.6.4 "Physical block" submenu . . . . .	180
	4.7 "Analog input 1 to 6" submenu . . . . .	188
	4.7.1 Overview . . . . .	188
	4.7.2 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	189
	4.7.3 Description of parameters . . . . .	191
	4.8 "Discrete input 1 to 4" submenu . . . . .	205
	4.8.1 Übersicht . . . . .	205
	4.8.2 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	206
	4.8.3 Description of parameters . . . . .	208
	4.9 "Analog output 1 to 4" submenu . . . . .	215
	4.9.1 Overview . . . . .	215
	4.9.2 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	217
	4.9.3 Description of parameters . . . . .	219
	4.10 "Discrete output 1 to 4" submenu . . . . .	230
	4.10.1 Overview . . . . .	230
	4.10.2 Structure of the submenu . . . . .	231
	4.10.3 Description of parameters . . . . .	233
	4.11 "Diagnostics" submenu . . . . .	243
	4.11.1 Structure of the submenu on the local display . . . . .	243
	4.11.2 Structure of the submenu in an operating tool . . . . .	244
	4.11.3 Description of parameters . . . . .	245
	4.11.4 "Diagnostic list" submenu . . . . .	247
	4.11.5 "Event logbook" submenu . . . . .	249
	4.11.6 "Device information" submenu . . . . .	252
	4.11.7 "Data logging" submenu . . . . .	255
	4.11.8 "Min/max values" submenu . . . . .	259
	4.11.9 "Simulation" submenu . . . . .	264
	4.11.10 "Device check" submenu . . . . .	268
	4.11.11 "Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2" submenu . . . . .	271
	4.11.12 "Envelope diagnostics" submenu . . . . .	287
	<b>Index . . . . .</b>	<b>289</b>

# 1 Important document information

## 1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the operating menu.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

### 1.2.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

## 2 Basic principles

### 2.1 Time-of-Flight principle

The Lelevelflex uses the guided propagation and reflection of electromagnetic pulses in order to determine the distance to a target object. The time that passes between emitting and receiving the pulses is a measurement for the distance to the object. Since the pulses have to travel to the object and back, the distance D is the result of half of the product of the duration t and the velocity of propagation c:

$$D = \Delta t \times c/2$$

From D, the level is then calculated with the help of the calibration parameters.

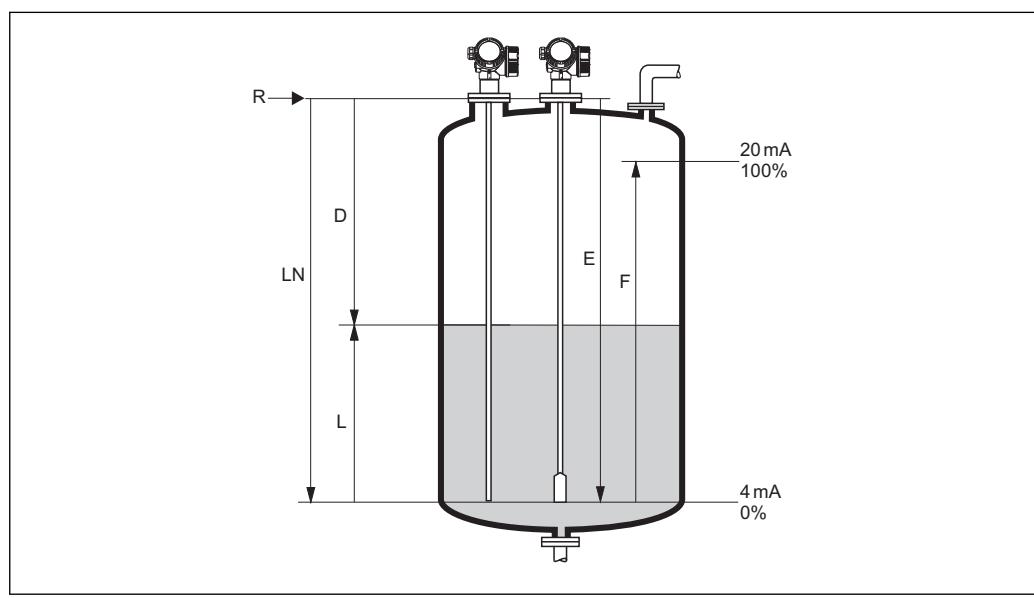


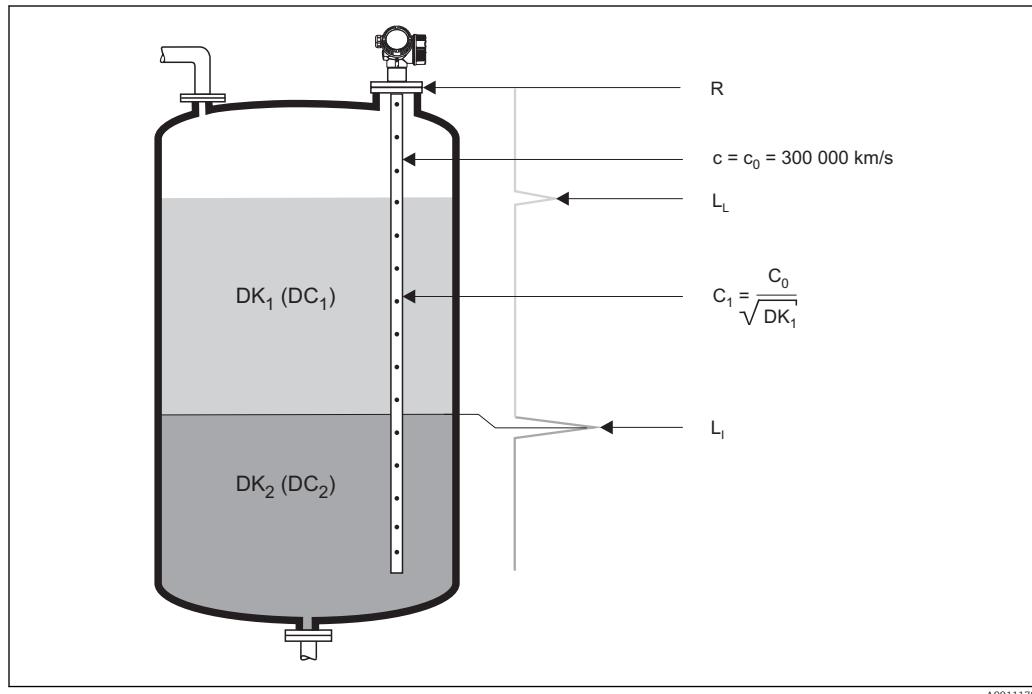
Fig 1 Calibration parameters for the time-of-flight principle

- LN Length of the probe
- D Distance
- L Level
- R Reference point of the measurement
- E Empty calibration (= zero)
- F Full calibration (= span)

## 2.2 Interface measurement

**i** Interface measurement is possible with FMP51, FMP52, FMP54 and FMP55. It can be activated via the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 52).

When the high-frequency pulses hit the surface of the medium, only a percentage of the transmission pulse is reflected. In the case of media with a low dielectric constant  $DC_1$ , in particular, the other part penetrates the medium. The pulse is reflected once more at the interface point to a second medium with a higher dielectric constant,  $DC_2$ . The distance to the interface layer can now also be determined taking into account the delayed time-of-flight of the pulse through the upper medium.



2 Interface measurement with the guided radar

### Preconditions for an interface measurement

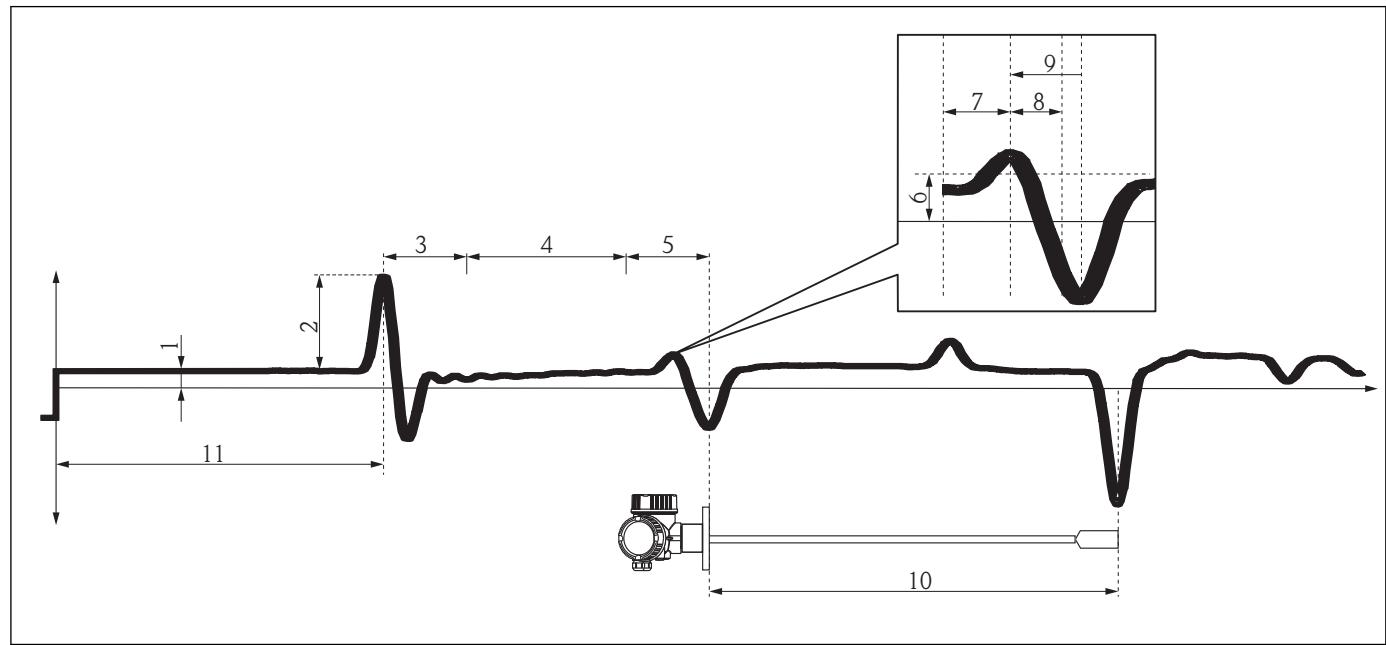
- The dielectric constant (DC) of the upper medium must be known and constant. Dielectric constants for many media commonly used in the industry are summarized in the document CD00019F, which can be downloaded from the Endress+Hauser web page ([www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com)). In addition, if the interface thickness is existing and known, the DC can be calculated automatically via FieldCare.
- The DC of the upper medium may not be greater than 10.
- The DC difference between the upper medium and lower medium must be  $> 10$
- The upper medium must have a minimum thickness of 60 mm (2.4 in).

**i** For dielectric constants (DC values) of many media commonly used in various industries refer to:
 

- the Endress+Hauser DC manual (CP01076F)
- the Endress+Hauser "DC Values App" (available for Android and iOS)

## 2.3 Envelope curve

The Lelevelflex emits individual pulses in quick succession and scans their reflection again with a fluctuating delay. The amounts of energy received are arranged according to their time of flight. The graphic representation of this sequence is called "envelope curve". The following diagram shows a sketch of a typical envelope curve:



A0016144

3 Important features of the envelope curve

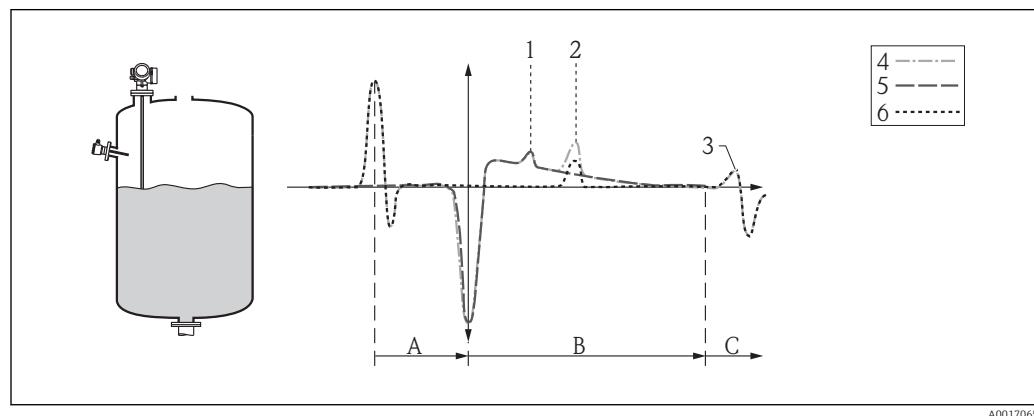
- 1 Envelope curve offset
- 2 Reference echo amplitude
- 3 Electronics zero distance
- 4 Cable zero distance
- 5 Antenna zero distance
- 6 Threshold fine zero distance
- 7 Fine zero distance window left
- 8 Fine zero distance window right
- 9 Fine zero distance
- 10 Physical length of the probe (LN)
- 11 Reference echo position

## 2.4 Mapping and subtracted curve

The mapping is used to suppress static interference signals which may be generated by internal tank or silo fittings. A **mapping curve**, representing the **envelope curve** of an empty tank or silo as precisely as possible, is used for the mapping.

After a mapping, the signal evaluation does not use the envelope curve but the **subtracted curve**, instead:

$$\text{Subtracted curve} = \text{Envelope curve} - \text{Mapping curve}$$



A0017065

4 Mapping and subtracted curve

- 1 Interference echo
- 2 Level echo
- 3 End-of-probe echo
- 4 Envelope curve
- 5 Mapping curve
- 6 Subtracted curve
- A Internal area (Z distances)
- B Level area
- C End-of-probe area (EOP)

## 2.5 Echo tracking

Levelflex uses an echo tracking algorithm. This means, echoes in subsequent envelope curves are not evaluated independently but are considered to be a sequence of moving echos. To do so, each echo is surrounded by a window of a certain width and the echo is searched for within this window in the next envelope curve. If an echo of this type is found, it is allocated to the "track" of the previous echo. Each track can be assigned a specific meaning (level echo track, interface echo track, end-of-probe echo track, multiple echo track).

For a given installation, these tracks are in a well-defined relationship to each other. This relationship is recorded during the measurement such that later on reliable measuring values can be obtained even if the echo is temporarily lost or if the device is temporarily switched off.

For details on the echo tracking refer to: → 146.

## 2.6 Capacitance measurement (only for FMP55)

In the case of FMP55, the guided radar can be combined with a capacitance measurement. The capacitance measurement can be used to increase the reliability of the guided radar or to obtain interface values even if the interface echo is lost.

For details on the combination of guided radar and capacitance measurement refer to:  
→  155

Capacitance measurement is only possible if the electrical conductivity of the two media fulfills the following conditions:

- Conductivity of the upper medium: < 1  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- Conductivity of the lower medium: > 100  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$

### 3 Overview of the operating menu



- The following table lists all parameters the "Expert" menu may contain. The page number refers to where a description of the parameter can be found.
- Depending on the device version and parametrization some parameters will not be available in a given situation. For details on the conditions refer to the "Prerequisite" category in the description of the respective parameter.
- The representation essentially corresponds to the menu seen when using an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare). On the local display there may be minor differences in the menu structure. Details are mentioned in the description of the respective submenu.

Navigation

Expert

	<b>Expert</b>	
<hr/>		
	Direct access (0106)	→  29
	Locking status (0004)	→  29
	Access status display (0091)	→  30
	Access status tooling (0005)	→  30
	Enter access code (0003)	→  31
	<b>System</b>	→  32
<hr/>		
	<b>Display</b>	→  33
	Language (0104)	→  34
	Format display (0098)	→  34
	Value 1 to 4 display (0107-1 to 4)	→  36
	Decimal places 1 to 4 (0095-1 to 4)	→  36
	Display interval (0096)	→  37
	Display damping (0094)	→  37
	Header (0097)	→  37
	Header text (0112)	→  38
	Separator (0101)	→  38
	Number format (0099)	→  38
	Decimal places menu (0573)	→  39

Contrast display (0105)	→  39
Backlight (0111)	→  39
Access status display (0091)	→  40
<b>► Configuration backup display</b>	→  42
Operating time (0652)	→  43
Last backup (0102)	→  43
Configuration management (0100)	→  43
Backup state (0121)	→  44
Comparison result (0103)	→  44
<b>► Administration</b>	→  46
Define access code (0093)	→  47
Confirm access code	→  49
Activate SW option (0029)	→  47
Device reset (0000)	→  47
<b>► Sensor</b>	→  50
Distance unit (0551)	→  52
Temperature unit (0557)	→  52
Operating mode (1046)	→  52
Tank type (1175)	→  53
Tube diameter (1117)	→  53
Bin type (1176)	→  53
Process property (1081)	→  54
Advanced process conditions (1177)	→  55
Application parameter (1126)	→  56

<b>► Medium</b>	→  57
Medium group (1208)	→  58
Medium type (1049)	→  58
Medium property (1165)	→  59
DC value lower medium (1154)	→  59
DC value (1201)	→  60
Calculated DC value (1118)	→  61
<b>► Level</b>	→  63
Distance offset (2309)	→  64
Empty calibration (2343)	→  65
Full calibration (2308)	→  66
Level unit (0576)	→  67
Level limit mode (2314)	→  68
High limit (2312)	→  69
Low limit (2313)	→  69
Level correction (2325)	→  69
Output mode (2317)	→  70
Level (2319)	→  70
Level linearized (2318)	→  72
Interface (2352)	→  72
Interface linearized (2382)	→  72
Thickness upper layer (2330)	→  73
<b>► Linearization</b>	→  75
Linearization type (2339)	→  77
Unit after linearization (2340)	→  78

Free text (2341)	→  79
Level linearized (2318)	→  79
Interface linearized (2382)	→  80
Maximum value (2315)	→  80
Diameter (2342)	→  80
Intermediate height (2310)	→  81
Table mode (2303)	→  81
Table number (2370)	→  82
Level (2383)	→  83
Level (2389)	→  83
Customer value (2384)	→  83
Activate table (2304)	→  83
<b>► Information</b>	→  85
Signal quality (1047)	→  86
Absolute echo amplitude (1127)	→  86
Relative echo amplitude (1089)	→  87
Absolute interface amplitude (1129)	→  88
Relative interface amplitude (1090)	→  88
Absolute EOP amplitude (1128)	→  89
Found echoes (1068)	→  89
Used calculation (1115)	→  90
Tank trace state (1206)	→  91
Measurement frequency (1180)	→  91
Electronic temperature (1062)	→  91

<b>► Sensor properties</b>	→  93
Probe grounded (1222)	→  94
Present probe length (1078)	→  94
Confirm probe length (1080)	→  94
Sensor module (1101)	→  95
<b>► Distance</b>	→  97
Distance (1124)	→  98
Interface distance (1067)	→  99
Dead time (1199)	→  100
Integration time (1092)	→  101
Blocking distance (1144)	→  102
<b>► Gas phase compensation</b>	→  110
GPC mode (1034)	→  111
External pressure selector (1073)	→  111
External pressure (1233)	→  112
Gas phase compensation factor (1209)	→  112
Present reference distance (1076)	→  112
Reference distance (1033)	→  113
Reference echo threshold (1168)	→  113
Const. GPC factor (1217)	→  113
<b>► Sensor diagnostics</b>	→  116
Broken probe detection (1032)	→  117
Start self check (1133)	→  117
Result self check (1134)	→  117
Noise of signal (1105)	→  118

<b>► Safety settings</b>	→  123
Output echo lost (2307)	→  124
Value echo lost (2316)	→  124
Diagnostics echo lost (1401)	→  125
Status echo lost (1416)	→  125
Ramp at echo lost (2323)	→  126
Delay time echo lost (1193)	→  126
Safety distance (1093)	→  127
In safety distance (1018)	→  127
Diagnostic in safety distance (1415)	→  127
Status in safety distance (1417)	→  128
Acknowledge alarm (1130)	→  128
<b>► Envelope curve</b>	→  131
Envelope curve (1207)	→  131
<b>► Mapping</b>	→  135
Distance (1124)	→  98
Interface distance (1067)	→  99
Confirm distance (1045)	→  138
Present mapping (1182)	→  139
Mapping end point (1022)	→  139
Record map (1069)	→  140
<b>► EOP evaluation</b>	→  142
EOP search mode (1026)	→  143
EOP shift (1027)	→  143

DC value (1201)	→  144
Calculated DC value (1118)	→  145
<b>► Echo tracking</b>	→  149
Evaluation mode (1112)	→  150
History reset (1145)	→  150
History learning control (1074)	→  151
History learning (1094)	→  151
<b>► Interface</b>	→  160
Tank level (1111)	→  161
Interface property (1107)	→  161
Interface criterion (1184)	→  163
Measured capacitance (1066)	→  163
Build-up ratio (1210)	→  163
Build-up thres. (1211)	→  163
Empty capacitance (1122)	→  164
<b>► Output</b>	→  165
<b>► Switch output</b>	→  166
Switch output function (0481)	→  167
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	→  167
Assign limit (0483)	→  168
Switch-on value (0466)	→  168
Switch-off value (0464)	→  169
Assign status (0485)	→  170
Switch-on delay (0467)	→  170
Switch-off delay (0465)	→  171

Failure mode (0486)	→ <a href="#">171</a>
Switch status (0461)	→ <a href="#">171</a>
Invert output signal (0470)	→ <a href="#">171</a>
<b>► Communication</b>	→ <a href="#">173</a>
<b>► PROFIBUS PA configuration</b>	→ <a href="#">174</a>
Address mode (1468)	→ <a href="#">175</a>
Device address (1462)	→ <a href="#">176</a>
Ident number selector (1461)	→ <a href="#">176</a>
<b>► PROFIBUS PA info</b>	→ <a href="#">177</a>
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465)	→ <a href="#">178</a>
PROFIBUS ident number (1471)	→ <a href="#">178</a>
Profile version (1463)	→ <a href="#">178</a>
CRC Count OK (1469)	→ <a href="#">178</a>
CRC Count Failed (1470)	→ <a href="#">178</a>
Number of good between bad telegrams (1467)	→ <a href="#">179</a>
Base current (1466)	→ <a href="#">179</a>
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	→ <a href="#">179</a>
<b>► Physical block</b>	→ <a href="#">180</a>
Device tag (1496)	→ <a href="#">181</a>
Static revision (1495)	→ <a href="#">181</a>
Strategy (1494)	→ <a href="#">181</a>
Alert key (1473)	→ <a href="#">182</a>
Target mode (1497)	→ <a href="#">182</a>
Mode block actual (1472)	→ <a href="#">182</a>

Mode block permitted (1493)	→  182
Mode block normal (1492)	→  183
Alarm summary (1474)	→  183
Software revision (1478)	→  183
Hardware revision (1479)	→  183
Manufacturer ID (1502)	→  183
Device ID (1480)	→  184
Serial number (1481)	→  184
Diagnostics (1482)	→  184
Diagnostics mask (1484)	→  184
Device certification (1486)	→  185
Factory reset (1488)	→  185
Descriptor (1489)	→  185
Device message (1490)	→  186
Device install date (1491)	→  186
Ident number selector (1461)	→  186
Hardware lock (1499)	→  186
Feature supported (1477)	→  187
Feature enabled (1476)	→  187
Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	→  187
<b>► Analog input 1 to 6</b>	→  189
Tag description (1562–1 to 6)	→  191
Static revision (1560–1 to 6)	→  191
Strategy (1559–1 to 6)	→  191
Alert key (1522–1 to 6)	→  191

Target mode (1563-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">192</a>
Mode block actual (1521-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">192</a>
Mode block permitted (1553-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">192</a>
Mode block normal (1546-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">192</a>
Alarm summary (1537-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">193</a>
Batch ID (1533-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">193</a>
Batch operation (1534-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">193</a>
Batch phase (1535-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">193</a>
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (1536-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Out value (1552-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Out status (1564-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Out status HEX (1549-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
PV scale lower range (1554-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
PV scale upper range (1555-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
Out scale lower range (1548-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Out scale upper range (1551-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Lin type (1523-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Channel (1561-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Out unit (1550-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Out decimal point (1547-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Out unit text (1532-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
PV filter time (1524-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
Fail safe type (1525-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
Fail safe value (1526-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">199</a>

Alarm hysteresis (1527-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">200</a>
Hi Hi Lim (1528-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">200</a>
Hi Lim (1529-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">200</a>
Lo Lim (1530-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">200</a>
Lo Lo Lim (1531-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">201</a>
Hi Hi alarm value (1541-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">201</a>
Hi Hi alarm state (1540-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">201</a>
Hi alarm value (1539-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">202</a>
Hi alarm state (1538-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">202</a>
Lo alarm value (1543-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">202</a>
Lo alarm state (1542-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">202</a>
Lo Lo alarm value (1545-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">203</a>
Lo Lo alarm state (1544-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">203</a>
Simulate enabled (1556-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">203</a>
Simulate value (1558-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">204</a>
Simulate status (1557-1 to 6)	→ <a href="#">204</a>
<b>► Discrete input 1 to 4</b>	→ <a href="#">206</a>
Tag description (2201-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">208</a>
Static revision (2200-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">208</a>
Strategy (2199-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">208</a>
Alert key (2182-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">208</a>
Target mode (2202-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">209</a>
Mode block actual (2181-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">209</a>
Mode block permitted (2195-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">209</a>
Mode block normal (2192-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">209</a>

Alarm summary (2191-1 to 4)	→  210
Batch ID (2183-1 to 4)	→  210
Batch operation (2184-1 to 4)	→  210
Batch phase (2185-1 to 4)	→  210
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (2186-1 to 4)	→  211
Out value (2194-1 to 4)	→  211
Out status (2203-1 to 4)	→  211
Out status HEX (2193-1 to 4)	→  212
Channel (2187-1 to 4)	→  212
Invert (2188-1 to 4)	→  212
Fail safe type (2189-1 to 4)	→  213
Fail safe value (2190-1 to 4)	→  213
Simulate enabled (2196-1 to 4)	→  213
Simulate value (2198-1 to 4)	→  214
Simulate status (2197-1 to 4)	→  214
<b>► Analog output 1 to 4</b>	→  217
Tag description (1667-1 to 4)	→  219
Static revision (1666-1 to 4)	→  219
Strategy (1665-1 to 4)	→  219
Alert key (1632-1 to 4)	→  219
Target mode (1668-1 to 4)	→  220
Mode block actual (1631-1 to 4)	→  220
Mode block permitted (1648-1 to 4)	→  220
Mode block normal (1643-1 to 4)	→  220

Alarm summary (1642-1 to 4)	→  221
Batch ID (1633-1 to 4)	→  221
Batch operation (1639-1 to 4)	→  221
Batch phase (1640-1 to 4)	→  222
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (1641-1 to 4)	→  222
Set point value (1661-1 to 4)	→  222
Set point status (1660-1 to 4)	→  222
PV scale lower range (1651-1 to 4)	→  223
PV scale upper range (1652-1 to 4)	→  223
Readback value (1659-1 to 4)	→  223
Readback status (1658-1 to 4)	→  223
RCAS in value (1655-1 to 4)	→  224
RCAS in status (1654-1 to 4)	→  224
Input channel (1670-1 to 4)	→  224
Output channel (1671-1 to 4)	→  224
Fail safe time (1635-1 to 4)	→  225
Fail safe type (1636-1 to 4)	→  225
Fail safe value (1637-1 to 4)	→  225
RCAS out value (1657-1 to 4)	→  226
RCAS out status (1656-1 to 4)	→  226
Position value (1650-1 to 4)	→  226
Position status (1649-1 to 4)	→  226
Setpoint deviation (1653-1 to 4)	→  227
Simulate enabled (1662-1 to 4)	→  227

Simulate value (1664–1 to 4)	→  227
Simulate status (1663–1 to 4)	→  227
Increase close (1638–1 to 4)	→  228
Out value (1647–1 to 4)	→  228
Out status (1669–1 to 4)	→  228
Out status HEX (1645–1 to 4)	→  229
Out scale upper range (1646–1 to 4)	→  229
Out scale lower range (1644–1 to 4)	→  229
<b>► Discrete output 1 to 4</b>	→  231
Tag description (1721–1 to 4)	→  233
Static revision (1720–1 to 4)	→  233
Strategy (1719–1 to 4)	→  233
Alert key (1694–1 to 4)	→  233
Target mode (1722–1 to 4)	→  234
Mode block actual (1691–1 to 4)	→  234
Mode block permitted (1705–1 to 4)	→  234
Mode block normal (1702–1 to 4)	→  234
Alarm summary (1701–1 to 4)	→  235
Batch ID (1695–1 to 4)	→  235
Batch operation (1698–1 to 4)	→  235
Batch phase (1699–1 to 4)	→  236
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (1700–1 to 4)	→  236
Set point value (1715–1 to 4)	→  236
Set point status (1714–1 to 4)	→  236

Out value (1704-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">237</a>
Out status (1723-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">237</a>
Out status HEX (1703-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">237</a>
Readback value (1713-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">238</a>
Readback status (1712-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">238</a>
RCAS in value (1707-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">238</a>
RCAS in status (1706-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">238</a>
Input channel (1724-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">239</a>
Output channel (1725-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">239</a>
Invert (1692-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">239</a>
Fail safe time (1697-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">240</a>
Fail safe type (1696-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">240</a>
Fail safe value (1693-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">240</a>
RCAS out value (1711-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">241</a>
RCAS out status (1708-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">241</a>
Simulate enabled (1716-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">241</a>
Simulate value (1718-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">241</a>
Simulate status (1717-1 to 4)	→ <a href="#">242</a>
<b>► Diagnostics</b>	→ <a href="#">243</a>
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ <a href="#">245</a>
Timestamp (0667)	→ <a href="#">245</a>
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ <a href="#">245</a>
Timestamp (0672)	→ <a href="#">246</a>
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ <a href="#">246</a>
Operating time (0652)	→ <a href="#">246</a>

► Diagnostic list	→ 247
Diagnostics 1 to 5 (0692-1 to 5)	→ 248
Timestamp 1 to 5 (0683-1 to 5)	→ 248
► Event logbook	→ 249
Filter options (0705)	→ 250
► Device information	→ 252
Device tag (0011)	→ 253
Serial number (0009)	→ 253
Firmware version (0010)	→ 253
Device name (0013)	→ 253
Order code (0008)	→ 254
Extended order code 1 to 3 (0023-1 to 3)	→ 254
ENP version (0012)	→ 254
► Data logging	→ 255
Assign channel 1 to 4 (0851-1 to 4)	→ 256
Logging interval (0856)	→ 257
Clear logging data (0855)	→ 257
► Min/max values	→ 259
Max. level value (2357)	→ 260
Time max. level (2385)	→ 260
Min. level value (2358)	→ 260
Time min. level (2386)	→ 260
Max. draining speed (2320)	→ 260
Max. filling speed (2360)	→ 261

Reset min./max. (2324)	→  261
Max. interface value (2361)	→  261
Time max. interface (2388)	→  261
Min. interface value (2362)	→  262
Time min. interface (2387)	→  262
I max. drain speed (2363)	→  262
I max. fill speed (2359)	→  262
Max. electronics temperature (1031)	→  262
Time max. electronics temperature (1204)	→  263
Min. electronics temperature (1040)	→  263
Time min. electronics temperature (1205)	→  263
Reset min./max. temp. (1173)	→  263
 ► Simulation	
Assign measurement variable (2328)	→  266
Value process variable (2329)	→  266
Switch output simulation (0462)	→  266
Switch status (0463)	→  267
Simulation device alarm (0654)	→  267
 ► Device check	
Start device check (1013)	→  269
Result device check (1014)	→  269
Last check time (1203)	→  269
Level signal (1016)	→  270

Launch signal (1012)	→  270
Interface signal (1015)	→  270
<b>► Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2</b>	→  278
Assign diagnostic signal 1 to 2 (11179-1 to 2)	→  279
Link AD 1 to 2 to (11180-1 to 2)	→  279
Linking logic AD 1 to 2 (11181-1 to 2)	→  280
Sample time 1 to 2 (11187-1 to 2)	→  280
Calculation type 1 to 2 (11174-1 to 2)	→  280
Check mode 1 to 2 (11175-1 to 2)	→  281
Calculation unit 1 to 2 (11188-1 to 2)	→  282
Upper limit 1 to 2 (11182-1 to 2)	→  283
Lower limit 1 to 2 (11184-1 to 2)	→  283
Hysteresis 1 to 2 (11178-1 to 2)	→  284
Value (11172-1 to 2)	→  284
Maximum value 1 to 2 (11183-1 to 2)	→  284
Minimum value 1 to 2 (11185-1 to 2)	→  284
Reset min./max. 1 to 2 (11186-1 to 2)	→  285
Assign status signal to AD event 1 to 2 (11176-1 to 2)	→  285
Assign event behaviour 1 to 2 (11177-1 to 2)	→  285
Alarm delay 1 to 2 (11171-1 to 2)	→  286
<b>► Envelope diagnostics</b>	→  287
Save reference curve (1218)	→  288
Time reference curve (1232)	→  288

## 4 "Expert" menu

The **Expert** menu contains all parameters of the device. It is structured according to the function blocks of the device.

### 4.1 Structure of the menu

*Navigation*

☰ Expert

☰ Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ ☰ 29
Locking status (0004)	→ ☰ 29
Access status display (0091)	→ ☰ 30
Access status tooling (0005)	→ ☰ 30
Enter access code (0003)	→ ☰ 31
▶ System	→ ☰ 32
▶ Sensor	→ ☰ 50
▶ Output	→ ☰ 165
▶ Communication	→ ☰ 173
▶ Analog input 1 to 6	→ ☰ 189
▶ Discrete input 1 to 4	→ ☰ 206
▶ Analog output 1 to 4	→ ☰ 217
▶ Discrete output 1 to 4	→ ☰ 231
▶ Diagnostics	→ ☰ 243

## 4.2 Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert

### Direct access



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Direct access (0106)
<b>Description</b>	Enter the access code of a parameter in order to access this parameter directly (i.e. without navigation).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<p>The direct access code consists of a five digit number and an optional channel code, which specifies an input or output channel, e.g. 00353-2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Leading zeros need not to be entered. Example: You may enter "353" instead of "00353"</li><li>▪ If the channel code is not entered, channel 1 is automatically selected. Example: By entering "353" you access the following parameter: Curr.output 1 → Current span (0353-1)</li><li>▪ In order to access a different channel: Enter the direct access code with the channel code. Example: By entering "353-2" you access the following parameter: Curr.output 2 → Current span (0353-2)</li></ul> <p> In this document, the direct access code is added in brackets after the parameter name in the <i>Navigation</i> category.</p>

### Locking status

Navigation   Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description Indicates the write protection with the highest priority that is currently active.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- SIL locked
- WHG locked
- Temporarily locked

**Additional information****Meaning and priorities of the types of write protection****▪ Hardware locked (priority 1)**

The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters.

**▪ SIL locked (priority 2)**

The SIL mode is activated. Writing access to the relevant parameters is denied.

**▪ WHG locked (priority 3)**

The WHG mode is activated. Writing access to the relevant parameters is denied.

**▪ Temporarily locked (priority 4)**

Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes in progress in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). The parameters can be modified as soon as the processes are complete.

 On the display module, the -symbol appears in front of parameters that cannot be modified since they are write-protected.

---

**Access status display**

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Access stat.disp (0091)

**Prerequisite**

The device has a local display.

**Description**

Indicates access authorization to parameters via local display.

**User interface**

- Operator
- Maintenance
- Service

**Additional information**

 If a  symbol appears in front of a parameter, the parameter cannot be changed via the local display with the current access authorization.

 The access authorization can be changed via the **Enter access code** parameter (→  31).

 If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→  29).

---

**Access status tooling**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Access stat.tool (0005)

**Description**

Indicates access authorization to parameters via operating tool (e.g. FieldCare).

**User interface**

- Operator
- Maintenance
- Service

**Additional information**

-  The access authorization can be changed via the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 31).
-  If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→ 29).

---

**Enter access code**

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

**Description**

Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.

**User entry**

0 to 9 999

**Additional information**

- For local operation, the customer-specific access code, which has been defined in the **Define access code** parameter (→ 47), has to be entered.
- If an incorrect access code is entered, the user retains his current access authorization.
- The write protection affects all parameters marked with the -symbol in this document. On the local display, the -symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.
- If no key is pressed for 10 min, or the user switches from the navigation and editing mode back to the measured value display mode, the device automatically locks the write-protected parameters after another 60 s.

 Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.

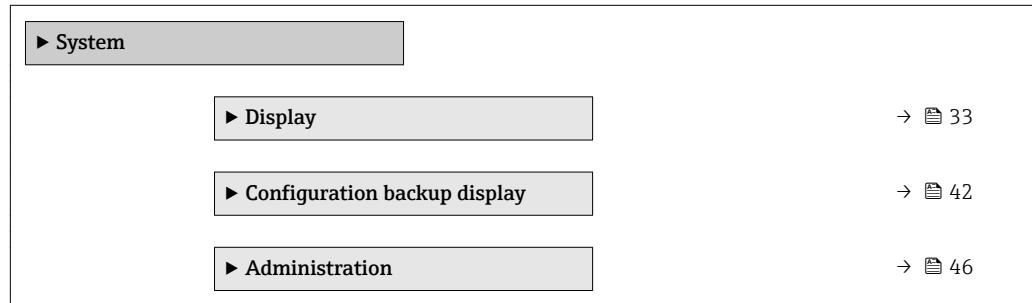
## 4.3 "System" submenu

The **System** submenu contains all general parameters which affect neither the measurement nor the measured value communication.

### 4.3.1 Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

☰ ☰ Expert → System



### 4.3.2 "Display" submenu

The **Display** submenu is used to configure the representation of measured values on the local display module. Up to four measured values can be allocated to the local display module. Additionally, display characteristics such as the format of numbers, the associated texts or the display contrast can be configured.

 This submenu is only visible if a display module is connected to the device.

#### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

◀ ▶ Expert → System → Display

▶ Display	
Language	→ 34
Format display	→ 34
Value 1 to 4 display	→ 36
Decimal places 1 to 4	→ 36
Display interval	→ 37
Display damping	→ 37
Header	→ 37
Header text	→ 38
Separator	→ 38
Number format	→ 38
Decimal places menu	→ 39
Contrast display	→ 39
Backlight	→ 39
Access status display	→ 40

## Description of parameters

Navigation

 Expert → System → Display

### Language

**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Language (0104)

**Description**

Set display language.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch <sup>1)</sup>
- Français <sup>1)</sup>
- Español <sup>1)</sup>
- Italiano <sup>1)</sup>
- Nederlands <sup>1)</sup>
- Portuguesa <sup>1)</sup>
- Polski <sup>1)</sup>
- русский язык (Russian) <sup>1)</sup>
- Svenska <sup>1)</sup>
- Türkçe <sup>1)</sup>
- 中文 (Chinese) <sup>1)</sup>
- 日本語 (Japanese) <sup>1)</sup>
- 한국어 (Korean) <sup>1)</sup>
- العربية (Arabic) <sup>1)</sup>
- Bahasa Indonesia <sup>1)</sup>
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) <sup>1)</sup>
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) <sup>1)</sup>
- čeština (Czech) <sup>1)</sup>

**Factory setting**

The additional language selected in feature 500 of the product structure.  
If no additional language has been selected: **English**

**Additional information**

The **English** option can be selected in every device. One additional operating language can be selected in the product structure when ordering a device (feature 500 "Additional Operation Language") and will be selectable in the **Language** parameter.

### Format display

**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

**Description**

Select how measured values are shown on the display.

**Selection**

- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

1) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

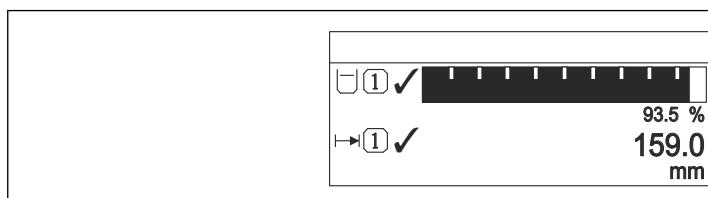
**Factory setting** 1 value, max. size

**Additional information**



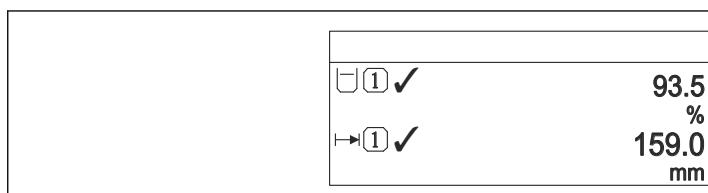
A0019963

■ 5 "Format display" = "1 value, max. size"



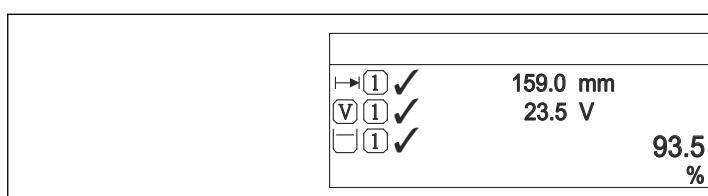
A0019964

■ 6 "Format display" = "1 bargraph + 1 value"



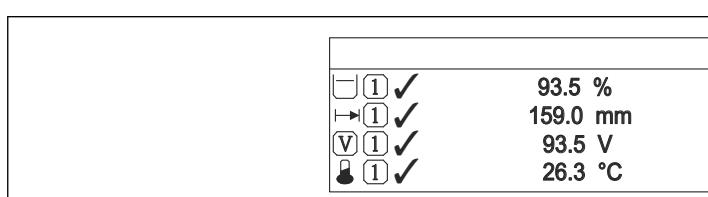
A0019965

■ 7 "Format display" = "2 values"



A0019966

■ 8 "Format display" = "1 value large + 2 values"



A0019968

■ 9 "Format display" = "4 values"

- i** ■ The **Value 1 to 4 display** → 36 parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter (→ 37).

**Value 1 to 4 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

**Description**

Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- None<sup>2)</sup>
- Level linearized
- Distance
- Interface linearized
- Interface distance
- Thickness upper layer
- Current output 1<sup>3)</sup>
- Measured current
- Current output 2
- Terminal voltage
- Electronic temperature
- Measured capacitance
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 1
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 2

**Factory setting****For level measurements**

- Value 1 display: Level linearized
- Value 2 display: Distance
- Value 3 display: Current output 1
- Value 4 display: None

**For interface measurements and one current output**

- Value 1 display: Interface linearized
- Value 2 display: Level linearized
- Value 3 display: Thickness upper layer
- Value 4 display: Current output 1

**For interface measurements and two current outputs**

- Value 1 display: Interface linearized
- Value 2 display: Level linearized
- Value 3 display: Current output 1
- Value 4 display: Current output 2

**Decimal places 1 to 4****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 to 4 (0095–1 to 4)

**Description**

Select the number of decimal places for the display value.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

2) can not be selected for the "Value 1 display" parameter.

3) "Visibility depends on order options or device settings"

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** The setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device.

## Display interval

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

**Description** Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.

**User entry** 1 to 10 s

**Factory setting** 5 s

**Additional information** This parameter is only relevant if the number of selected measuring values exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

## Display damping



**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

**Description** Define display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry** 0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

## Header



**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

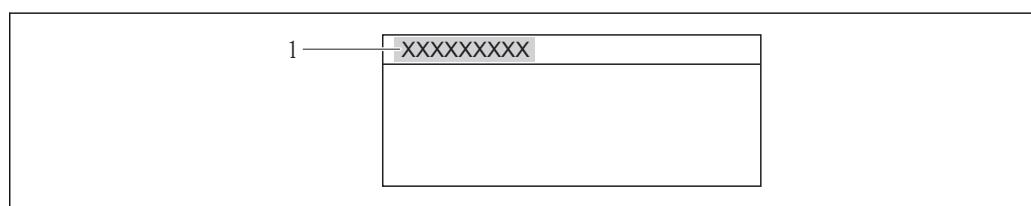
**Description** Select header contents on local display.

**Selection**

- Device tag
- Free text

**Factory setting** Device tag

**Additional information**



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

*Meaning of the options***■ Device tag**

Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter.

**■ Free text**

Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 38).

---

**Header text**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

**Prerequisite** **Header** (→ 37) = **Free text**

**Description** Enter display header text.

**Factory setting** -----

**Additional information** The number of characters which can be displayed depends on the characters used.

---

**Separator**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

**Description** Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.

**Selection**  
■ .  
■ ,

**Factory setting** .

---

**Number format**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Number format (0099)

**Description** Choose number format for the display.

**Selection**  
■ Decimal  
■ ft-in-1/16"

**Factory setting** Decimal

**Additional information** The **ft-in-1/16"** option is only valid for distance units.

---

**Decimal places menu****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Dec. places menu (0573)

**Description**

Select number of decimal places for the representation of numbers within the operating menu.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XXXX

**Additional information**

- Is only valid for numbers in the operating menu (e.g. **Empty calibration**, **Full calibration**), but not for the measured value display. The number of decimal places for the measured value display is defined in the **Decimal places 1 to 4** → 36 parameters.
- The setting does not affect the accuracy of the measurement or the calculations.

---

**Contrast display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

**Description**

Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle).

**User entry**

20 to 80 %

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the display.

**Additional information**

Setting the contrast via push-buttons:

- Darker: press the and buttons simultaneously.
- Brighter: press the and buttons simultaneously.

---

**Backlight****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

**Prerequisite**

The device has the SD03 local display (with optical keys).

**Description**

Switch the local display backlight on and off.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting**

Disable

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****▪ Disable**

Switches the backlight off.

**▪ Enable**

Switches the backlight on.

**i** Regardless of the setting in this parameter the backlight may be automatically switched off by the device if the supply voltage is too low.

---

**Access status display**

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091)

**Prerequisite**

The device has a local display.

**Description**

Indicates access authorization to parameters via local display.

**User interface**

- Operator
- Maintenance
- Service

**Additional information**

**i** If a  symbol appears in front of a parameter, the parameter cannot be changed via the local display with the current access authorization.

**i** The access authorization can be changed via the **Enter access code** parameter (→  31).

**i** If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→  29).

### 4.3.3 "Configuration backup display" submenu

 This submenu is only visible if a display module is connected to the device.

All software configurations are initially stored in a memory module (HistoROM) in the housing and are thus permanently connected with the device. As an additional option, the display module contains a backup memory for the device configuration. The transmission of configuration data between these two memory modules is controlled by the **Configuration management** parameter (→ 43). It provides the following options:

▪ **Execute backup**

Saves the current device configuration in the display module.

▪ **Restore**

This option can be used to restore a configuration back into the device which has previously been saved in the display module.

▪ **Duplicate**

If the configuration has been saved into the display module, the module can be connected to a different device and the configuration can be duplicated to this device. This allows to efficiently configure a number of devices in the same way.

▪ **Compare**

The comparison result indicates whether the device configuration has been changed since the last backup.

 For FMP51, FMP52, FMP54, FMP55: Configurations can only be exchanged between devices which are in the same operating mode (see the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 52)).

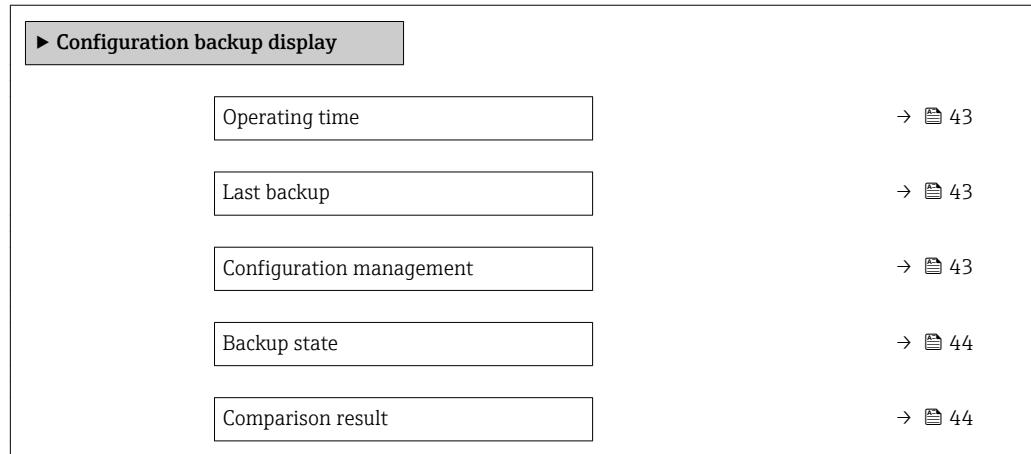
 If an existing backup is restored to a different device using the **Restore** option, it may occur that some device functionalities are no longer available. Even a reset to the delivery state won't restore the original state in some cases.

In order to transfer the configuration to a different device only the **Duplicate** option should be used.

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

☰ ☰ Expert → System → Conf.backup disp



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp

### Operating time

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Operating time (0652)
<b>Description</b>	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Maximum time</i> 9 999 d (≈ 27 years)</p>

### Last backup

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Last backup (0102)
<b>Description</b>	Indicates when the last data backup was saved to the display module.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

### Configuration management



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. (0100)
<b>Description</b>	Select action for managing the device data in the display module.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore</li> <li>■ Duplicate</li> <li>■ Compare</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <p><b>■ Cancel</b> No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</p> <p><b>■ Execute backup</b> A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM (built-in in the device) is saved to the display module of the device.</p> <p><b>■ Restore</b> The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device.</p>

**■ Duplicate**

The transmitter configuration is duplicated to another device using the transmitter display module. The following parameters, which characterize the individual measuring point are **not** included in the transmitted configuration:

Medium type

**■ Compare**

The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM. The result of this comparison is displayed in the **Comparison result** parameter (→ 44).

**■ Clear backup data**

The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.

**i** While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

**i** If an existing backup is restored to a different device using the **Restore** option, it may occur that some device functionalities are no longer available. In some cases even a device reset will not restore the original status.

In order to transmit a configuration to a different device, the **Duplicate** option should always be used.

---

**Backup state**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Backup state (0121)

**Description**

Displays which backup action is currently in progress.

---

**Comparison result**

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result (0103)

**Description**

Displays the comparison result between the device and the display.

**Additional information****Meaning of the display options****■ Settings identical**

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module.

**■ Settings not identical**

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module.

**■ No backup available**

There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module.

**■ Backup settings corrupt**

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module.

**■ Check not done**

The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module.

**■ Dataset incompatible**

The data sets are incompatible and can not be compared.

 To start the comparison, set **Configuration management** (→ 43) = **Compare**.

 If the transmitter configuration has been duplicated from a different device by **Configuration management** (→ 43) = **Duplicate**, the new device configuration in the HistoROM is only partially identical to the configuration stored in the display module: Sensor specific properties (e.g. the mapping curve) are not duplicated. Thus, the result of the comparison will be **Settings not identical**.

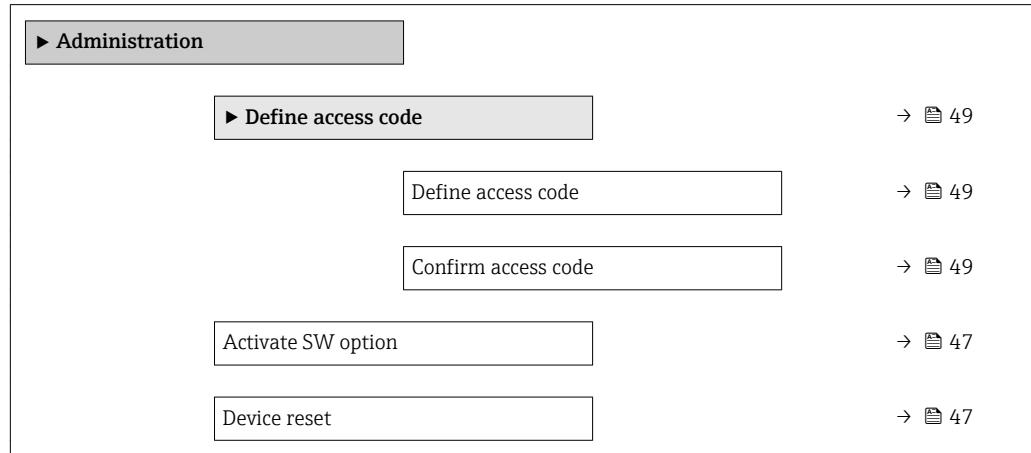
#### 4.3.4 "Administration" submenu

The **Administration** submenu contains all parameters for the management of the device. Its structure depends on the user interface:

##### Structure of the submenu on the local display

Navigation

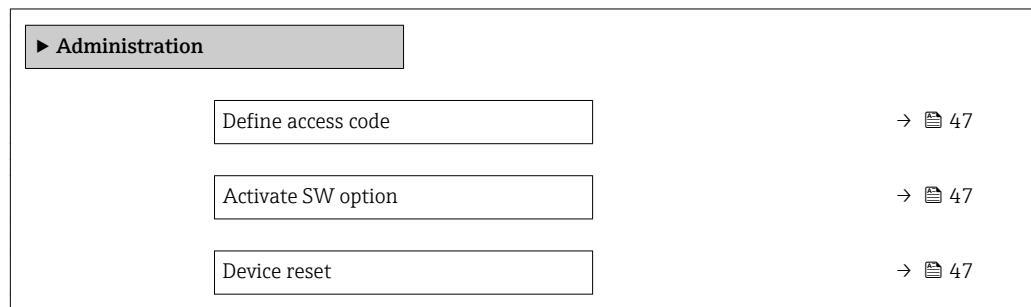
☰ Expert → System → Administration



##### Structure of the submenu in an operating tool

Navigation

☰ Expert → System → Administration



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*



Expert → System → Administration



### Define access code

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code (0093)

**Description**

Define release code for write access to parameters.

**User entry**

0 to 9 999

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

- If the factory setting is not changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the configuration data of the device can then always be modified. The user is logged on in the *Maintenance* role.
- The write protection affects all parameters marked with the symbol in this document. On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.
- Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 31).
- Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.
- For display operation: The new access code is only valid after it has been confirmed in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→ 49).



### Activate SW option

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

**Description**

Enter code to unlock specific software options.

**User entry**

Positive integer

**Factory setting**

0



### Device reset

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

**Description**

Select to which state the device is to be reset.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To factory defaults
- To delivery settings

- Of customer settings
- To transducer defaults
- Restart device

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****▪ Cancel**

No action

**▪ To factory defaults**

All parameters are reset to the order-code specific factory setting.

**▪ To delivery settings**

All parameters are reset to the delivery setting. The delivery setting may differ from the factory default if customer specific settings have been ordered.

This option is only visible if customer specific settings have been ordered.

**▪ Of customer settings**

All customer parameters are reset to their factory setting. Service parameters, however, remain unchanged.

**▪ To transducer defaults**

Every measurement-related parameter is reset to its factory setting. Service parameters and communication-related parameters, however, remain unchanged.

**▪ Restart device**

The restart resets every parameter which is stored in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

**"Define access code" wizard***Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

**Define access code****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

**Description**

→ 47

**Confirm access code****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

**Description**

Confirm the entered access code.

**User entry**

0 to 9 999

**Factory setting**

0

## 4.4 "Sensor" submenu

The **Sensor** submenu contains all parameters related to the measurement and the sensor settings.

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor

### 4.4.1 Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor

► Sensor	
Distance unit	→ 52
Temperature unit	→ 52
Operating mode	→ 52
Tank type	→ 53
Tube diameter	→ 53
Bin type	→ 53
Process property	→ 54
Advanced process conditions	→ 55
Application parameter	→ 56
► Medium	→ 57
► Level	→ 63
► Linearization	→ 75
► Information	→ 85
► Sensor properties	→ 93
► Distance	→ 97
► Gas phase compensation	→ 110
► Sensor diagnostics	→ 116
► Safety settings	→ 123

► Envelope curve	→ 131
► Mapping	→ 135
► EOP evaluation	→ 142
► Echo tracking	→ 149
► Interface	→ 160

## 4.4.2 Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor

### Distance unit



**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Distance unit (0551)

**Description** Select distance unit.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ft
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in

**Factory setting** m

### Temperature unit



**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Temperature unit (0557)

**Description** Select temperature unit.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> °C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> °F
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> K	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> °R

**Factory setting** °C

### Operating mode



**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Operating mode (1046)

**Prerequisite** The device has the "interface measurement" application package (available for FMP51, FMP52, FMP54)<sup>4)</sup>. FMP55 always contains this package.

**Description** Select operating mode.

<b>Selection</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interface with capacitance <sup>5)</sup>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interface <sup>5)</sup>

<sup>4)</sup> Product structure: Feature 540 "Application Package", Option EB "Interface measurement"

<sup>5)</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Factory setting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FMP51/FMP52/FMP54: <b>Level</b></li> <li>■ FMP55: <b>Interface with capacitance</b></li> </ul>
------------------------	---

<b>Additional information</b>	The <b>Interface with capacitance</b> option is only available for FMP55.
-------------------------------	---

---

**Tank type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Tank type (1175)
-------------------	------------------------------------

<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Medium type</b> (→  58) = <b>Liquid</b>
---------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Select tank type.
--------------------	-------------------

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Metallic</li> <li>■ Bypass / pipe</li> <li>■ Non metallic</li> <li>■ Mounted outside</li> <li>■ Coaxial</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Depending on the probe
------------------------	------------------------

<b>Additional information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Depending on the probe some of the options mentioned above may not be available or there may be additional options.</li> <li>■ For coax probes, the default setting is <b>Tank type = Coaxial</b> and can not be changed.</li> <li>■ For probes with metallic center washer, <b>Tank type = Bypass / pipe</b> is preset and can not be changed.</li> </ul>
-------------------------------	---

---

**Tube diameter**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Tube diameter (1117)
-------------------	--

<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Tank type</b> (→  53) = <b>Bypass / pipe</b></li> <li>■ The probe is coated.</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Specify diameter of bypass or stilling well.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	0 to 9.999 m
-------------------	--------------

<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0384 m
------------------------	----------

---

**Bin type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Bin type (1176)
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Medium type</b> (→  58) = <b>Solid</b>
---------------------	---

**Description**

Specify bin type.

**Selection**

- Concrete
- Plastic wood
- Metallic
- Aluminium
- Buffer silo (fast)
- Bin / Pile
- Crusher / belt
- Silo
- Workbench test

**Factory setting**

Metallic

**Process property****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process property (1081)

**Description**

Specify typical rate of level change.

**Selection****For "Medium type" = "Liquid"**

- Very fast > 10 m (400 in)/min
- Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min
- Standard < 1 m (40in) /min
- Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min
- Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min
- No filter / test

**For "Medium type" = "Solid"**

- Very fast > 100 m (333 ft) /h
- Fast > 10 m (33 ft) /h
- Standard < 10 m (33 ft) /h
- Medium < 1 m (3ft) /h
- Slow < 0.1 m (0.3ft) /h
- No filter / test

**Factory setting**

Standard < 1 m (40in) /min

**Additional information**

The device adjusts the signal evaluation filters and the damping of the output signal to the typical rate of level change defined in this parameter:

*For "Operating mode" = "Level" and "Medium type" = "Liquid"*

Process property	Step response time / s
Very fast > 10 m (400 in)/min	5
Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min	5
Standard < 1 m (40in) /min	14
Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min	39
Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min	76
No filter / test	< 1

For "Operating mode" = "Level" and "Medium type" = "Solid"

Process property	Step response time / s
Very fast > 100 m (333 ft) /h	37
Fast > 10 m (33 ft) /h	37
Standard < 10 m (33 ft) /h	74
Medium < 1 m (3ft) /h	146
Slow < 0.1 m (0.3ft) /h	290
No filter / test	< 1

For "Operating mode" = "Interface" or "Interface with capacitance"

Process property	Step response time / s
Very fast > 10 m (400 in)/min	5
Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min	5
Standard < 1 m (40in) /min	23
Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min	47
Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min	81
No filter / test	2.2

-  Other values of the step-response time (e.g. intermediate values) can be defined by the following parameters:
- Dead time (→  100)
  - Integration time (→  101)

## Advanced process conditions



### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Adv. conditions (1177)

### Prerequisite

**Operating mode (→  52) = Level**

### Description

Specify additional process conditions (if required).

### Selection

- None
- Oil/Water condensate
- Probe near tank bottom
- Build up
- Foam (>5cm/0,16ft)

### Factory setting

None

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

- **Oil/Water condensate** (only **Medium type = Liquid**)  
Makes sure that in the case of two-phase media only the total level is detected (example: oil/condensate application).
- **Probe near tank bottom** (only for **Medium type = Liquid**)  
Improves the empty detection, especially if the probe is mounted close to the tank bottom.
- **Build up**  
Enables a safe empty-detection even if the end-of-probe signal has shifted due to build-up.
- **Foam (>5cm/0,16ft)** (only for **Medium type = Liquid**)  
Optimizes the signal evaluation in applications with foam formation.

---

**Application parameter**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Applicat. param. (1126)**Description**

Indicates whether settings depending on the application parameters (e.g. **Advanced process conditions** (→  55), **Tank type** (→  53) and **Tube diameter** (→  53)) have been changed after the basic setup.

**User interface**

- Changed
- Not changed

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

- **Changed**  
Parameters have been changed. The device is no longer in the state defined by the application parameters.
- **Not changed**  
There have been no changes. The device is still in the state defined by the application parameters.

#### 4.4.3 "Medium" submenu

The **Medium** submenu is used to specify the relevant properties of the measured medium, especially the dielectric constant (DC).

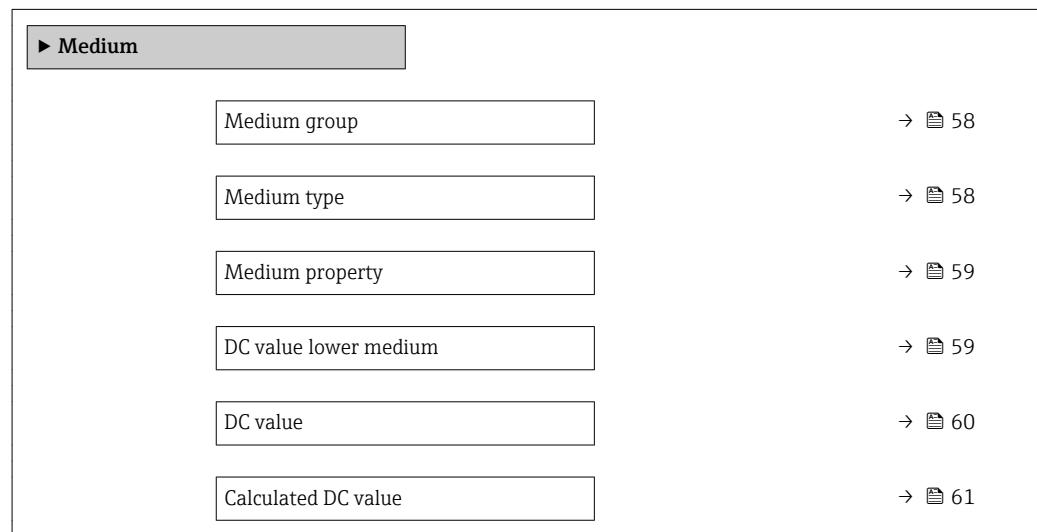
The dielectric constant is used to calculate the threshold for the level echo and (if applicable) the interface echo.

 For FMP51/FMP52/FMP54/FMP55: The **Operating mode** parameter (→ 52) determines which parameters this submenu contains.

##### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Medium



## Description of parameters

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Medium

## Medium group



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Medium → Medium group (1208)

### Prerequisite

- For FMP51/FMP52/FMP54/FMP55: **Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Level**
- **Medium type** (→ 58) = **Liquid**

### Description

Select medium group.

### Selection

- Others
- Water based (DC >= 4)

### Factory setting

Others

### Additional information

This parameter roughly specifies the dielectric constant (DC) of the medium. For a more detailed definition of the DC use the **Medium property** parameter (→ 59).

The **Medium group** parameter presets the **Medium property** parameter (→ 59) as follows:

Medium group	Medium property (→ 59)
Others	Unknown
Water based (DC >= 4)	DC 4 ... 7

**i** The **Medium property** parameter can be changed at a later point of time. However, when doing so, the **Medium group** parameter retains its value. Only the **Medium property** parameter is relevant for the signal evaluation.

**i** The measuring range may be reduced for small dielectric constants. For details refer to the Technical Information (TI) of the respective device.

## Medium type

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Medium → Medium type (1049)

### Description

Specify type of medium.

### User interface

- Liquid
- Solid

### Factory setting

- FMP50, FMP51, FMP52, FMP53, FMP54, FMP55: **Liquid**
- FMP56, FMP57: **Solid**

**Additional information**

The **Solid** option is only available for **Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Level**



This parameter determines the value of several other parameters and strongly influences the complete signal evaluation. Therefore, it is strongly recommended **not to change** the factory setting.

**Medium property****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Medium → Medium property (1165)

**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Level**
- **EOP level evaluation** ≠ **Fix DC**

**Description**

Specify relative dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  of the medium.

**Selection**

- Unknown
- DC 1.4 ... 1.6
- DC 1.6 ... 1.9
- DC 1.9 ... 2.5
- DC 2.5 ... 4
- DC 4 ... 7
- DC 7 ... 15
- DC > 15

**Factory setting**

Dependent on **Medium type** (→ 58) and **Medium group** (→ 58).

**Additional information**

*Dependency on "Medium type" and "Medium group"*

Medium type (→ 58)	Medium group (→ 58)	Medium property
Solid		Unknown
Liquid	Water based (DC >= 4)	DC 4 ... 7
	Others	Unknown

For dielectric constants (DC values) of many media commonly used in various industries refer to:

- the Endress+Hauser DC manual (CP01076F)
- the Endress+Hauser "DC Values App" (available for Android and iOS)

For **EOP level evaluation** = **Fix DC**, the exact dielectric constant has to be entered into the **DC value** parameter. Therefore, the **Medium property** parameter is not available in this case.

**DC value lower medium****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Medium → DC lower medium (1154)

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

**Description**

Specify the relative dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  of the lower medium.

**User entry** 1 to 100

**Factory setting** 80.0

**Additional information**

- i** For dielectric constants (DC values) of many media commonly used in various industries refer to:
- the Endress+Hauser DC manual (CP01076F)
  - the Endress+Hauser "DC Values App" (available for Android and iOS)

**i** The factory setting,  $\epsilon_r = 80$ , is valid for water at 20 °C (68 °F).

---

**DC value**



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Medium → DC value (1201)

**Description**

- For level measurements:  
Specify dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$ .
- For interface measurements:  
Specify dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  of the upper medium.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the following parameters:

- Operating mode (→ [52](#))
- Medium property (→ [59](#))
- Medium type (→ [58](#))
- Bin type (→ [53](#)) or Tank type (→ [53](#))

**Additional information**

*Dependence of the factory settings on other parameters*

*For "Operating mode" = "Level"*

Medium property (→ <a href="#">59</a> )	Medium type (→ <a href="#">58</a> )	Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) or Tank type (→ <a href="#">53</a> )	DC value
Unknown	Solid	Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Aluminium</li> <li>▪ Plastic wood</li> </ul>	1.9
		Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Concrete</li> <li>▪ Metallic</li> </ul>	1.6
	Liquid	Tank type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) Coaxial	1.4
		Any other tank type	1.9
DC 1.4 ... 1.6	Solid	Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Concrete</li> <li>▪ Aluminium</li> <li>▪ Plastic wood</li> </ul>	1.6
		Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) Metallic	1.4
	Liquid	Tank type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Non metallic</li> <li>▪ Mounted outside</li> </ul>	1.6
		Any other tank type	1.4

Medium property (→ 59)	Medium type (→ 58)	Bin type (→ 53) or Tank type (→ 53)	DC value
DC 1.6 ... 1.9			1.6
DC 1.9 ... 2.5			1.9
DC 2.5 ... 4			2.5
DC 4 ... 7			4
DC 7 ... 15			7
DC > 15			15

For "Operating mode" = "Interface with capacitance" or "Interface":  
DC value = 1.9

 As the value defines the echo threshold, it may not exceed the actual DC of the medium. Dielectric constants above DC = 15 have only a very limited influence on the echo threshold.

---

### Calculated DC value

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Medium → Calc. DC value (1118)

**Prerequisite**

EOP level evaluation = Automatic DC

**Description**

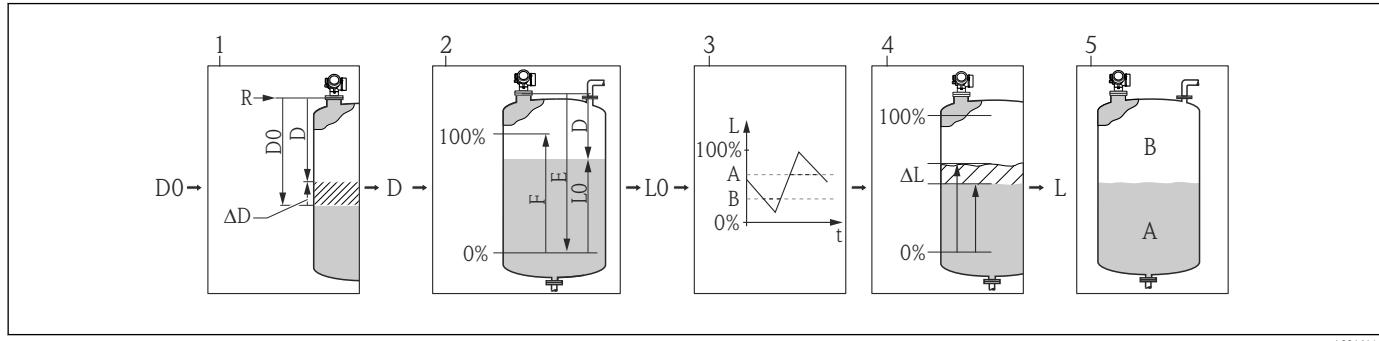
- For Operating mode (→ 52) = Level:  
Displays the dielectric constant calculated from the level and end-of-probe signals.
- For Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance:
  - For Interface property (→ 161) = Special: automatic DC:  
Displays the dielectric constant of the upper medium which has been calculated from the level and interface signal.
  - Else:  
Identical to DC value (→ 60).

**User interface**

1.0 to 100.0

#### 4.4.4 "Level" submenu

The **Level** submenu (→ 63) is used to configure the calculation of the level from the measured distance.



A0016141

10 Calculation of the level from the measured distance

- 1 Correction of the measured distance
- 2 Level calculation
- 3 Level limitation
- 4 Correction of the level
- 5 Definition of the output value: Level (A) or Ullage (B)

## Structure of the submenu

Navigation

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Level

► Level	
Distance offset	→ 64
Empty calibration	→ 65
Full calibration	→ 66
Level unit	→ 67
Level limit mode	→ 68
High limit	→ 69
Low limit	→ 69
Level correction	→ 69
Output mode	→ 70
Level	→ 70
Level linearized	→ 72
Interface	→ 72
Interface linearized	→ 72
Thickness upper layer	→ 73

## Description of parameters

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level

### Distance offset



#### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Distance offset (2309)

#### Description

Specify distance offset.

#### User entry

-200 to 200 m

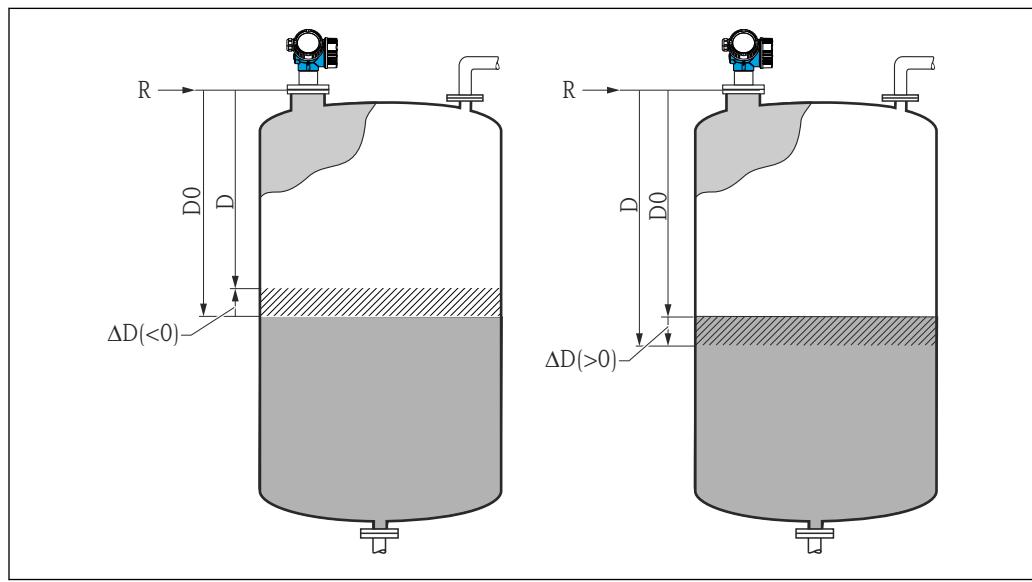
#### Factory setting

0 m

#### Additional information

The value specified in this parameter is added to the measured distance between the reference point of the measurement and the level echo.

- Positive values increase the distance and thus decrease the level.
- Negative values decrease the distance and thus increase the level.



11 Effect of "Distance offset" (→ 64)"

$\Delta D$  Distance offset

$D_0$  Measured distance

$D$  Corrected distance (is used to calculate the level)

$R$  Reference point

The value entered in this parameter changes the distance input into the level block and thus influences the measured level. This change, however, is not taken into account in the displayed distance.

## Empty calibration



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Empty calibr. (2343)

### Description

Specify the distance E between the process connection and the minimum level (0%). This defines the starting point of the measuring range.

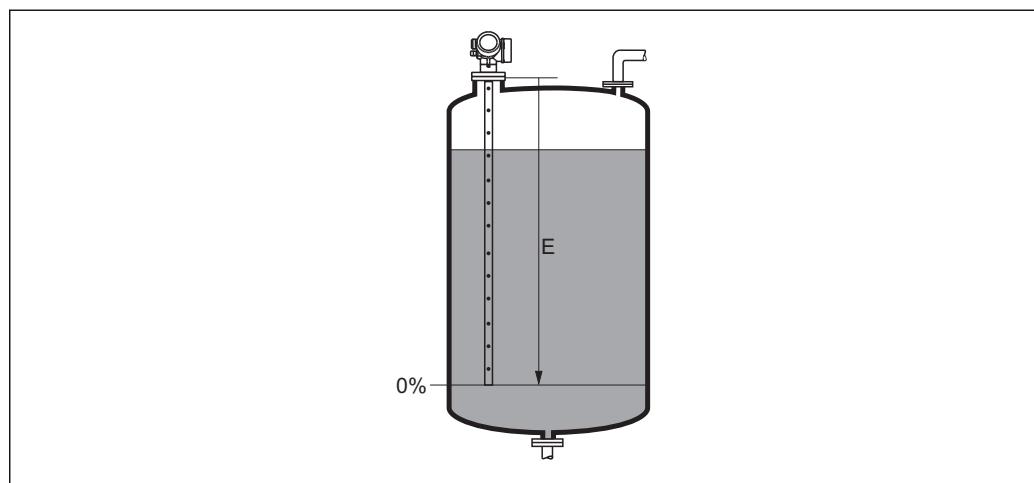
### User entry

Depending on the probe

### Factory setting

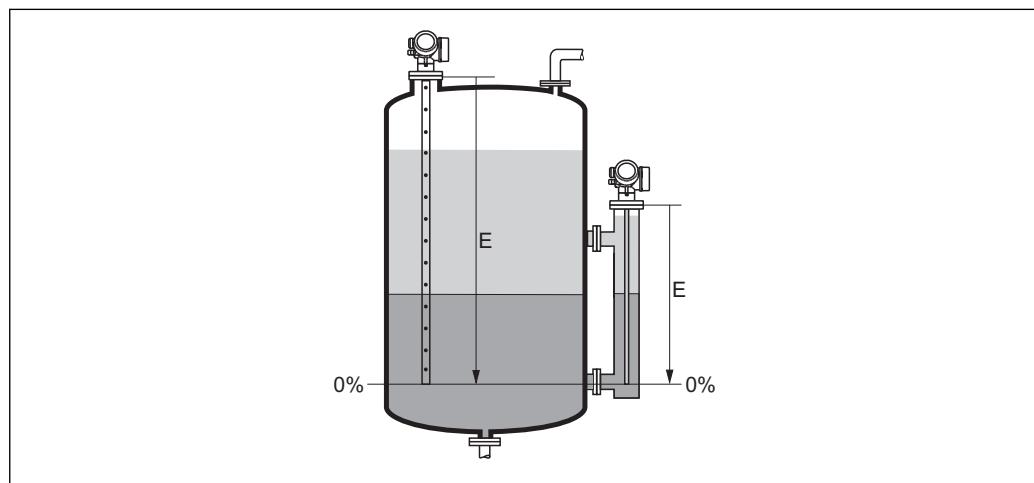
Depending on the probe

### Additional information



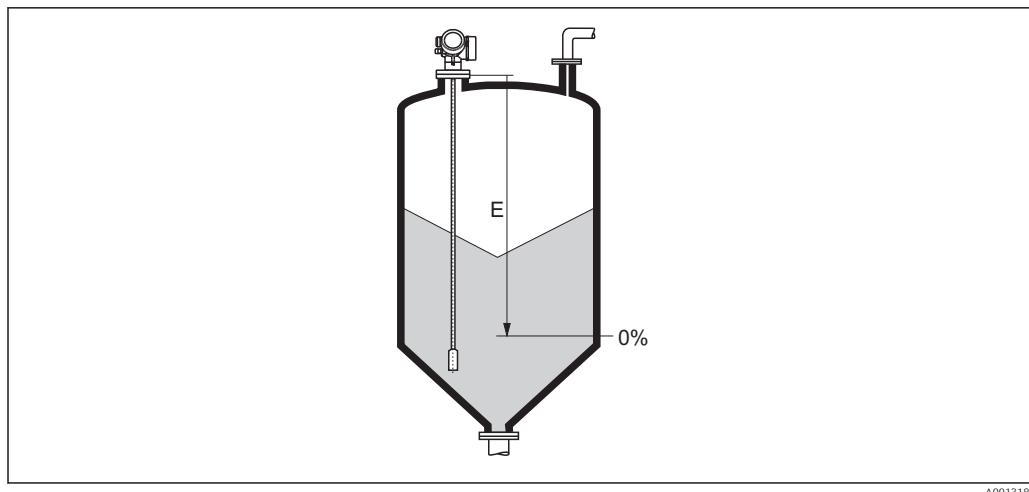
A0013178

■ 12 Empty calibration (E) for level measurements in liquids



A0013177

■ 13 Empty calibration (E) for interface measurements



■ 14 Empty calibration (E) for level measurements in bulk solids.

**i** In the case of interface measurements the **Empty calibration** parameter is valid for both, the total and the interface level.

## Full calibration



### Navigation

■ ■ Expert → Sensor → Level → Full calibr. (2308)

### Description

Specify the distance F between the minimum level (0%) and the maximum level (100%).

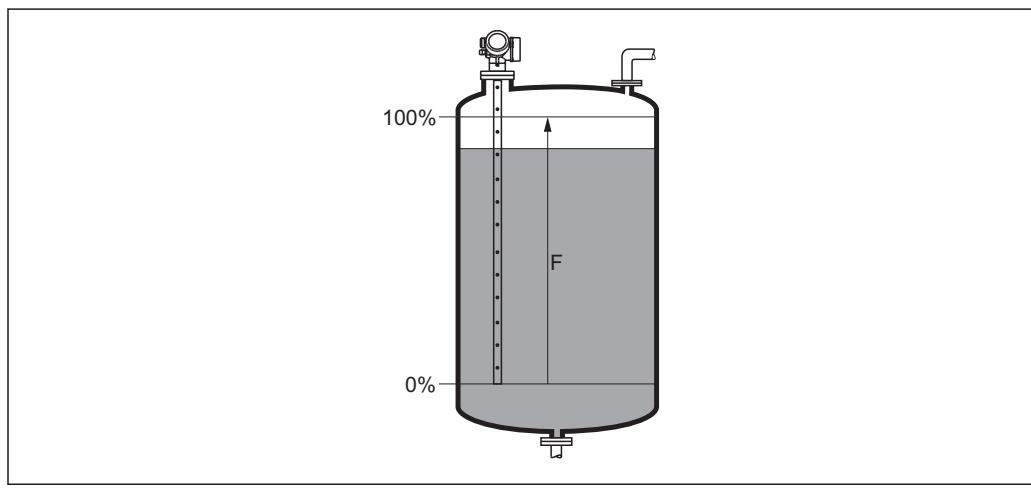
### User entry

Depending on the probe

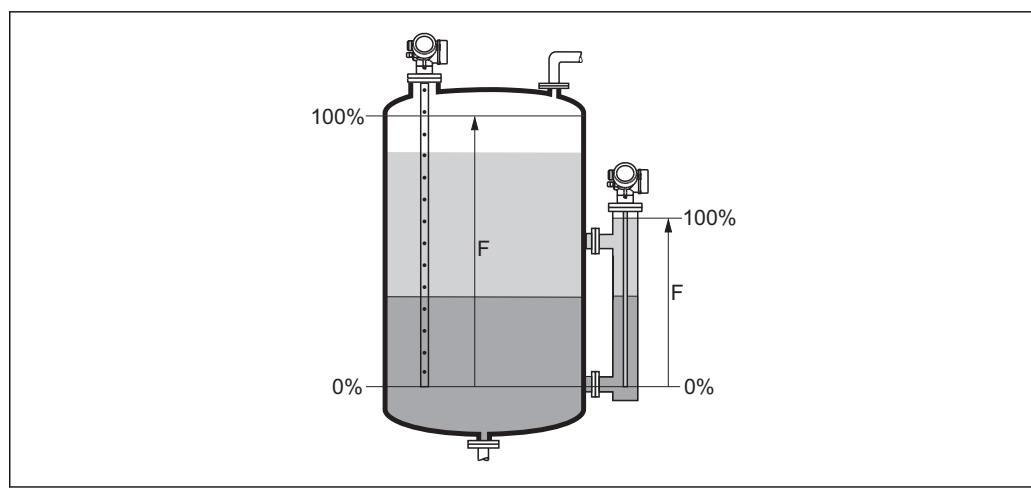
### Factory setting

Depending on the probe

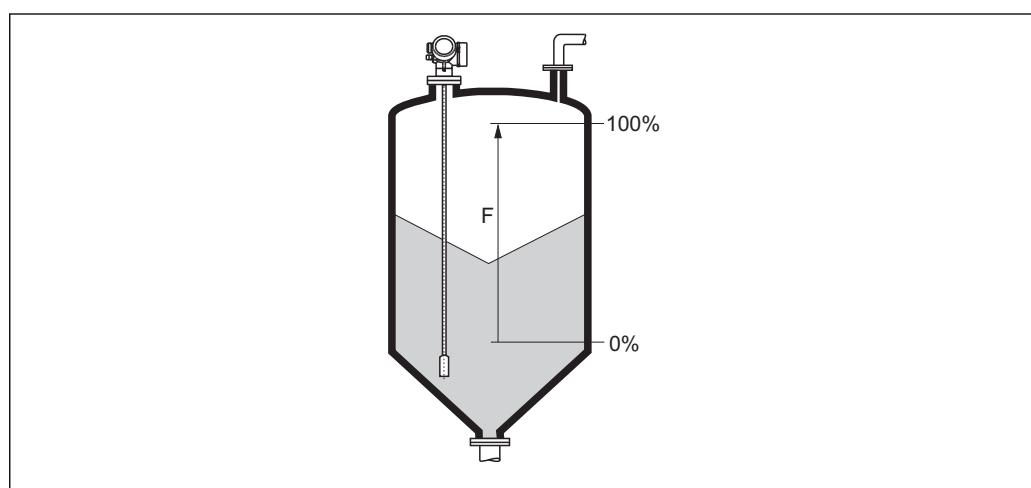
### Additional information



■ 15 Full calibration (F) for level measurements in liquids



16 Full calibration (F) for interface measurements



17 Full calibration (F) for level measurements in bulk solids

In the case of interface measurements the **Full calibration** parameter is valid for both, the total and the interface level.

## Level unit



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Level unit (0576)

### Description

Select level unit.

### Selection

#### SI units

- %
- m
- mm

#### US units

- ft
- in

### Factory setting

%

### Additional information

The level unit may differ from the distance unit defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 52):

- The unit defined in the **Distance unit** parameter is used for the basic calibration (**Empty calibration** (→ 65) and **Full calibration** (→ 66)).
- The unit defined in the **Level unit** parameter is used to display the (unlinearized) level.

## Level limit mode



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Level limit mode (2314)

### Description

Select the type of level limitation.

### Selection

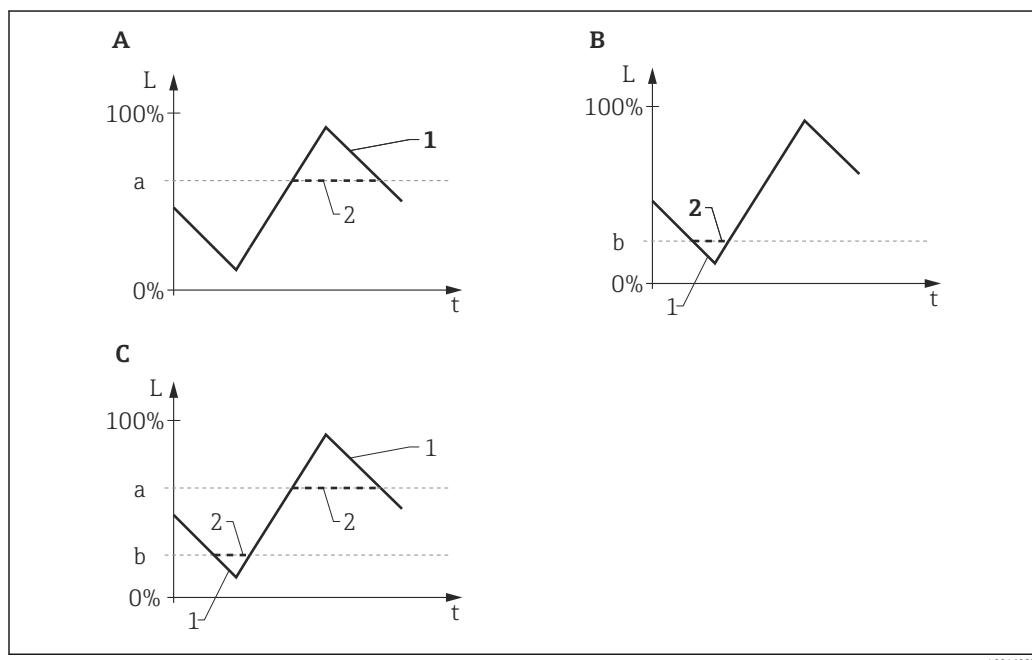
- Off
- Low limit
- High limit
- Low and High Limit

### Factory setting

Low limit

### Additional information

The parameter determines to which direction the level is limited. The exact limits are defined in the **High limit** (→ 69) und **Low limit** (→ 69) parameters.



A0016083

**Fig. 18** Effect of the "Level limit mode", "High limit" and "Low limit" parameters

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| A | "Level limit mode" = "High limit"         |
| B | "Level limit mode" = "Low limit"          |
| C | "Level limit mode" = "Low and High Limit" |
| a | "High limit"                              |
| b | "Low limit"                               |
| 1 | Level before limitation                   |
| 2 | Level after limitation                    |

---

**High limit**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Level → High limit (2312)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Level limit mode (→  68) = High limit or Low and High Limit</b>
<b>Description</b>	Specify upper limit.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 %
<b>Additional information</b>	Levels exceeding the value specified in this parameter will be ignored. Instead, the device uses the maximum level specified in this parameter (for measured value transformation and output).

---

**Low limit**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Level → Low limit (2313)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Level limit mode (→  68) = Low limit or Low and High Limit</b>
<b>Description</b>	Specify lower level limit.
<b>User entry</b>	-200 000.0 to 200 000.0 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 %
<b>Additional information</b>	Levels falling below the value specified in this parameter will be ignored. Instead, the device uses the minimum level specified in this parameter (for measured value transformation and output).

---

**Level correction**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Level → Level correction (2325)
<b>Description</b>	Specify level correction (if required).
<b>User entry</b>	-200 000.0 to 200 000.0 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 %
<b>Additional information</b>	The value specified in this parameter is added to the measured level (before linearization).

**Output mode****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Level → Output mode (2317)

**Description**

Select output mode.

**Selection**

- Ullage
- Level linearized

**Factory setting**

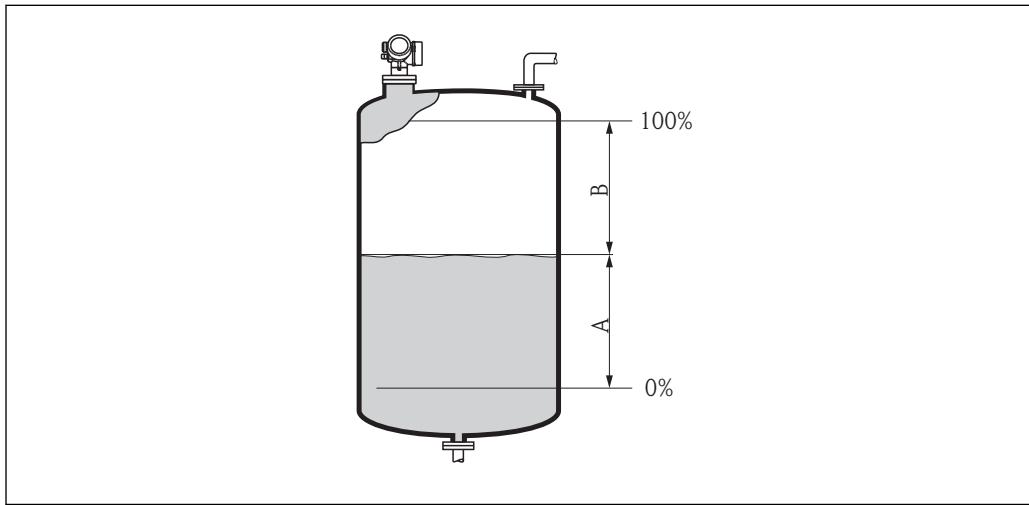
Level linearized

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****▪ Ullage**

The remaining space in the tank or silo is indicated.

**▪ Level linearized**

The level is indicated (more precisely: the linearized value if a linearization has been activated).



19 Definition of the "Output mode (→ 70)" parameter

A Level linearized

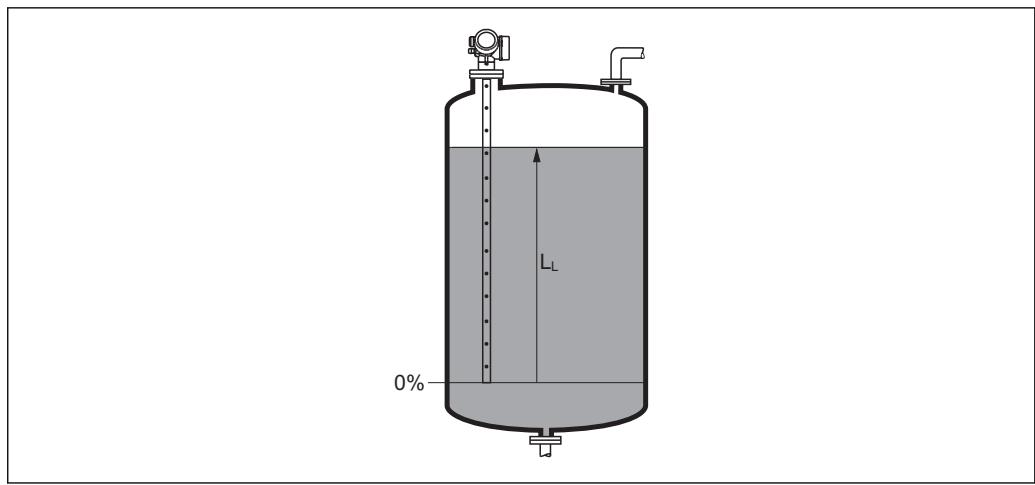
B Ullage

---

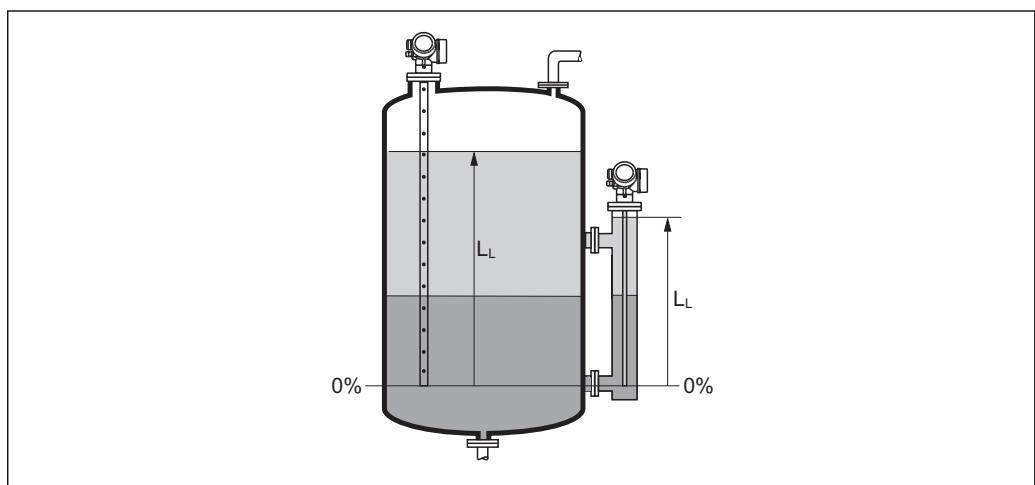
**Level****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Level → Level (2319)

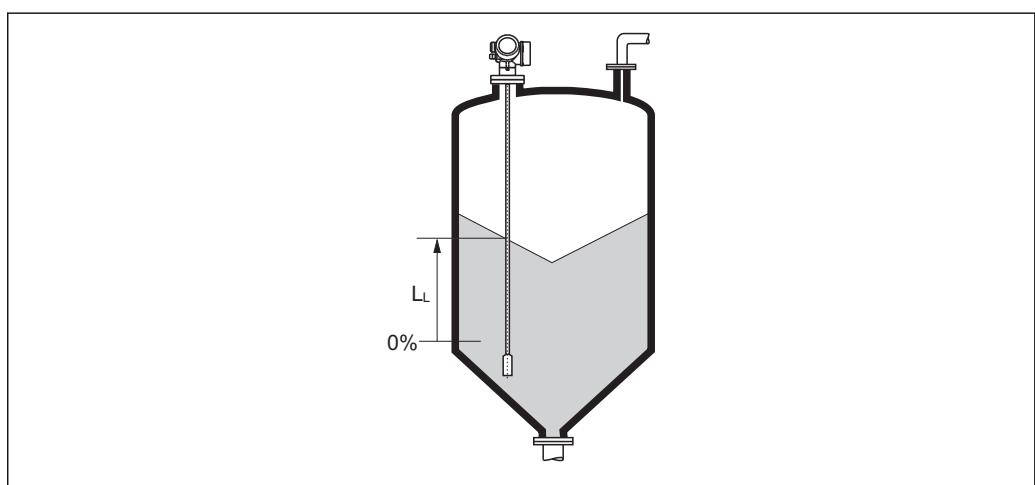
**Description**Displays measured level  $L_L$  (before linearization).

**Additional information**

A0013194

**Fig. 20** Level in case of liquid measurements

A0013195

**Fig. 21** Level in case of interface measurements

A0013196

**Fig. 22** Level in case of bulk solid measurements

- i** ■ The unit is defined in the **Level unit** parameter (→ **Fig. 67**).  
■ In case of interface measurements, this parameter always refers to the total level.

## Level linearized

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Level linearized (2318)

### Description

Displays linearized level.

### Additional information

- i** ■ The unit is defined by the **Unit after linearization** parameter → 78.  
■ For interface measurements, this parameter always refers to the total level.

## Interface

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Interface (2352)

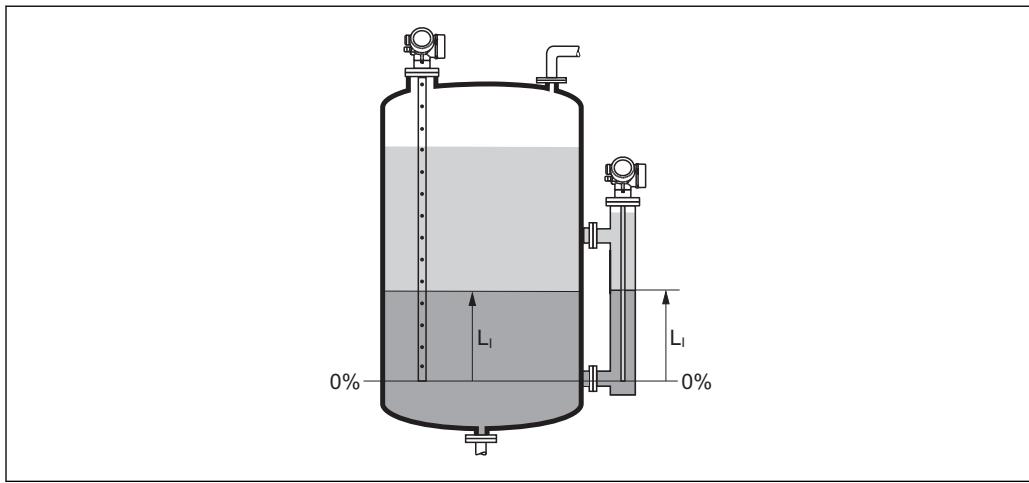
### Prerequisite

**Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

### Description

Displays the measured interface level  $L_I$  (before linearization).

### Additional information



A0013197

- i** The unit is defined in the **Level unit** parameter (→ 67).

## Interface linearized

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Interf. lineariz (2382)

### Prerequisite

**Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

### Description

Displays the linearized interface height.

### Additional information

- i** The unit is defined in the **Unit after linearization** parameter → 78.

## Thickness upper layer

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Level → Thickn.upp.layer (2330)

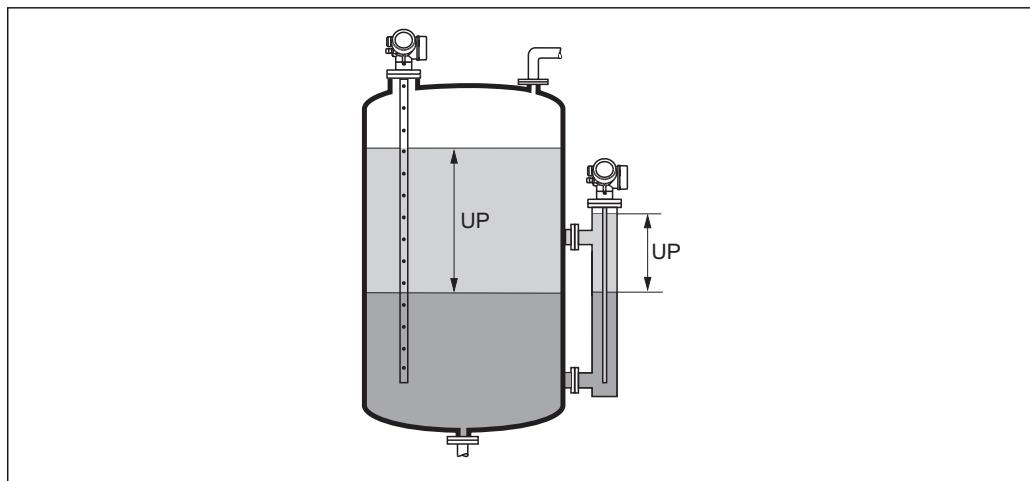
### Prerequisite

Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance

### Description

Displays the upper interface thickness (UP).

### Additional information

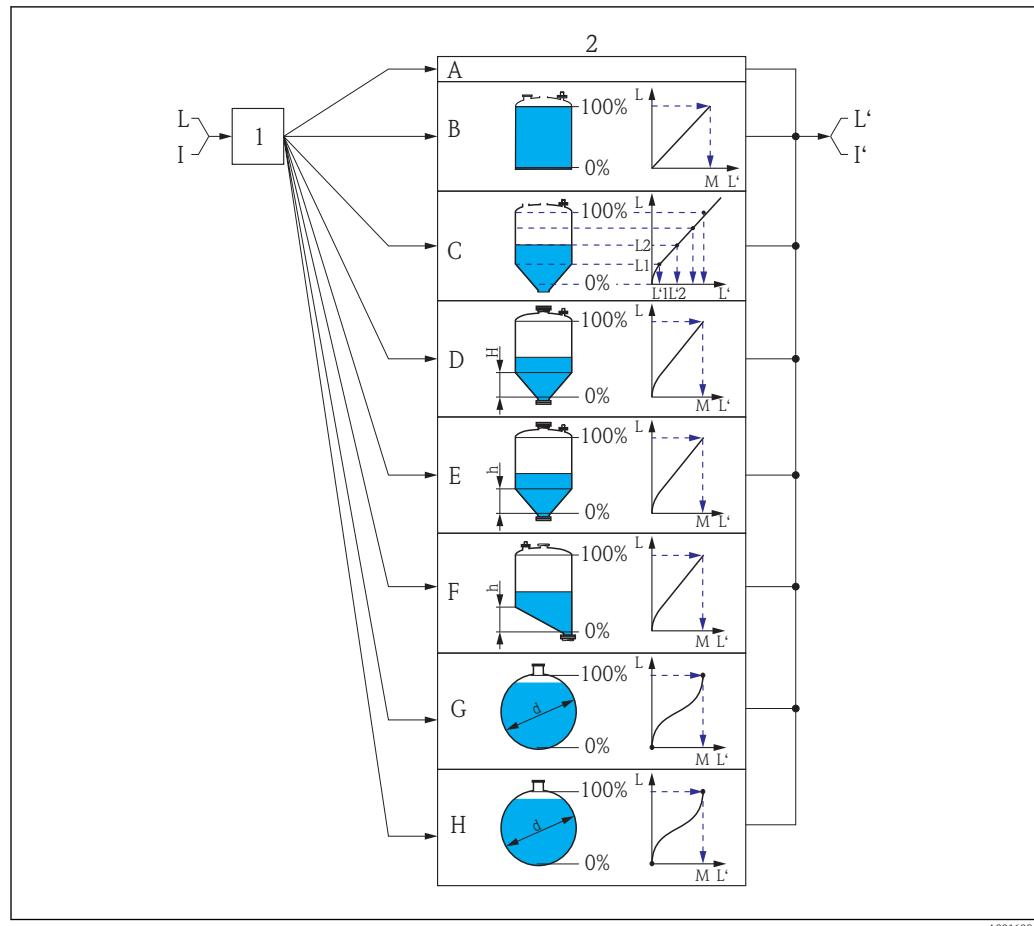


A0013313

UP Thickness upper layer

**i** The unit is defined by the **Unit after linearization** parameter → 78.

#### 4.4.5 "Linearization" submenu



A0016084

23 Linearization: Transformation of the level and (if relevant) the interface height into a volume or weight; the transformation is dependent on the shape of the vessel.

- 1 Selection of linearization type and unit
- 2 Configuration of the linearization
- A Linearization type (→ 77) = None
- B Linearization type (→ 77) = Linear
- C Linearization type (→ 77) = Table
- D Linearization type (→ 77) = Pyramid bottom
- E Linearization type (→ 77) = Conical bottom
- F Linearization type (→ 77) = Angled bottom
- G Linearization type (→ 77) = Horizontal cylinder
- H Linearization type (→ 77) = Sphere
- I For "Operating mode (→ 52)" = "Interface" or "Interface with capacitance": Interface before linearization (measured in distance units)
- I' For "Operating mode (→ 52)" = "Interface" or "Interface with capacitance": Interface after linearization (corresponds to volume or weight)
- L Level before linearization (measured in distance units)
- L' Level linearized (→ 72) (corresponds to volume or weight)
- M Maximum value (→ 80)
- d Diameter (→ 80)
- h Intermediate height (→ 81)

**Structure of the submenu on the local display***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Linearization

► <b>Linearization</b>	
Linearization type	→  77
Unit after linearization	→  78
Free text	→  79
Maximum value	→  80
Diameter	→  80
Intermediate height	→  81
Table mode	→  81
Activate table	→  83

**Structure of the submenu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Linearization

► <b>Linearization</b>	
Linearization type	→  77
Unit after linearization	→  78
Free text	→  79
Level linearized	→  79
Interface linearized	→  80
Maximum value	→  80
Diameter	→  80
Intermediate height	→  81
Table mode	→  81
Table number	→  82
Level	→  83
Level	→  83
Customer value	→  83
Activate table	→  83

## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Linearization

### Linearization type



**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Lineariz. type (2339)

**Description**

Select linearization type.

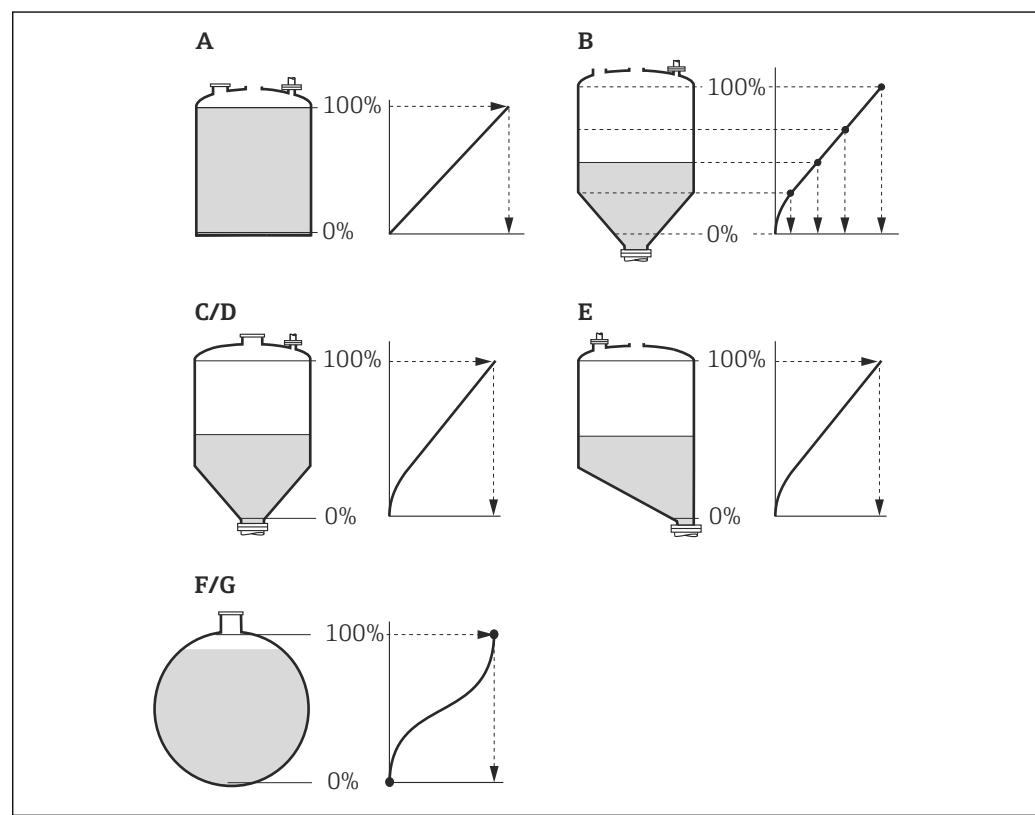
**Selection**

- None
- Linear
- Table
- Pyramid bottom
- Conical bottom
- Angled bottom
- Horizontal cylinder
- Sphere

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information**



A0021476

Diagram 24 Linearization types

- A None
- B Table
- C Pyramid bottom
- D Conical bottom
- E Angled bottom
- F Sphere
- G Horizontal cylinder

### Meaning of the options

#### ▪ None

The level is transmitted in the level unit without linearization.

#### ▪ Linear

The output value (volume/weight) is directly proportional to the level L. This is valid, for example, for vertical cylinders. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Maximum value** (→ [80](#)): Maximum volume or weight

#### ▪ Table

The relationship between the measured level L and the output value (volume/weight) is given by a linearization table consisting of up to 32 pairs of values "level - volume" or "level - weight", respectively. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Table mode** (→ [81](#))

- For each table point: **Level** (→ [83](#))

- For each table point: **Customer value** (→ [83](#))

- **Activate table** (→ [83](#))

#### ▪ Pyramid bottom

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a silo with pyramid bottom.

The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Maximum value** (→ [80](#)): Maximum volume or weight

- **Intermediate height** (→ [81](#)): The height of the pyramid

#### ▪ Conical bottom

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a tank with conical bottom. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Maximum value** (→ [80](#)): Maximum volume or weight

- **Intermediate height** (→ [81](#)): The height of the conical part of the tank

#### ▪ Angled bottom

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a silo with an angled bottom.

The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Maximum value** (→ [80](#)): Maximum volume or weight

- **Intermediate height** (→ [81](#)): Height of the angled bottom

#### ▪ Horizontal cylinder

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a horizontal cylinder. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Maximum value** (→ [80](#)): Maximum volume or weight

- **Diameter** (→ [80](#))

#### ▪ Sphere

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a spherical tank. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→ [78](#))

- **Maximum value** (→ [80](#)): Maximum volume or weight

- **Diameter** (→ [80](#))

## Unit after linearization



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Unit lineariz. (2340)

### Prerequisite

**Linearization type** (→ [77](#)) ≠ None

### Description

Select unit of the linearized value.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ STon	■ lb	impGal
	■ t	■ UsGal	
	■ kg	■ ft <sup>3</sup>	
	■ cm <sup>3</sup>		
	■ dm <sup>3</sup>		
	■ m <sup>3</sup>		
	■ hl		
	■ l		
	■ %		
	<i>Custom-specific units</i>		
	Free text		
Factory setting	%		
Additional information	The selected unit is only used to be indicated on the display. The measured value is <b>not</b> transformed according to the selected unit.		
	 It is also possible to configure a distance-to-distance linearization, i.e. a transformation from the level unit to a different distance unit. To do so, select the <b>Linear</b> linearization mode. In order to define the new level unit, select the <b>Free text</b> option in the <b>Unit after linearization</b> parameter and enter the required unit into the <b>Free text</b> parameter (→ 79).		

## Free text



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Free text (2341)
Prerequisite	<b>Unit after linearization (→ 78) = Free text</b>
Description	Enter unit symbol.
User entry	Up to 32 alphanumerical characters (letters, numbers, special characters)
Factory setting	Free text

## Level linearized

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Level linearized (2318)
Description	Displays linearized level.
Additional information	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The unit is defined by the <b>Unit after linearization</b> parameter → 78.</li> <li>■ For interface measurements, this parameter always refers to the total level.</li> </ul>

---

## Interface linearized

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Interf. lineariz (2382)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance</b>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the linearized interface height.
<b>Additional information</b>	 The unit is defined in the <b>Unit after linearization</b> parameter → 78.

---

## Maximum value

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Maximum value (2315)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Linearization type (→ 77)</b> has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Linear</li><li>▪ Pyramid bottom</li><li>▪ Conical bottom</li><li>▪ Angled bottom</li><li>▪ Horizontal cylinder</li><li>▪ Sphere</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Specify the maximum content of the vessel (100%) measured in the units after linearization.
<b>User entry</b>	-50 000.0 to 50 000.0 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	100.0 %

---

## Diameter

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Diameter (2342)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Linearization type (→ 77)</b> has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Horizontal cylinder</li><li>▪ Sphere</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Specify tank diameter.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 9 999.999 m
<b>Factory setting</b>	2 m
<b>Additional information</b>	The unit is defined in the <b>Distance unit</b> parameter (→ 52).

**Intermediate height****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Intermed. height (2310)

**Prerequisite**

**Linearization type** (→ [77](#)) has one of the following values:

- Pyramid bottom
- Conical bottom
- Angled bottom

**Description**

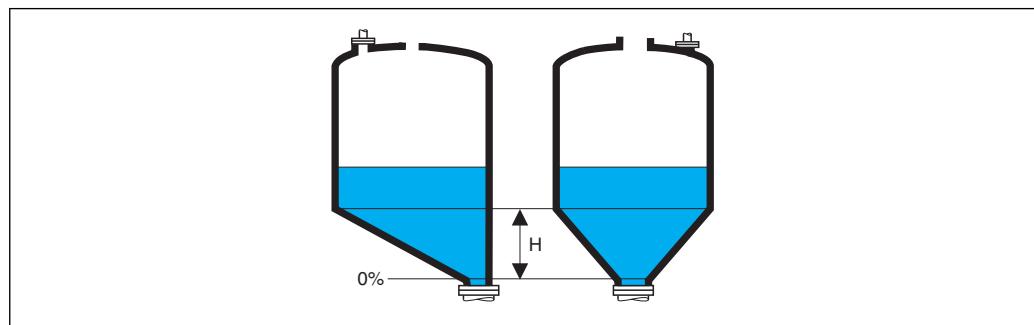
Specify intermediate height H.

**User entry**

0 to 200 m

**Factory setting**

0 m

**Additional information**

A0013264

H    Intermediate height

The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ [52](#)).

**Table mode****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Table mode (2303)

**Prerequisite**

**Linearization type** (→ [77](#)) = Table

**Description**

Select editing mode of the linearization table.

**Selection**

- Manual
- Semiautomatic<sup>6)</sup>
- Clear table
- Sort table

**Factory setting**

Manual

6) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****▪ Manual**

The level and the associated linearized value are entered manually for each linearization point.

**▪ Semiautomatic**

The level is measured by the device for each linearization point. The associated linearized value is entered manually.

**▪ Clear table**

Deletes the existing linearization table.

**▪ Sort table**

Rearranges the linerization points into an ascending order.

**Conditions the linearization table must meet:**

- The table may consist of up to 32 pairs of values "Level - Linearized Value".
- The table must be monotonic (monotonically increasing or decreasing).
- The first linearization point must refer to the minimum level.
- The last linearization point must refer to the maximum level.

**i** Before entering a linearization table, the values for **Empty calibration** (→ 65) and **Full calibration** (→ 66) must be set correctly.

If values of the table need to be changed after the full or empty calibration have been changed, a correct evaluation is only ensured if the existing table is deleted and the complete table is entered again. To do so delete the existing table (**Table mode** (→ 81) = **Clear table**). Then enter a new table.

**How to enter the table****▪ Via FieldCare**

The table points can be entered via the **Table number** (→ 82), **Level** (→ 83) and **Customer value** (→ 83) parameters. As an alternative, the graphic table editor may be used: Device Operation → Device Functions → Additional Functions → Linearization (Online/Offline)

**▪ Via local display**

Select the **Edit table** submenu to call up the graphic table editor. The table is displayed and can be edited line by line.

**i** The factory setting for the level unit is "%". If you want to enter the linearization table in physical units, you must select the appropriate unit in the **Level unit** parameter (→ 67) beforehand.

---

**Table number****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Table number (2370)

**Prerequisite**

**Linearization type** (→ 77) = **Table**

**Description**

Select table point you are going to enter or change.

**User entry**

1 to 32

**Factory setting**

1

---

**Level (Manual)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Level (2383)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Linearization type</b> (→  77) = <b>Table</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Table mode</b> (→  81) = <b>Manual</b></li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Enter level value of the table point (value before linearization).
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 %

---

**Level (Semiautomatic)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Level (2389)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Linearization type</b> (→  77) = <b>Table</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Table mode</b> (→  81) = <b>Semiautomatic</b></li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays measured level (value before linearization). This value is transmitted to the table.

---

**Customer value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Customer value (2384)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Linearization type</b> (→  77) = <b>Table</b>
<b>Description</b>	Enter linearized value for the table point.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 %

---

**Activate table**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Linearization → Activate table (2304)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Linearization type</b> (→  77) = <b>Table</b>
<b>Description</b>	Activate (enable) or deactivate (disable) the linearization table.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Disable</li> <li>▪ Enable</li> </ul>

**Factory setting**

Disable

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****▪ Disable**

The measured level is not linearized.

If **Linearization type** (→ 77) = **Table** at the same time, the device issues error message F435.

**▪ Enable**

The measured level is linearized according to the table.



When editing the table, the **Activate table** parameter is automatically reset to **Disable** and must be reset to **Enable** after the table has been entered.

#### 4.4.6 "Information" submenu

The **Information** submenu comprises all display parameters which give information about the current state of the measurement.

##### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Information

► Information	
Signal quality	→ 86
Absolute echo amplitude	→ 86
Relative echo amplitude	→ 87
Absolute interface amplitude	→ 88
Relative interface amplitude	→ 88
Absolute EOP amplitude	→ 89
Found echoes	→ 89
Used calculation	→ 90
Tank trace state	→ 91
Measurement frequency	→ 91
Electronic temperature	→ 91

## Description of parameters

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Information

### Signal quality

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Information → Signal quality (1047)

**Description**

Displays the signal quality of the evaluated echo.

**Additional information**

**Meaning of the display options**

■ **Strong**

The evaluated echo exceeds the threshold by at least 10 mV.

■ **Medium**

The evaluated echo exceeds the threshold by at least 5 mV.

■ **Weak**

The evaluated echo exceeds the threshold by less than 5 mV.

■ **No signal**

The device does not find a usable echo.

The signal quality indicated in this parameter always refers to the currently evaluated echo: either the level/interface echo<sup>7)</sup> or the end-of-probe echo. To differentiate between these two, the quality of the end-of-probe echo is always displayed in brackets.



In case of a lost echo (**Signal quality = No signal**) the device generates the following error message:

■ F941, for **Output echo lost** (→ 124) = Alarm.

■ S941, if another option has been selected in **Output echo lost** (→ 124).

### Absolute echo amplitude

**Navigation**

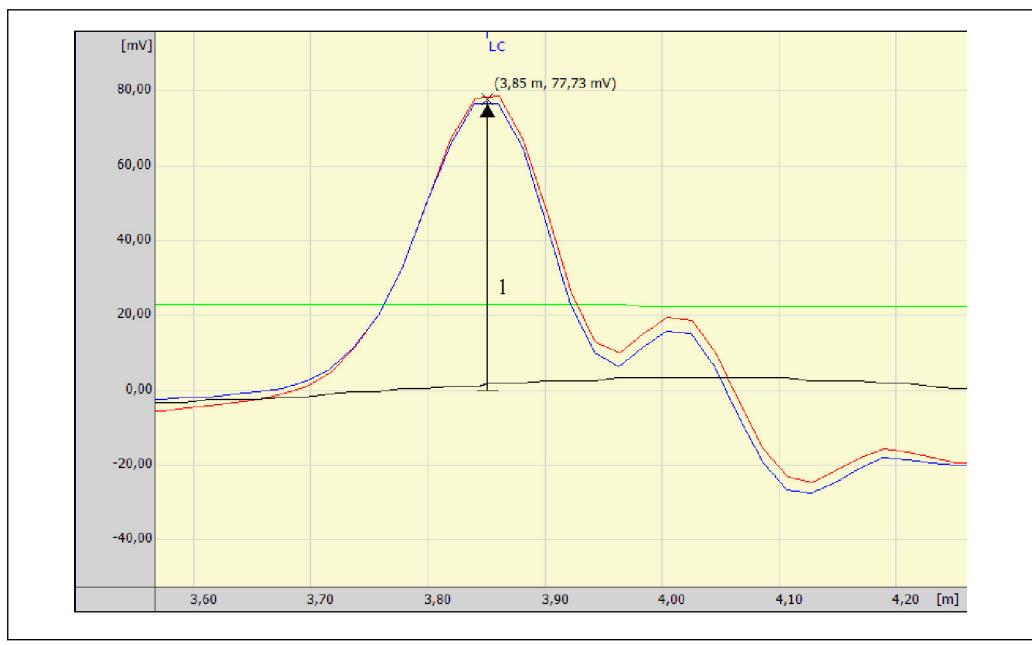
Expert → Sensor → Information → Abs. echo ampl. (1127)

**Description**

Displays the absolute amplitude of the level echo in the subtracted curve.

7) Of these two echos the one with the lower quality is indicated.

## Additional information



A0018378

1 Absolute echo amplitude in the envelope curve as measured from the 0mV line

## Relative echo amplitude

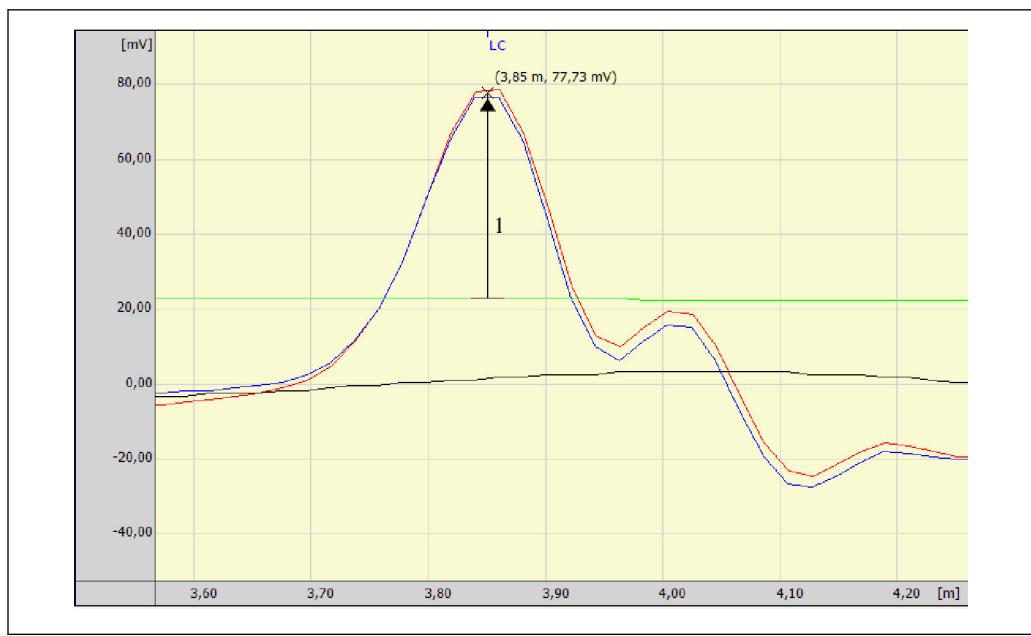
### Navigation

Diagram: Expert → Sensor → Information → Relat.echo ampl. (1089)

### Description

Displays the relative amplitude of the level echo in the subtracted curve. The relative amplitude is the difference between the level echo and the echo threshold.

## Additional information



**1** The relative echo amplitude is the difference between the amplitude in the envelope curve (blue) and the echo threshold (green).

**i** In the envelope curve display of FieldCare, the absolute echo amplitude is indicated instead of the relative amplitude (see the number on the top right of the echo peak in the example).

## Absolute interface amplitude

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Information → Abs.interf.ampl. (1129)

### Prerequisite

Operating mode (→ **52**) = Interface or Interface with capacitance

### Description

Displays the absolute amplitude of the interface echo in the subtracted curve.

## Relative interface amplitude

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Information → Rel.interf.ampl. (1090)

### Prerequisite

Operating mode (→ **52**) = Interface or Interface with capacitance

### Description

Displays the relative amplitude of the interface echo in the subtracted curve.

## Absolute EOP amplitude

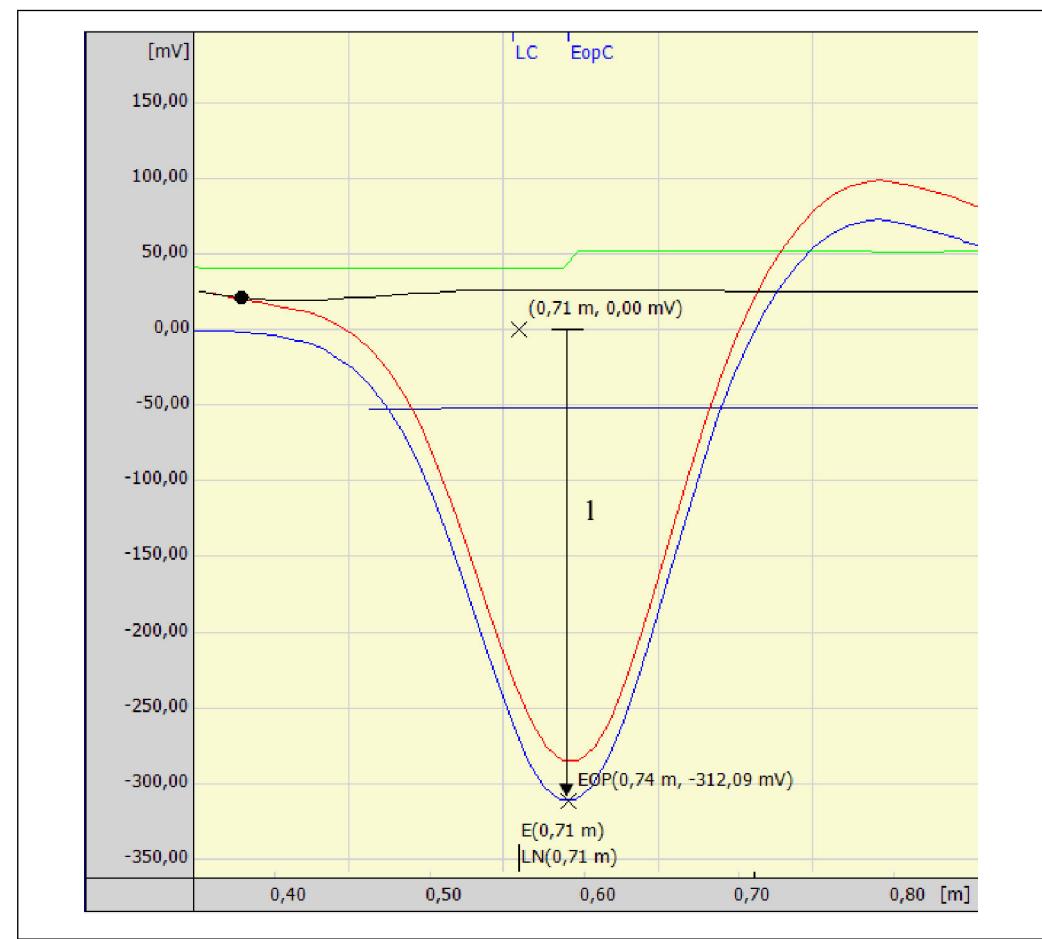
### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Information → Abs. EOP ampl. (1128)

### Description

Displays the absolute amplitude of the end-of-probe signal in the subtracted curve.

### Additional information



A0018375

1 Absolute EOP amplitude (example for an insulated end-of-probe)

### Polarity of the end-of-probe signal

- For probe ends which are freely suspended in the medium or insulated against the tank, the end-of-probe signal is negative.
- For probe ends which are grounded to the tank potential, the end-of-probe signal is positive.

**i** To ensure correct evaluation of the end-of-probe signal, its polarity must be specified in the **EOP search mode** parameter (→ 143).

## Found echoes

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Information → Found echoes (1068)

### Description

Indicates which echoes have been found.

**User interface**

- None
- Level
- Interface
- EOP
- Level and interface
- Level and EOP
- Interface and EOP
- Level, interface and EOP
- EOP
- EOP (TT)
- EOP (LN)
- Level and EOP
- Multiple echo (TT)
- Level and interface with capa.
- Level with capa. and interface

**Used calculation****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Information → Used calculation (1115)
**Description**

Indicates which echoes are used for the calculation of the measured value.

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

- **None**  
The measured value is not calculated (e.g. due to a lost echo)
- **Level**  
The level is calculated from the direct level echo.
- **EOP**  
The level is calculated from the end-of-probe signal (EOP).
- **EOP (TT)**  
The level is calculated from the end-of-probe signal (EOP) taking into account the tank table (TT).
- **Multiple echo (TT)**  
The level is calculated from the multiple echo, taking into account the tank table (TT).
- **EOP (LN)**  
An empty tank is detected from the end-of-probe signal (EOP) in the interface mode.
- **Level and EOP**  
The level is calculated from the direct level echo. Its plausibility is checked by the end-of-probe signal (EOP). This situation may occur if the device is in the interface mode and the tank contains only one medium.
- **Interface**  
The interface height is calculated from the direct interface echo. This situation may occur if **Tank level** (→  161) = **Fully flooded**.
- **Measured capacitance** (only for FMP55)  
The level is calculated from the measured capacitance without taking into account any echoes.
- **Level and interface**  
The level is calculated from the direct level echo. The interface height is calculated from the direct interface echo.
- **Level and interface with capa.**  
The level is calculated from the direct level echo. The interface height is calculated from the measured capacitance.

---

## Tank trace state

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Information → Tank trace state (1206)

**Description** Indicates the current state of the tank trace.

**Additional information** **Meaning of the options**

- **Not active**  
A valid tank trace is not available.
- **EOP (TT)**  
A valid EOP tank trace is available.
- **Multiple echo (TT)**  
A valid multiple echo tank trace is available.
- **EOP + Multiple echo (TT)**  
A valid EOP and multiple echo tank trace are available.

---

## Measurement frequency

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Information → Measurm. freq. (1180)

**Description** Displays the current measurement frequency (number of pulses per second).

**Additional information** The measurement frequency is dependent on the length of the probe. Refer to the Technical Information (TI) of the respective device for details.

---

## Electronic temperature

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Information → Electronic temp. (1062)

**Description** Displays the current temperature of the electronics.

**Additional information** The unit is defined in the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  52).

#### 4.4.7 "Sensor properties" submenu

The **Sensor properties** submenu comprises all parameters which describe the measurement-related properties of the probe and the envelope curve.

##### Probe length correction

For the signal evaluation it is essential that the Levelflex allocates the end-of-probe signal correctly. To ensure this one can manually enter the actual length of the probe or one can perform a probe length correction several times until the displayed length of the probe matches the actual length of the probe (LN). To do so one needs the following parameters:

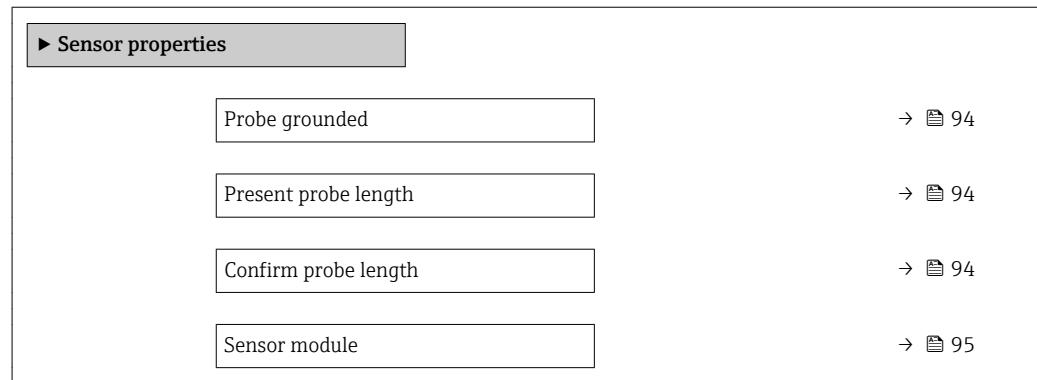
- **Present probe length** (→ [94](#))
- **Confirm probe length** (→ [94](#))

 When operating via the local display module, the **Confirm probe length** (→ [94](#)) and **Present probe length** (→ [94](#)) parameters are comprised in the **Probe length correction** sequence.

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Sensor prop.



### Description of parameters

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Sensor prop.

#### Probe grounded



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Sensor prop. → Probe grounded (1222)

Prerequisite

Operating mode (→ 52) = Level

Description

Specify whether the probe is grounded.

Selection

- No
- Yes

Factory setting

No

#### Present probe length



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Sensor prop. → Pres. length (1078)

Description

- In most cases:  
Displays the length of the probe according to the currently measured end-of-probe signal.
- For Confirm probe length (→ 94) = Manual input:  
Enter actual length of probe.

User entry

0 to 200 m

Factory setting

4 m

#### Confirm probe length



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Sensor prop. → Confirm length (1080)

Description

Select, whether the value displayed in the **Present probe length** parameter → 94 matches the actual length of the probe. Based on this input, the device performs a probe length correction.

Selection

- Probe length OK
- Probe length too small
- Probe length too big
- Probe covered
- Manual input
- Probe length unknown

Factory setting

Probe length OK

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****■ Probe length OK**

To be selected if the indicated length is correct. An adjustment is not required. The device quits the sequence.

**■ Probe length too small**

To be selected if the displayed length is smaller than the actual length of the probe. A different end of probe signal is allocated and the newly calculated length is displayed in the **Present probe length** parameter → 94. This procedure has to be repeated until the displayed value matches the actual length of the probe.

**■ Probe length too big**

To be selected if the displayed length is bigger than the actual length of the probe. A different end of probe signal is allocated and the newly calculated length is indicated in the **Present probe length** parameter → 94. This procedure has to be repeated until the displayed value matches the actual length of the probe.

**■ Probe covered**

To be selected if the probe is (partially or completely) covered. A probe length correction is impossible in this case. The device quits the sequence.

**■ Manual input**

To be selected if no automatic probe length correction is to be performed. Instead, the actual length of the probe must be entered manually into the **Present probe length** parameter → 94<sup>8)</sup>.

**■ Probe length unknown**

To be selected if the acutal length of the probe is unknown. A probe length correction is impossible in this case and the device quits the sequence.

.

---

**Sensor module**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor prop. → Sensor module (1101)**Description**

Displays the type of sensor module.

---

8) When operated via FieldCare, the **Manual input** option needs not to be selected explicitly. In FieldCare the length of the probe can always be edited.

#### 4.4.8 "Distance" submenu

The **Distance** submenu contains all parameters which control the filtering of the raw distance D1. The resulting distance D0 is used for the subsequent calculation of the level.

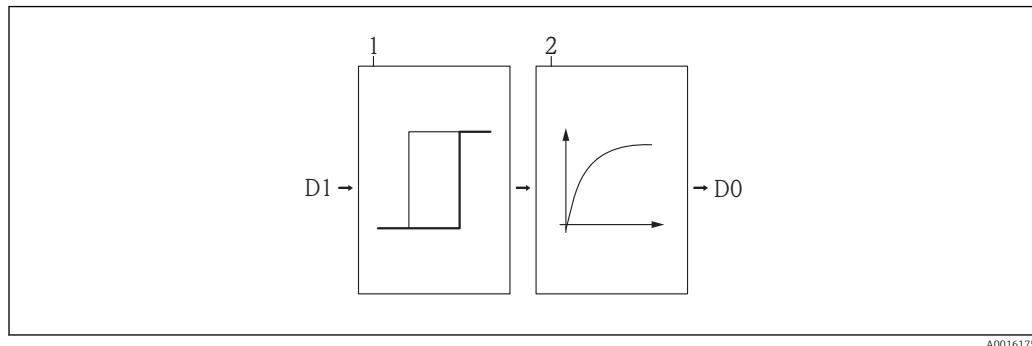


图 25 The configurable distance filters

- 1 Dead time (→ 图 100)
- 2 Integration time (→ 图 101) (low pass filter)

#### Low pass filter

The low pass filter dampens the distance signal with a user defined integration time  $\tau$  (**Integration time** parameter (→ 图 101)). After a sudden change of the level, it takes about  $5 \times \tau$ , until the new measured value is obtained.

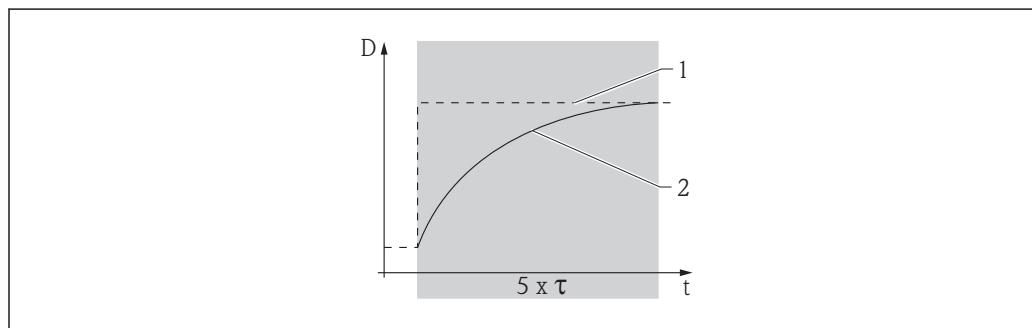


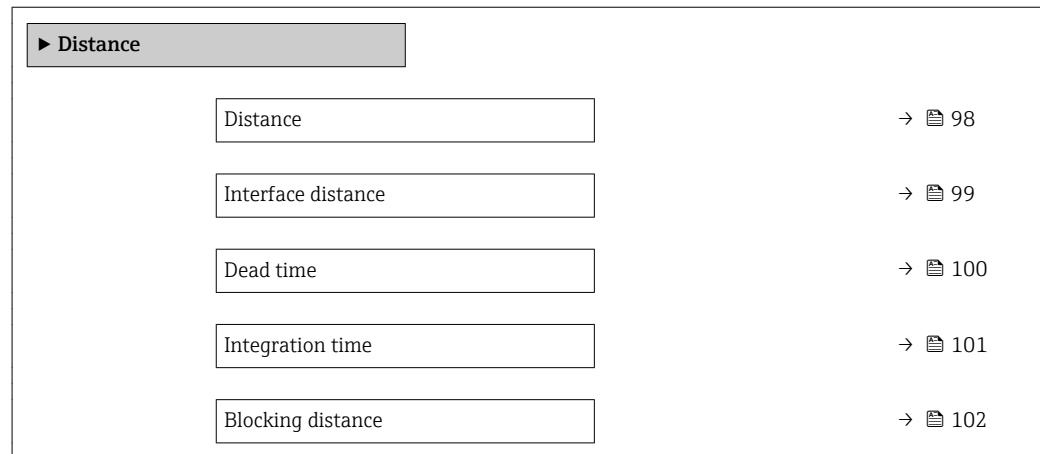
图 26 Low pass filter

- 1 Signal before the low pass filter
- 2 Signal after the low pass filter
- $\tau$  Integration time (→ 图 101)

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Distance



### Description of parameters

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Distance

## Distance

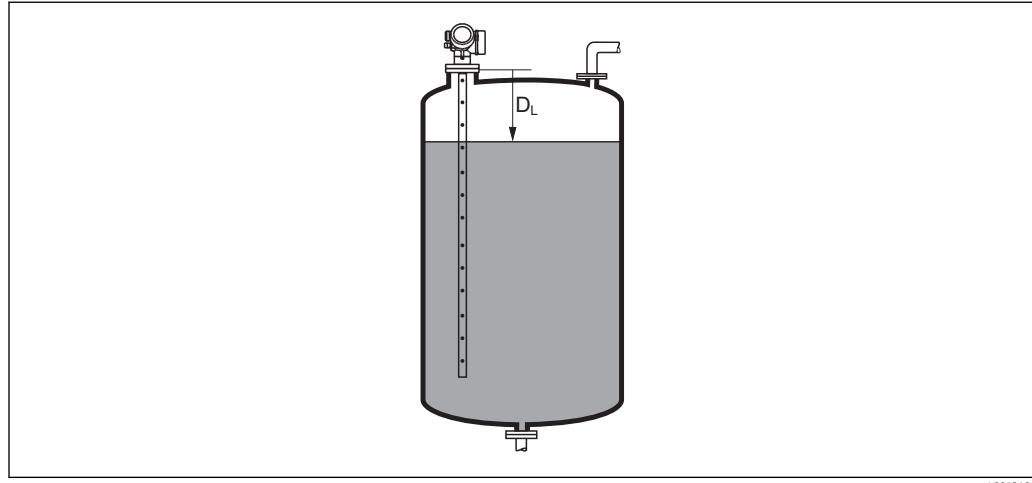
### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Distance → Distance (1124)

### Description

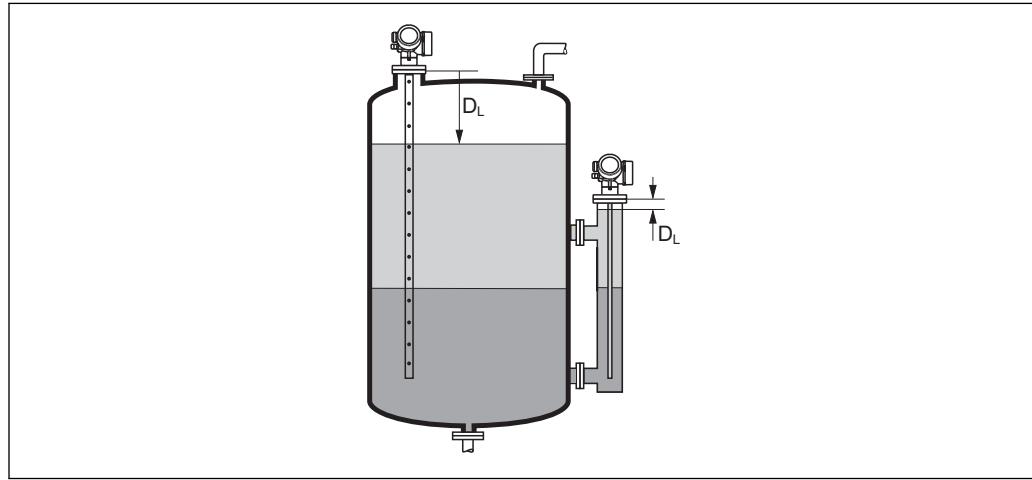
Displays the measured distance  $D_L$  between the reference point (lower edge of the flange or threaded connection) and the level.

### Additional information



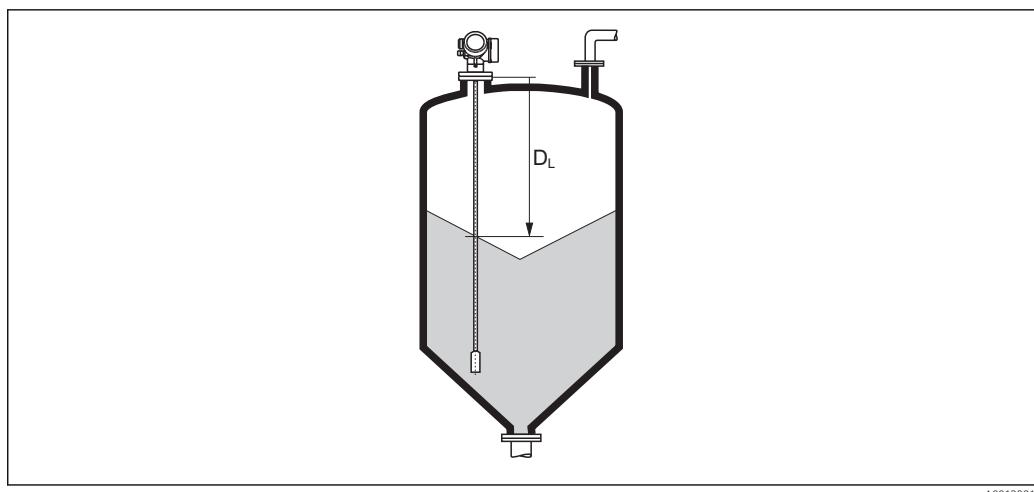
A0013198

27 Distance for liquid measurements



A0013199

28 Distance for interface measurements



A0013201

29 Distance for bulk solid measurements

The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 52).

## Interface distance

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Distance → Interface dist. (1067)

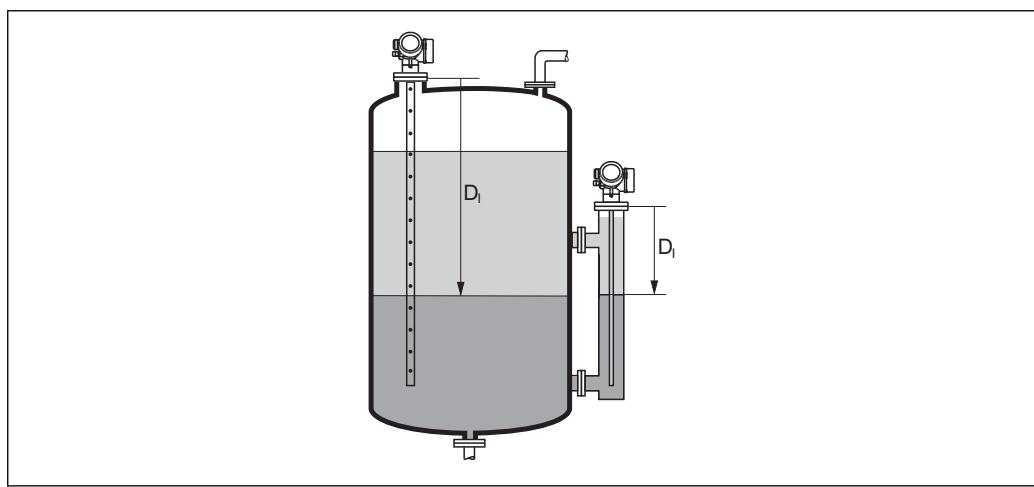
### Prerequisite

Operating mode (→ 52) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

### Description

Displays the measured distance  $D_I$  between the reference point (lower edge of flange or threaded connection) and the interface.

### Additional information



A0013202

The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 52).

**Dead time****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Distance → Dead time (1199)

**Description**

Define the dead time (in seconds).

**User entry**

0 to 60 s

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the following parameters:

- Medium type (→ 58)
- Process property (→ 54)

**Additional information**

*Factory setting for level measurements with "Medium type" = "Liquid"*

Process property (→  54)	Dead time
Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min	0 s
Standard < 1 m (40in) /min	1 s
Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min	3 s
Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min	6 s
No filter / test	0 s

*Factory setting for level measurements with "Medium type" = "Solid"*

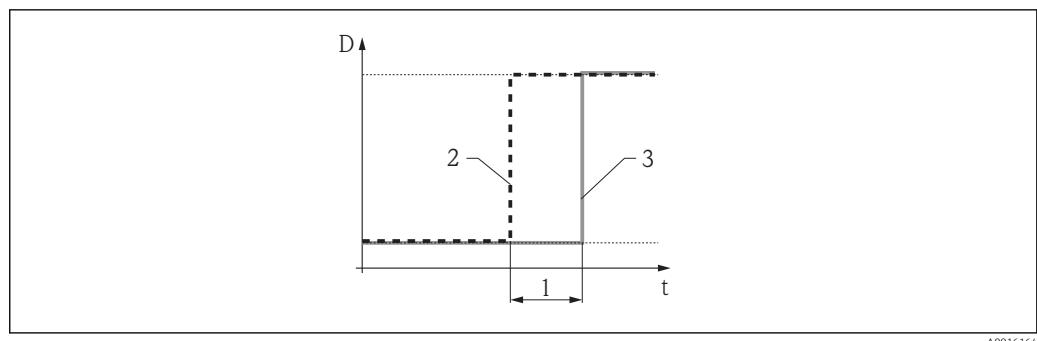
Process property (→  54)	Dead time
Fast > 10 m (33 ft) /h	1 s
Standard < 10 m (33 ft) /h	3 s
Medium < 1 m (3ft) /h	5 s
Slow < 0.1 m (0.3ft) /h	10 s
No filter / test	0 s

*Factory setting for interface measurements*

Process property (→  54)	Dead time
Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min	0 s
Standard < 1 m (40in) /min	10 s
Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min	10 s
Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min	10 s
No filter / test	0 s

**Application**

Sudden changes of the measured distance are ignored during the time span defined in this parameter. In this way it is possible to prevent short-term interferences from disturbing the output signal.

**图 30 Effect of the dead time**

- 1 Dead time
- 2 Signal before the dead time filter
- 3 Signal after the dead time filter

**Disadvantages**

- The device slows down.
- Fast level changes are registered with a delay.

**Integration time****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Distance → Integration time (1092)

**Description**

Define the integration time (in seconds).

**User entry**

0.0 to 200 000.0 s

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the following parameters:

- Medium type (→ **图 58**)
- Process property (→ **图 54**)

**Additional information**

*Factory setting for "Medium type" = "Liquid"*

Process property (→ <b>图 54</b> )	Integration time
Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min	1 s
Standard < 1 m (40in) /min	5 s
Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min	15 s
Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min	30 s
No filter / test	0 s

*Factory setting for "Medium type" = "Solid"*

Process property (→ <b>图 54</b> )	Integration time
Fast > 10 m (33 ft) /h	37 s
Standard < 10 m (33 ft) /h	74 s
Medium < 1 m (3ft) /h	145 s

Process property (→  54)	Integration time
Slow < 0.1 m (0.3ft) /h	290 s
No filter / test	< 0.8 s

 Increasing the integration time results in a calmer measuring signal. However, it also causes a delayed reaction to level changes.

## Blocking distance



### Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Distance → Blocking dist. (1144)

### Description

Specify upper blocking distance UB.

### User entry

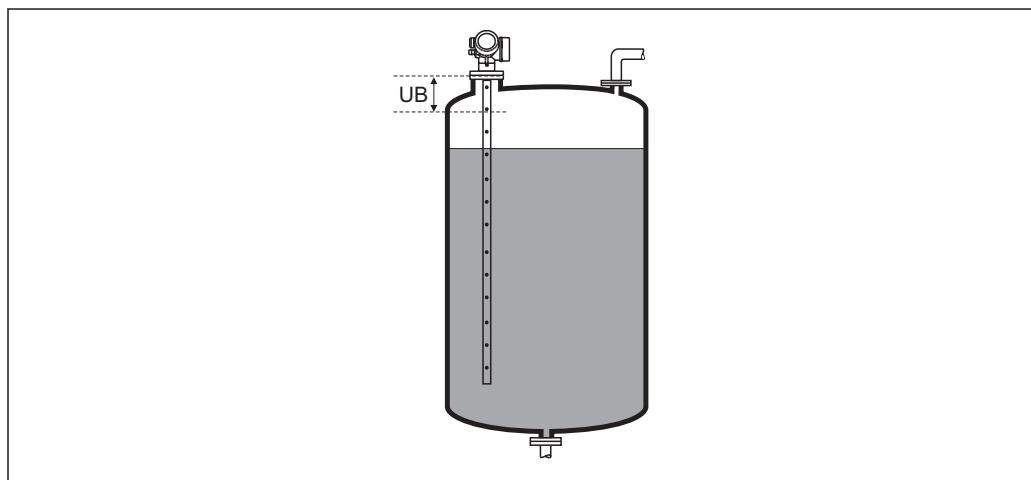
0 to 200 m

### Factory setting

- For coax probes: 0 mm (0 in)
- For rod and rope probes up to 8 m (26 ft): 200 mm (8 in)
- For rod and rope probes above 8 m (26 ft): 0.025 \* Sondenlänge

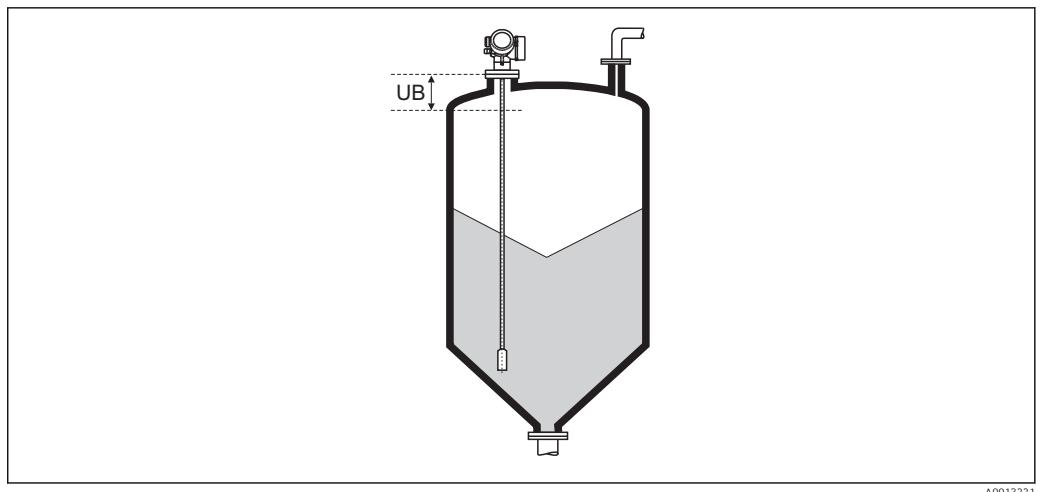
### Additional information

No echos are evaluated within the blocking distance UB. Therefore, UB can be used to suppress interference echos within the upper end of the probe.



A0013219

 31 Blocking distance (UB) for liquid measurements



■ 32 Blocking distance (UB) for bulk solid measurements

A0013221

#### 4.4.9 "Gas phase compensation" submenu

**i** For FMP51, FMP52 and FMP54: The **Gas phase compensation** submenu (→ 110) is only available if **Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Level**.

##### Einfluss der Gasphase

High pressures reduce the propagation velocity of the measuring signals in the gas/vapor above the fluid. This effect depends on the kind of gas/vapor and of its temperature. This results in a systematic measuring error that gets bigger as the distance increases between the reference point of the measurement (flange) and the product surface.

The following table illustrates this measured error for a few typical gases/vapors (with regard to distance; a positive value means that too large a distance is being measured):

Gas layer	Temperature		Pressure					
	°C	°F	1 bar (14.5 psi)	10 bar (145 psi)	50 bar (725 psi)	100 bar (1450 psi)	200 bar (2900 psi)	400 bar (5800 psi)
Air	20	68	0.00 %	0.22 %	1.2 %	2.4 %	4.9 %	9.5 %
	200	392	-0.01 %	0.13 %	0.74 %	1.5 %	3.0 %	6.0 %
	400	752	-0.02 %	0.08 %	0.52 %	1.1 %	2.1 %	4.2 %
Hydrogen	20	68	-0.01 %	0.10 %	0.61 %	1.2 %	2.5 %	4.9 %
	200	392	-0.02 %	0.05 %	0.37 %	0.76 %	1.6 %	3.1 %
	400	752	-0.02 %	0.03 %	0.25 %	0.53 %	1.1 %	2.2 %

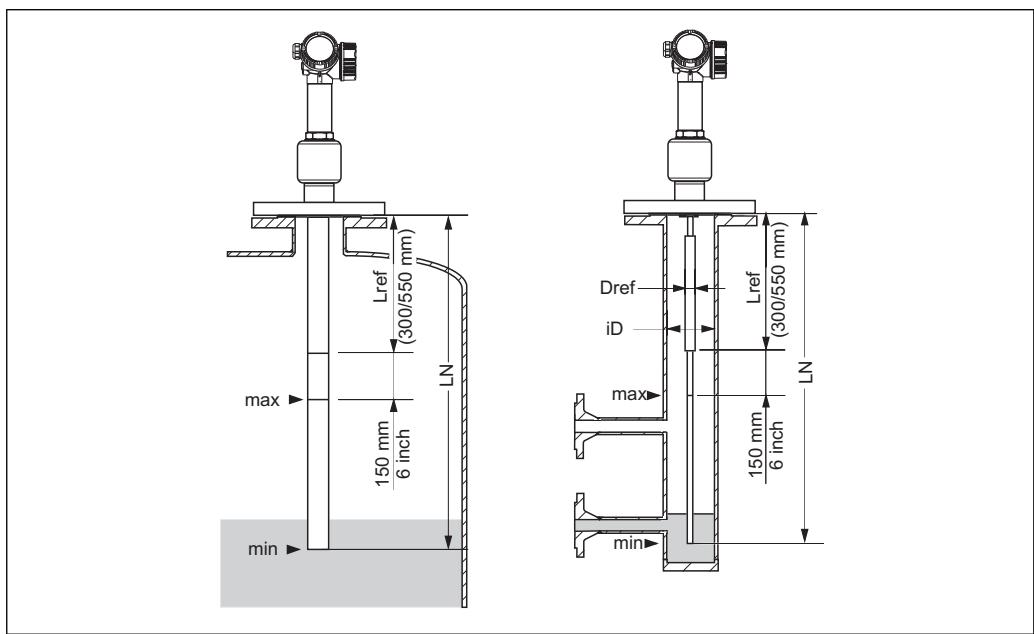
Gas layer	Temperature		Pressure							
	°C	°F	1 bar (14.5 psi)	2 bar (29 psi)	5 bar (72.5 psi)	10 bar (145 psi)	20 bar (290 psi)	50 bar (725 psi)	100 bar (1450 psi)	200 bar (2900 psi)
Water (saturated steam)	100	212	0.26 %	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	120	248	0.23 %	0.50 %	-	-	-	-	-	-
	152	306	0.20 %	0.42 %	1.14 %	-	-	-	-	-
	180	356	0.17 %	0.37 %	0.99 %	2.10 %	-	-	-	-
	212	414	0.15 %	0.32 %	0.86 %	1.79 %	3.9 %	-	-	-
	264	507	0.12 %	0.26 %	0.69 %	1.44 %	3.0 %	9.2 %	-	-
	311	592	0.09 %	0.22 %	0.58 %	1.21 %	2.5 %	7.1 %	19.3 %	-
	366	691	0.07 %	0.18 %	0.49 %	1.01 %	2.1 %	5.7 %	13.2 %	76 %

### Gas phase compensation with reference signal

This type of gas phase compensation requires a reference signal at a defined distance from the process connection which must be above the maximum level. The current speed of propagation is determined from the shift of this reference signal. The envelope curve can be scaled accordingly.

#### *Probes with reference signal (option for FMR54)*

As an option, FMP54 is available in a version for gas phase compensation (feature 540 "Application Package", Option EF: "Gas phase compensation  $L_{ref} = 300\text{mm}$ " oder EG: "Gas phase compensation  $L_{ref} = 550\text{mm}$ "). This version of the FMP54 generates a reference reflection at the distance  $L_{ref}$  from the flange. The reference reflection must be at least 150 mm (6 in) above the highest level.



A0014534

**i** **Coax probes** with reference reflection can be installed in any tank (free in the tank or into a bypass). Coax probes are completely mounted and calibrated on delivery. After mounting they are ready for use; additional settings are not necessary.

**i** **Rod probes** are only recommended if the installation of a coax probe is not possible (e.g. if the bypass diameter is too small).

Rod probes with reference reflection are only suited for mounting in stilling wells and side gauges (bypasses). The diameter  $D_{ref}$  of the probe rod in the range of the reference distance  $L_{ref}$  must be chosen depending on the pipe inner diameter  $iD$ , see table below. In the range of the reference distance  $L_{ref}$  the pipe has to be cylindrical; changes of the cross section, for example at flanged connections, are only allowed up to 5% of the inside diameter  $iD$ .

In addition, the distance of the reference signal must be measured in the depressurized state and this value must be entered in the **Reference distance** parameter (→ 113). This is necessary because the exact position of the reference signal is dependent on the mounting conditions (e.g. on the diameter of a nozzle or stilling well).

Inner diameter iD of the stilling well/bypass	Diameter $D_{ref}$ of the rod probe within the reference distance $L_{ref}$
40 mm (1.57 in) $\leq$ iD < 45 mm (1.77 in)	22 mm (0.87 in)
45 mm (1.77 in) $\leq$ iD < 70 mm (2.76 in)	25 mm (0.98 in)
70 mm (2.76 in) $\leq$ iD < 100 mm (3.94 in)	30 mm (1.18 in)

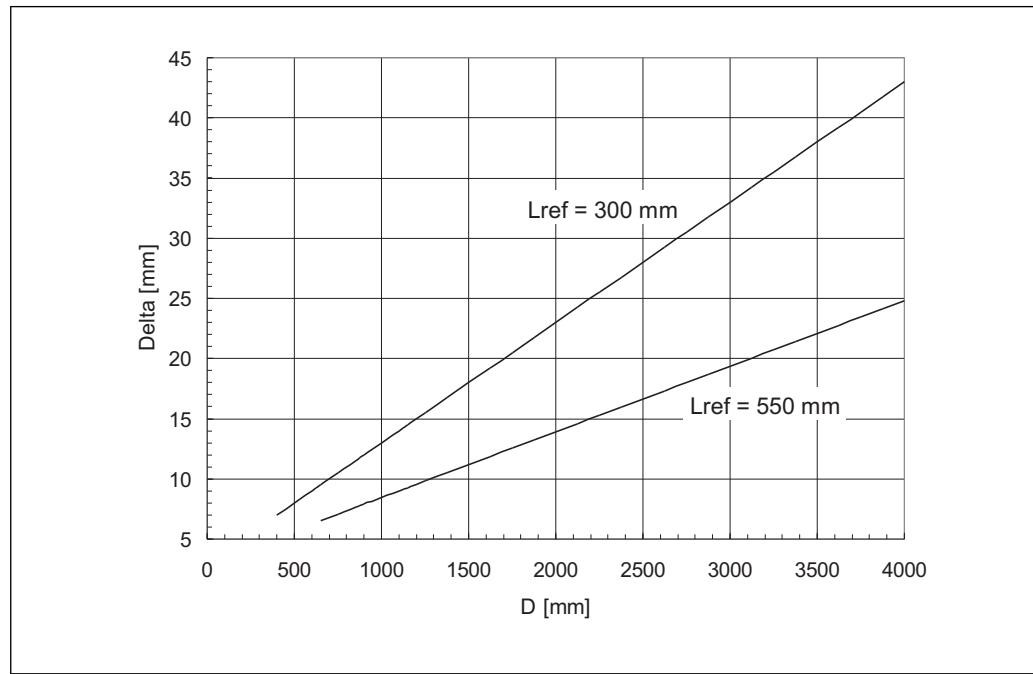
*Limitations for coax/rod probes*

Maximum probe length LN	$LN \leq 4\,000 \text{ mm (157 in)}$
Minimum probe length LN	$LN > L_{ref} + 200 \text{ mm (7.7 in)}$
Reference distance $L_{ref}$	300 mm (11.8 in) or 550 mm (21.7 in), see feature 540 of the product structure
Maximum level relative to sealing surface of flange	$L_{ref} + 150 \text{ mm (5.9 in)}$
Minimum dielectric constant of the medium	$DC > 7$

*When can the gas phase compensation with reference signal be used?*

Level measurements with high pressure for measuring ranges up to a few meters in polar media with a dielectric constant DC > 7 (e.g. water or ammonia), which would cause a high measuring error without the compensation.

The accuracy of measurement at reference conditions is the higher the larger the reference length L<sub>ref</sub> and the smaller the measuring range is:



A0014535

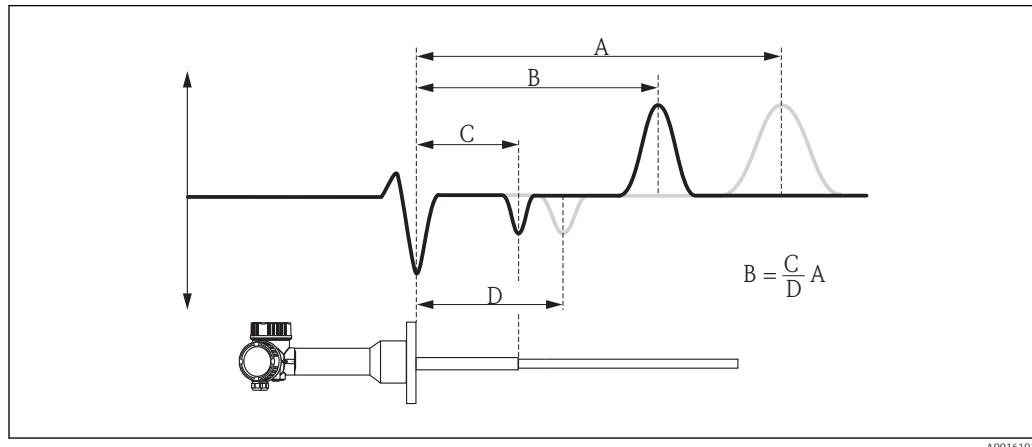
D      *Distance from liquid surface to lower edge of the flange*  
 Delta    *Measuring error*

If there are fast pressure changes, there may be an additional error, since the measured reference distance is filtered with the time constant of the level measurement. In addition, non-equilibrium conditions - for example due to heating - may cause density gradients within the medium and condensation of steam at the probe. As a result, the level readings at different locations inside the tank may vary slightly. Caused by this application influences the measuring error may be increased by a factor up to 2 to 3.

*Calculation of the corrected distance*

The position of the reference echo changes depending of the pressure. From this echo shift, Lelevelflex automatically calculates a correction factor for the microfactor (i. e. for the speed of signal propagation). This factor is used to adjust the envelope curve and thus the measured distance.

**i** Owing to the correction of the microfactor, the corrected envelope curve is displayed in the operating tool in the case of an activated gas phase compensation.



33 Gas phase compensation with reference echo

A Position of the level echo in the original envelope curve

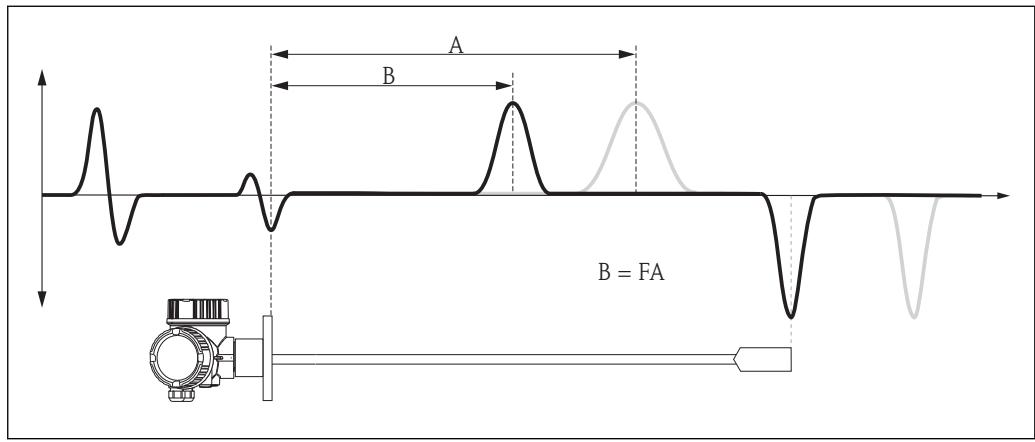
B Position of the level echo in the adjusted envelope curve

C Actual position of the reference echo (to be entered into the "Reference distance" parameter (→ 113))

D Measured position of the reference echo

### Constant gas phase compensation factor

If the properties of the gas phase (pressure, temperature, composition) do not change over the time and are known, a gas phase compensation can also be performed without a reference signal. Instead, a constant, user-defined correction factor is applied in this case. This factor is used to scale the envelope curve (and thus the measured echo distance).

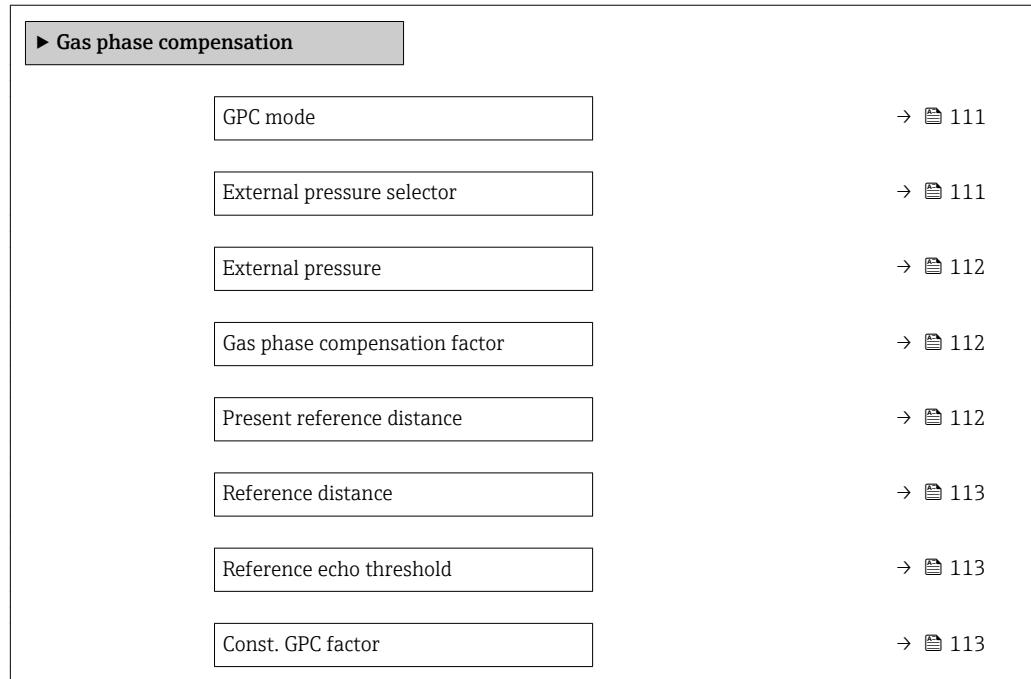


A0016192

■ 34 Gas phase compensation with a constant correction factor F

A Position of the level echo in the original envelope curve

B Position of the level echo in the corrected envelope curve.

**Structure of the submenu***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp.

## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp.



### GPC mode

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → GPC mode (1034)

**Description**

Select gas phase compensation mode.

**Selection**

- Off
- On
- Without correction
- External correction<sup>9)</sup>
- Const. GPC factor

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

#### Meaning of the options

##### ▪ Off

The gas phase compensation is deactivated.

##### ▪ On

This option can only be selected for probes with reference echo. The gas phase compensation is calculated from the position of this reference echo. In FieldCare, the displayed envelope curve does already contain the correction.

##### ▪ Without correction

The correction factor is calculated from the reference echo but not applied to the measurement. In FieldCare, the envelope curve is displayed without the correction. This option is only used for diagnostic purposes and should not be selected in normal applications.

##### ▪ External correction

The device receives the externally measured pressure through an AO block and uses it together with the gas phase compensation factor  $F$  to calculate the gas phase compensation. The displayed envelope curve does already contain the correction.

##### ▪ Const. GPC factor

The correction factor is a constant defined by the user. A reference echo is not needed. In FieldCare, the displayed envelope curve does already contain the correction.



### External pressure selector

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → Ext. press.input (1073)

**Prerequisite**

**GPC mode (→ 111) = External correction**

**Description**

Allocate an AO block to the gas phase compensation. The externally measured pressure is read via this AO block.

9) Visibility depends on communication

**Selection**

- None
- Analog output 1
- Analog output 2
- Analog output 3
- Analog output 4

**Factory setting**

None

---

**External pressure**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → External press. (1233)**Prerequisite****GPC mode (→  111) = External correction****Description**

Indicates the measured pressure which is currently used for the gas phase compensation.

---

**Gas phase compensation factor****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → Gas comp. factor (1209)**Prerequisite****GPC mode (→  111) = External correction****Description**Define gas phase compensation factor  $F$ .**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**Suitable value for saturated steam in the temperature range 100 to 350 °C (212 to 662 °F):  
 $F = 0.00505 / \text{bar}$ 

---

**Present reference distance**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → Pres. ref. dist. (1076)**Prerequisite****GPC mode (→  111) = On or Without correction****Description**

Displays the currently measured distance of the reference echo.

---

**Reference distance**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → Reference dist. (1033)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>GPC mode (→  111) = On or Without correction</b>
<b>Description</b>	Enter actual distance of the reference echo.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 200 m
<b>Factory setting</b>	According to the probe

---

**Reference echo threshold**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → Ref. echo thresh (1168)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>GPC mode (→  111) = On or Without correction</b>
<b>Description</b>	Define threshold for the reference echo.
<b>User entry</b>	-999.0 to 999.0 mV
<b>Factory setting</b>	-80 mV
<b>Additional information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Only echoes exceeding the defined threshold are accepted as reference echo.</li><li>■ Positive reference echoes are not suited for Levelflex as they might be mistaken for the level echo.</li></ul>

---

**Const. GPC factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Gas phase comp. → Const.GPC factor (1217)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>GPC mode (→  111) = Const. GPC factor</b>
<b>Description</b>	Specify constant correction factor for the measured distance.
<b>User entry</b>	0.5 to 1.5
<b>Factory setting</b>	1

#### 4.4.10 "Sensor diagnostics" submenu

The **Sensor diagnostics** submenu comprises all parameters which contain information about the state of the probe and the HF cable.

##### Broken probe detection

In the case of a broken probe caused by mechanical wear, a negative echo arises at the breaking point. If the broken probe detection is active, the device looks for a signal of this type and creates an error message if required.

-  The broken probe detection can only be used if an interference echo suppression (map) has been correctly recorded.

### Self check

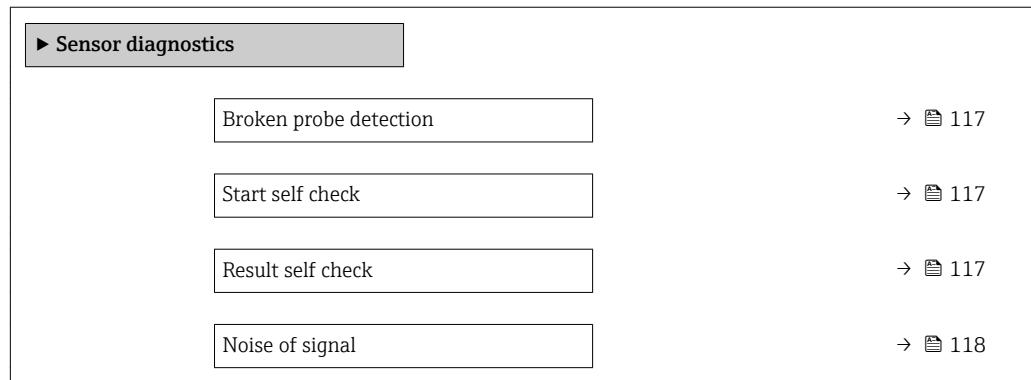
The **Start self check** (→ [117](#)) and **Result self check** (→ [117](#)) parameters are used for the proof-test which is required for SIL applications in regular intervals. For details refer to the description of the test procedure C in the Functional Safety Manual SD00326F.

For the self check, a test signal is generated in the sensor module and fed onto the analog signal path. The device software checks whether this test signal is within the admissible amplitude and distance ranges. The result of the self check is displayed in the **Result self check** parameter (→ [117](#)).

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

☰ ☰ Expert → Sensor → Sensor diag.



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor diag.

### Broken probe detection



**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor diag. → Brok.probe detec (1032)

**Description**

Switch the broken probe detection on or off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

If the broken probe detection is switched on: As soon as a broken probe is detected, the device generates ana alarm and the diagnostic message **Broken probe detected**.

### Start self check



**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor diag. → Start self check (1133)

**Description**

Start a self check of the device.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting**

No

**Additional information**

For the self check, a test signal is generated in the sensor module and fed onto the analog signal path. The device software checks whether this test signal is within the admissible amplitude and distance ranges. The result of the self check is displayed in the **Result self check** parameter (→  117).

 The self check is used for the proof-test which is required for SIL applications in regular intervals. For details refer to the description of the test procedure C in the Functional Safety Manual SD00326F.

### Result self check

**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor diag. → Result selfcheck (1134)

**Description**

Displays the result of the self check.

**Additional information**

**Meaning of the options**

- **Ok**  
The self check has been passed.
- **Not ok**  
The self check failed.
- **Check not done**  
A self check has not been performed.

---

**Noise of signal**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor diag. → Noise of signal (1105)

**Description**

Displays the noise of signal in the envelope curve

#### 4.4.11 "Safety settings" submenu

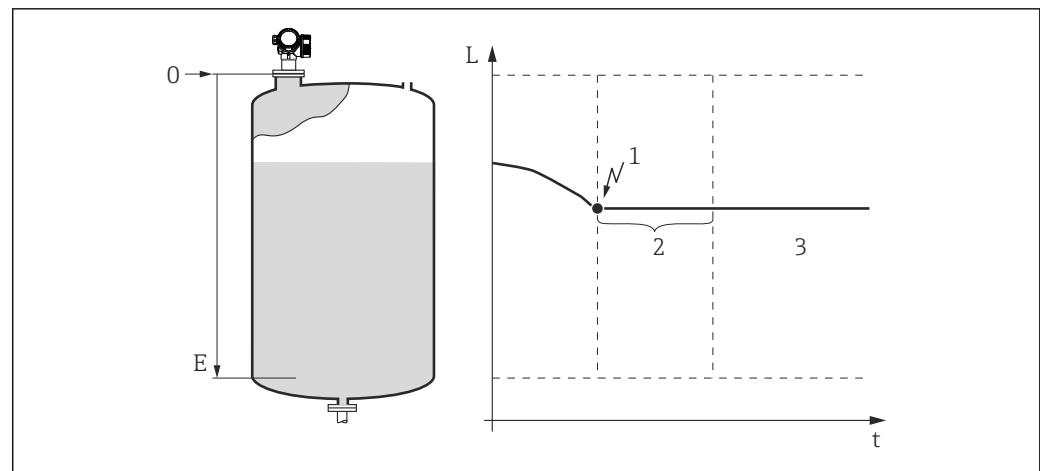
The **Safety settings** submenu contains all parameters which determine the behavior of the device in critical situations such as an echo loss or an undershooting of a user defined safety distance.

##### Behavior in the case of an echo loss

The behavior in case of an echo loss is defined in the **Output echo lost** parameter (→ 124). Depending on the selected option, suitable values must be selected in a number of additional parameters:

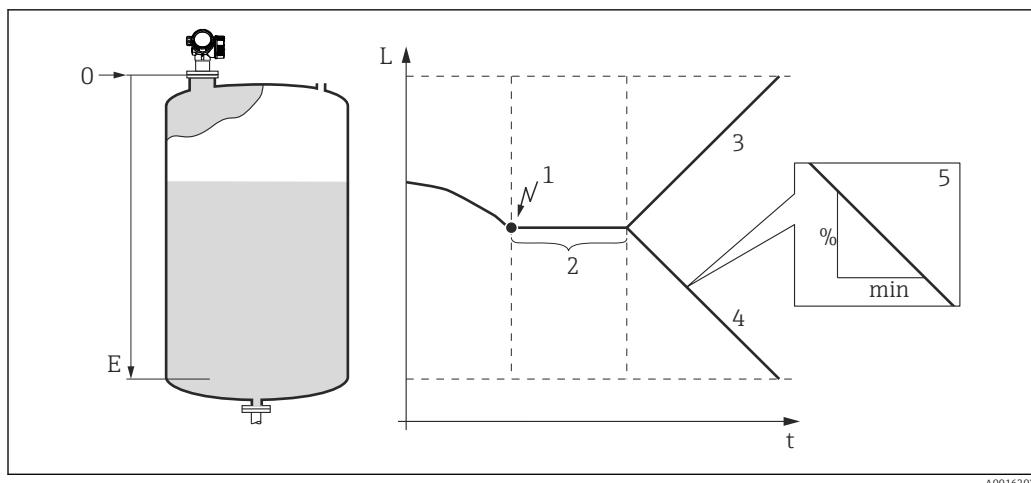
Option selected in "Output echo lost" (→ 124)	Required additional parameters
Last valid value	Delay time echo lost (→ 126)
Ramp at echo lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ramp at echo lost (→ 126)</li> <li>▪ Delay time echo lost (→ 126)</li> </ul>
Value echo lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Value echo lost (→ 124)</li> <li>▪ Delay time echo lost (→ 126)</li> </ul>
Alarm	1)

- 1) The alarm behavior is defined in the submenus "Current output" (HART) or "Analog input" (PROFIBUS PA, FOUNDATION Fieldbus).



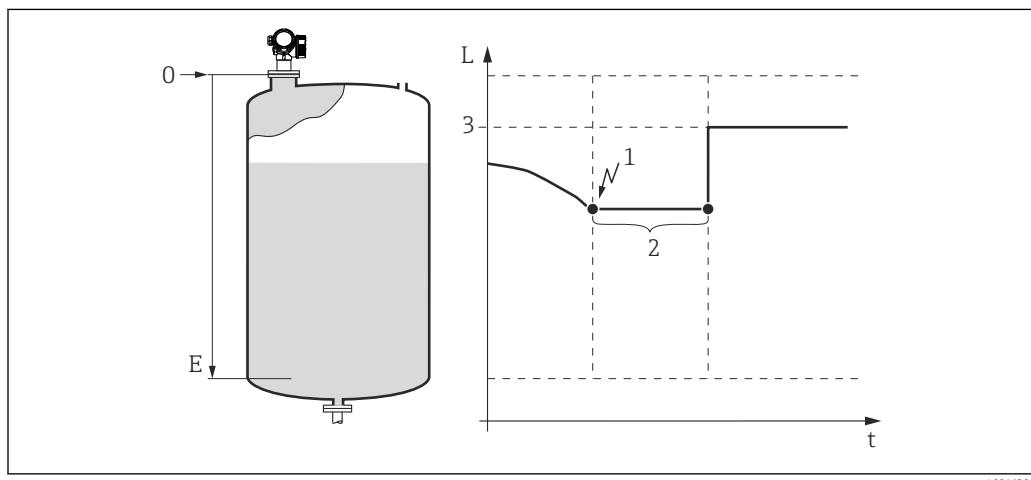
35 "Output echo lost (→ 124)" = "Last valid value"

- 1 Echo loss
- 2 Delay time echo lost (→ 126)
- 3 The last valid measured value is held.



36 "Output echo lost ( $\rightarrow$  124)" = "Ramp at echo lost"

- 1 Echo loss
- 2 "Delay time echo lost ( $\rightarrow$  126)"
- 3 For a positive ramp: The measured value is increased with a constant rate until it reaches the maximum value (100%).
- 4 For a negative ramp: The measured value is decreased with a constant rate until it reaches the minimum value (0%).
- 5 The ramp is specified as "percentage of the defined measuring span per minute".

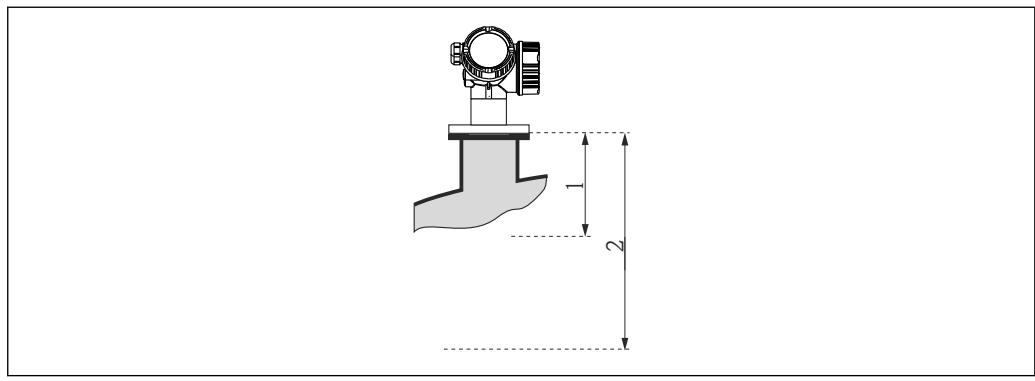


37 "Output echo lost ( $\rightarrow$  124)" = "Value echo lost"

- 1 Echo loss
- 2 Delay time echo lost ( $\rightarrow$  126)
- 3 Value echo lost ( $\rightarrow$  124)

### Safety distance

In order to get a warning message if the level rises into the proximity of the upper blocking distance, a safety distance can be defined in the **Safety distance** parameter (→ 127).



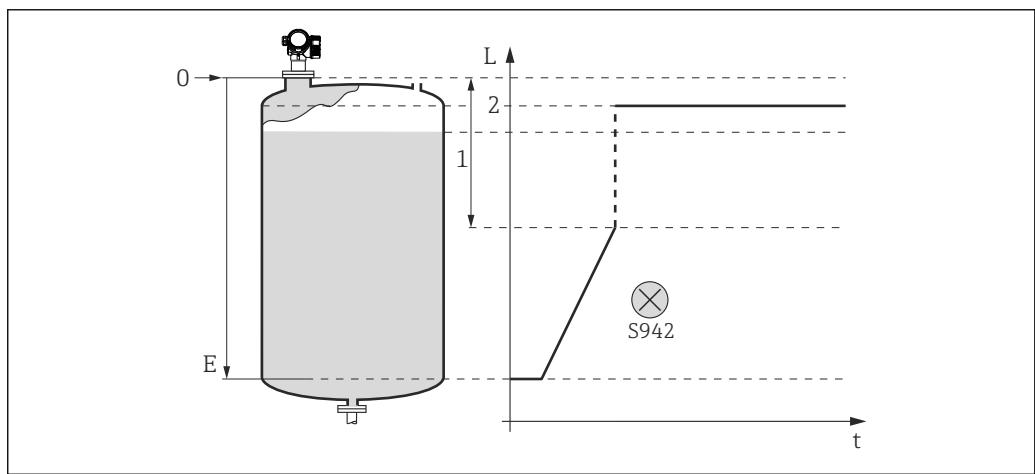
A0016210

38 Definition of the safety distance

- 1 Blocking distance (→ 102)
- 2 Safety distance (→ 127)

The behavior of the device in case the level rises into the safety distance is defined in the following parameters:

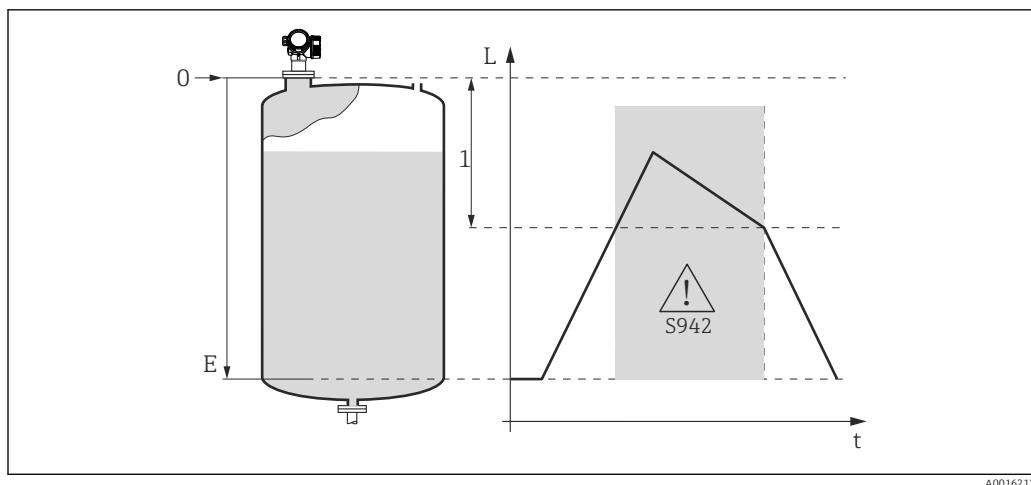
- In safety distance (→ 127)
- Acknowledge alarm (→ 128)



A0016211

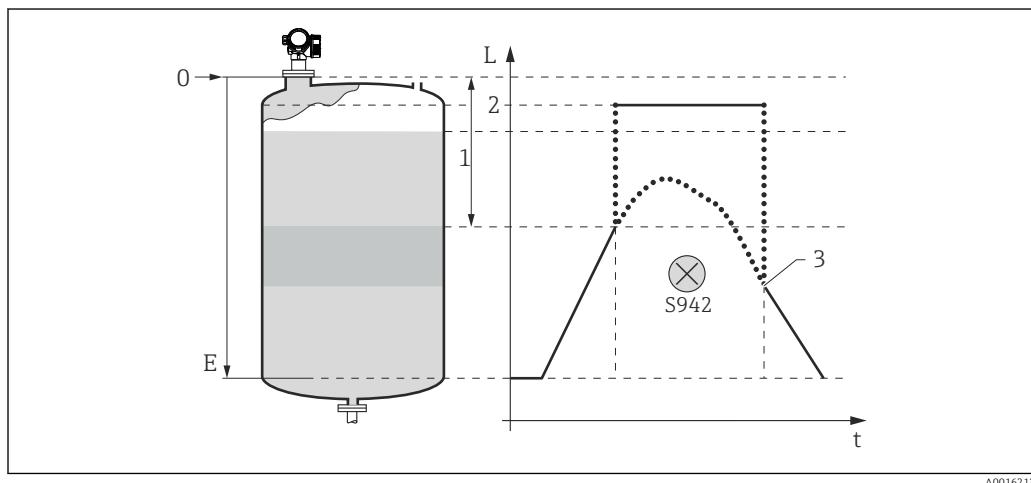
39 "In safety distance" = "Alarm": If the safety distance is undershot, the device generates an alarm.

- 1 Safety distance (→ 127)
- 2 Value defined in "Failure mode"



40 "In safety distance" = "Warning": If the safety distance is undershot, the device continues measuring but nevertheless generates a warning.

1 Safety distance (→ 127)



41 "In safety distance" = "Self holding": If the safety distance is undershot, the device generates an alarm. The measurement is not resumed until this alarm has been acknowledged by the user.

- 1 Safety distance (→ 127)
- 2 Value defined in "Failure mode"
- 3 Acknowledge alarm (→ 128)

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Safety sett.

► Safety settings	
Output echo lost	→  124
Value echo lost	→  124
Diagnostics echo lost	→  125
Status echo lost	→  125
Ramp at echo lost	→  126
Delay time echo lost	→  126
Safety distance	→  127
In safety distance	→  127
Diagnostic in safety distance	→  127
Status in safety distance	→  128
Acknowledge alarm	→  128

**Description of parameters***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Safety sett.**Output echo lost****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Output echo lost (2307)**Description**

Define the behavior of the output signal in case of a lost echo.

**Selection**

- Last valid value
- Ramp at echo lost
- Value echo lost
- Alarm

**Factory setting**

Last valid value

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****■ Last valid value**

The last valid value is kept in the case of a lost echo.

**■ Ramp at echo lost**In the case of a lost echo the output value is continuously shifted towards 0% or 100%.  
The slope of the ramp is defined in the **Ramp at echo lost** parameter (→  126).**■ Value echo lost**In the case of a lost echo the output assumes the value defined in the **Value echo lost** parameter (→  124).**■ Alarm**In the case of a lost echo the device generates an alarm; see the **Failure mode** parameter**Value echo lost****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Value echo lost (2316)**Prerequisite****Output echo lost (→  124) = Value echo lost****Description**

Define output value in case of a lost echo.

**User entry**

0 to 200 000.0 %

**Factory setting**

0.0 %

**Additional information**

Use the unit which has been defined for the measured value output:

- without linearization: **Level unit** (→  67)
- with linearization: **Unit after linearization** (→  78)

---

## Diagnostics echo lost

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Diagn. echo lost (1401)

**Description** Define diagnostic category in case of a lost echo.

- Selection**
- Off
  - Maintenance required
  - Maintenance demanded
  - Maintenance alarm
  - Invalid process condition

**Factory setting** Invalid process condition

**Additional information** The diagnostic category (diagnostic bit) is not contained in the cyclic data telegram. The PLC, however, can be parametrized in a way such that it requests the diagnostic bit every time the status has changed. For details refer to "PROFIBUS Profile for Process Control Devices, Version 3.02".

---

## Status echo lost

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Status echo lost (1416)

**Description** Define status in case of a lost echo.

- Selection**
- Good
  - Good: Maintenance required (M)
  - Good: Maintenance demanded (M)
  - Uncertain: Maintenance demanded (M)
  - Bad: Maintenance alarm (F)
  - Uncertain: Process related/no maint. (S)
  - Bad: Process related/no maintenance (F)

**Factory setting** Depending on the **Output echo lost** parameter (→  124)

**Additional information** *Dependence on the "Output echo lost" parameter*

Output echo lost (→  124)	Status echo lost (→  125)
Last valid value	Uncertain: Process related/no maint. (S)
Ramp at echo lost	Uncertain: Process related/no maint. (S)
Value echo lost	Uncertain: Process related/no maint. (S)
Alarm	Bad: Process related/no maintenance (F)

The status is transmitted to the PLC as a part of the cyclic data telegram. For details refer to "PROFIBUS Profile for Process Control Devices, Version 3.02".

**Ramp at echo lost****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Ramp echo lost (2323)

**Prerequisite**

**Output echo lost** (→ [124](#)) = **Ramp at echo lost**

**Description**

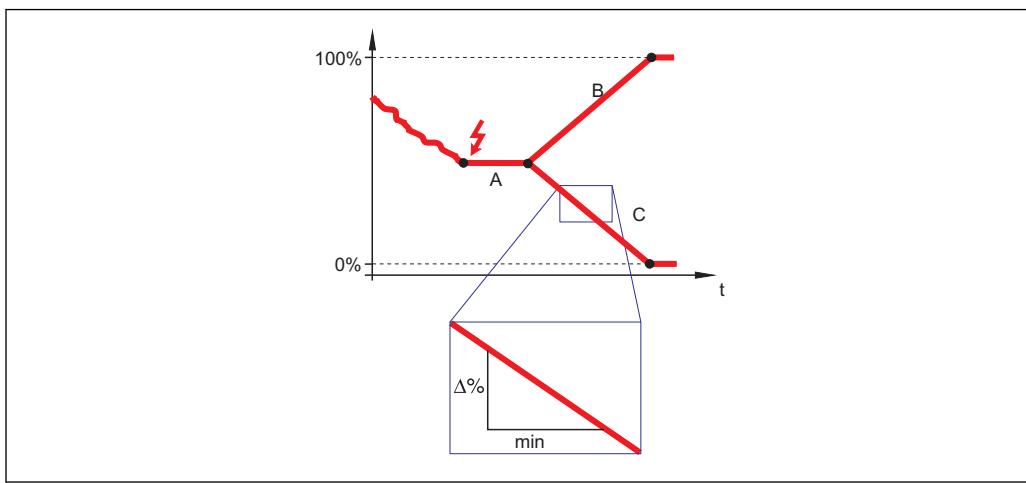
Define the slope of the ramp in the case of a lost echo.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0.0 %/min

**Additional information**

A0013269

- A Delay time echo lost (→ [126](#))
- B Ramp at echo lost (→ [126](#)) (positive value)
- C Ramp at echo lost (→ [126](#)) (negative value)

- The unit for the slope of the ramp is "percentage of the measuring range per minute" (%/min).
- For a negative slope of the ramp: The measured value is continuously decreased until it reaches 0%.
- For a positive slope of the ramp: The measured value is continuously increased until it reaches 100%.

**Delay time echo lost****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Delay echo lost (1193)

**Description**

Define the delay in the case of an echo loss.

**User entry**

0 to 99 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

60.0 s

**Additional information**

After an echo loss, the device waits for the time specified in this parameter before reacting as specified in the **Output echo lost** parameter (→ [124](#)). This helps to avoid interruptions of the measurement by short-term interferences.

---

**Safety distance**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Safety distance (1093)
<b>Description</b>	Define safety distance.
<b>User entry</b>	-200 to 200 m
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 m
<b>Additional information</b>	The safety distance is measured from the reference point of the measurement (lower edge of the flange or threaded connection). The safety distance can be used to generate a warning before the level rises into the blocking distance. The <b>In safety distance</b> parameter (→  127) defines the reaction of the device if the level rises into the safety distance.

---

**In safety distance**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → In safety dist. (1018)
<b>Description</b>	Define reaction if the level rises into the safety distance.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Warning</li> <li>■ Self holding</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Off</b> No reaction if the level rises into the safety distance</li> <li>■ <b>Alarm</b> The device assumes the alarm state and generates the diagnostic message <b>In safety distance</b>.</li> <li>■ <b>Warning</b> The device assumes the warning state and generates the diagnostic message <b>In safety distance</b>.</li> <li>■ <b>Self holding</b> The device assumes the defined alarm state. Additionally, the diagnostic message <b>In safety distance</b> is generated. If the level drops out of the safety distance, the alarm remains active. The measurement is continued only after a reset of the self holding via the <b>Acknowledge alarm</b> parameter (→  128).</li> </ul>

---

**Diagnostic in safety distance**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Diag.safety dist (1415)
<b>Description</b>	Define the diagnostic category in case the safety distance is undershot.

**Selection**

- Off
- Maintenance required
- Maintenance demanded
- Maintenance alarm
- Invalid process condition

**Factory setting**

Invalid process condition

**Additional information**

The diagnostic category (diagnostic bit) is not contained in the cyclic data telegram. The PLC, however, can be parametrized in a way such that it requests the diagnostic bit every time the status has changed. For details refer to "PROFIBUS Profile for Process Control Devices, Version 3.02".

**Status in safety distance****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Stat.safety dist (1417)

**Description**

Define status in case the safety distance is undershot.

**Selection**

- Good
- Good: Maintenance required (M)
- Good: Maintenance demanded (M)
- Uncertain: Maintenance demanded (M)
- Bad: Maintenance alarm (F)
- Uncertain: Process related/no maint. (S)
- Bad: Process related/no maintenance (F)

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the **In safety distance** parameter (→  127)

**Additional information**

<b>In safety distance</b> (→  127)	<b>Status in safety distance</b> (→  128)
Off	-
Alarm	Bad: Process related/no maintenance (F)
Warning	Uncertain: Process related/no maint. (S)
Self holding	p Bad: Process related/no maintenance (F)

The status is transmitted to the PLC as a part of the cyclic data telegram. For details refer to "PROFIBUS Profile for Process Control Devices, Version 3.02".

**Acknowledge alarm****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Safety sett. → Acknowl. alarm (1130)

**Prerequisite**

**In safety distance** (→  127) = **Self holding**

**Description**

Reset the self holding alarm of the device.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No</li><li>■ Yes</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No
<b>Additional information</b>	<b>Meaning of the options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>No</b> The alarm is <b>not</b> reset.</li><li>■ <b>Yes</b> The alarm is reset. The measurement is resumed.</li></ul>

#### 4.4.12 "Envelope curve" submenu

**i** The **Envelope curve** submenu (→ 131) is only available on the display module (not in FieldCare). It is used to display the envelope curve on the display module. When operating via FieldCare, the envelope curve can be displayed in the envelope curve editor (**Device Operation** → **Device Functions** → **Additional Functions** → **Envelope Curve**).

## Description of parameters

Navigation

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Env. curve



### Envelope curve

#### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Env. curve → Env. curve (1207)

#### Description

Define which curves are included in the envelope curve display on the display module.

#### Selection

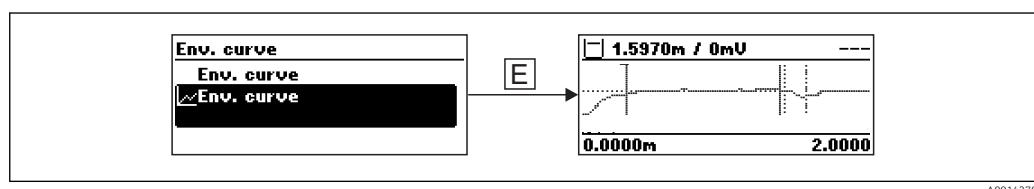
- Envelope curve
- Envelope + Map
- Subtracted + Threshold
- Envelope + Ref.

#### Factory setting

Envelope curve

#### Additional information

The display of the selected curve is called up as follows:



A0014279

To quit the envelope curve display, press the "+" and "-" keys simultaneously.

**i** When operating via FieldCare, the envelope curve can be displayed in the envelope curve editor (**Device Operation → Device Functions → Additional Functions → Envelope Curve**).

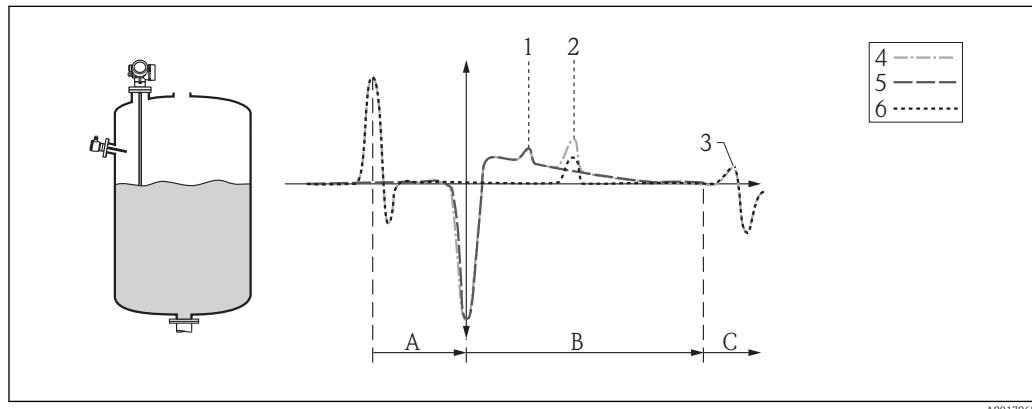
#### 4.4.13 "Mapping" submenu

The mapping is used to suppress static interference signals which may be generated by internal tank or silo fittings. A mapping curve, representing the envelope curve of an empty tank or silo as precisely as possible, is used for the mapping.

##### Mapping curve and subtracted curve

After a mapping, the signal evaluation does not use the envelope curve but the subtracted curve, instead:

$$\text{Subtracted curve} = \text{Envelope curve} - \text{Mapping curve}$$



A0017065

42 Mapping and subtracted curve

- 1 Interference echo
- 2 Level echo
- 3 End-of-probe echo
- 4 Envelope curve
- 5 Mapping curve
- 6 Subtracted curve
- A Internal area (Z distances)
- B Level area
- C End-of-probe area (EOP)

##### Static map

The static map is typically used for rod and coax probes. It is recorded during the commissioning. It is essential that the probe is completely uncovered when recording the map.

When recording a new static envelope curve, the previous curve is deleted.

##### Dynamic map

The dynamic map is, for example, used for probes with a reference signal for gas phase compensation. In the case of a static map this reference signal would be suppressed and would no longer be visible in the subtracted curve.

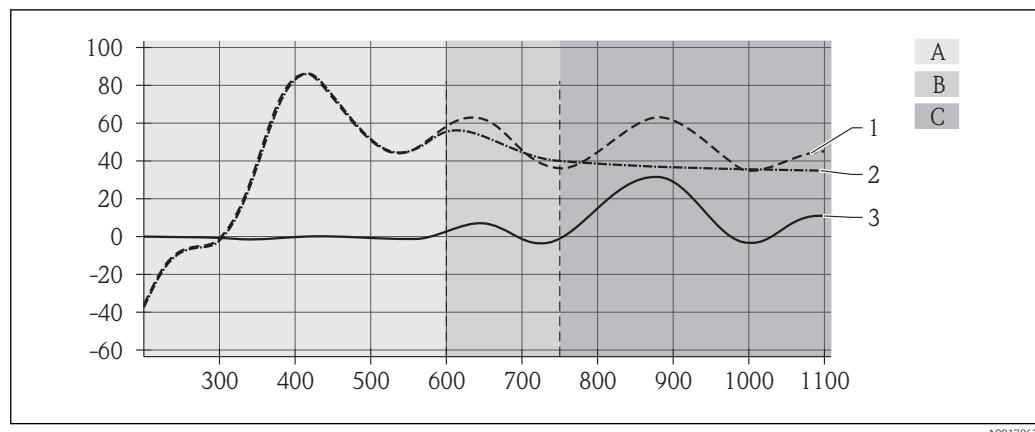
Before the dynamic mapping curve can be used, a static map - if present - must be deleted.

The dynamic map continuously adjusts itself to the changing conditions within the vessel. An averaging width of 1 500 mm (60 in) is used for this. This prevents the dynamic map from suppressing the actual level echo.

##### Combined map

If it is not possible to record the map with the probe being completely uncovered (e.g. because the vessel can not be completely emptied during the commissioning procedure), a combined map can be used instead. In this case, a static map is only recorded for the upper part of the probe (defined by the **Mapping end point** parameter (→ 139)). In the

lower part, a dynamic map is used. Both curves are connected by an interpolation area to ensure a smooth transition.



A0017067

Fig. 43 Combined mapping curve

- 1 Envelope curve
- 2 Mapping curve
- 3 Subtracted curve
- A Static area
- B Transition area (interpolation)
- C Dynamic area

### The initial map

An initial map is stored in the device. This map is active under the following conditions:

- if no static map has been recorded,
- if the static map has been deactivated,
- if the static map has been deleted.

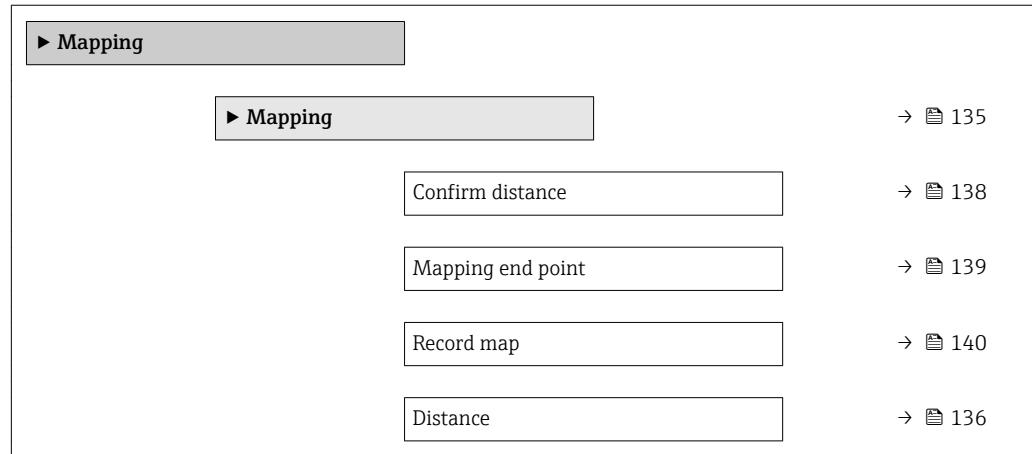
The form of the initial map depends on a number of settings of the basic calibration and is designed to suppress typical interferences in the upper part of the probe. It can not be changed by the user.

### Structure of the submenu on the local display

*Navigation*

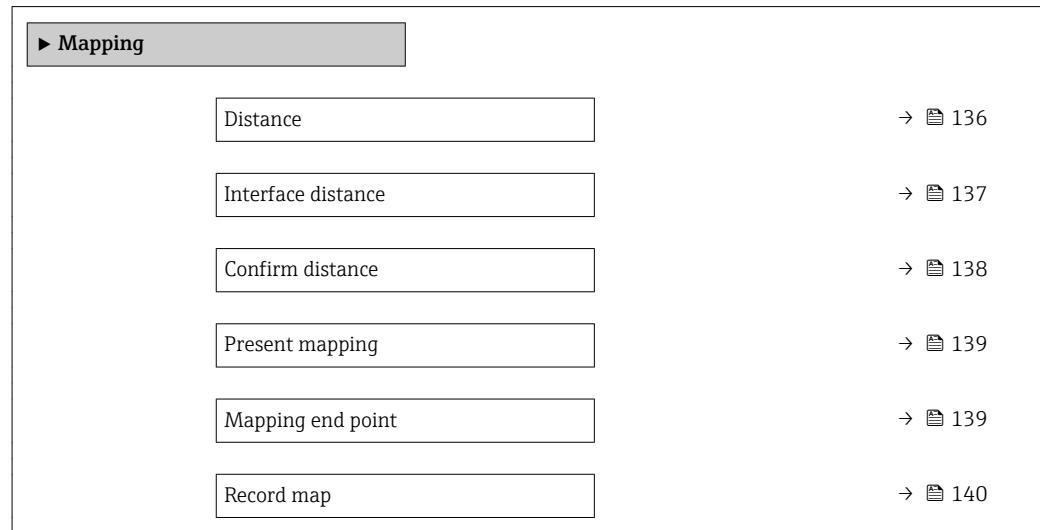


Expert → Sensor → Mapping



**Structure of the submenu in an operating tool***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Mapping

*"Mapping" submenu*

### Description of parameters

Navigation



Expert → Sensor → Mapping

#### Distance

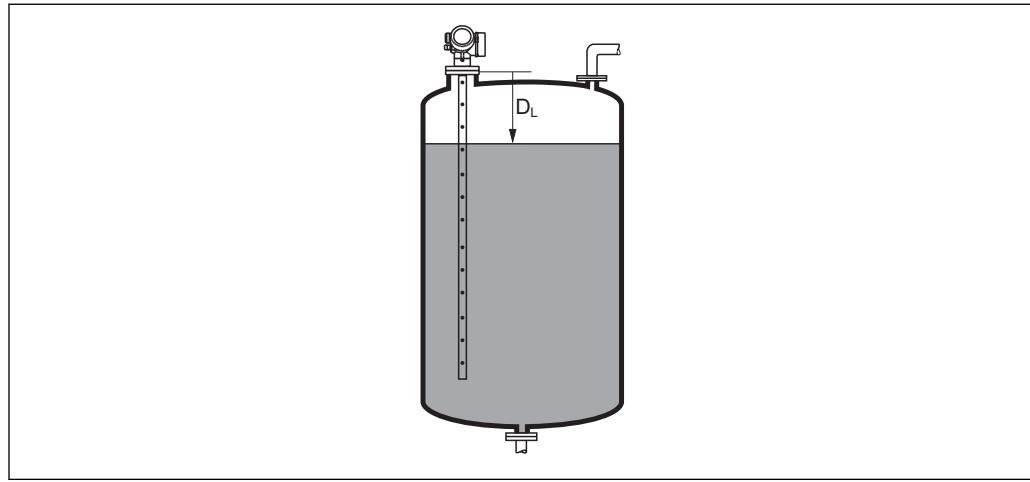
##### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Mapping → Distance (1124)

##### Description

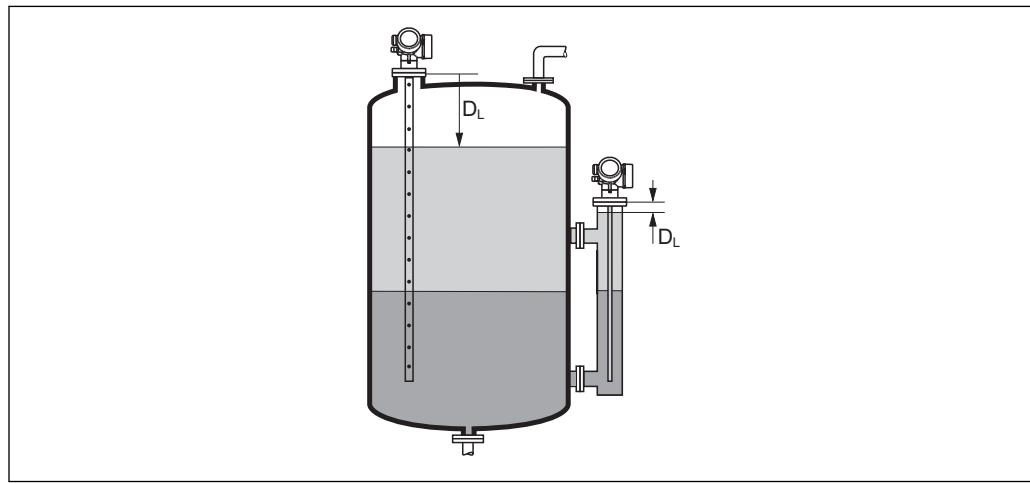
Displays the measured distance  $D_L$  between the reference point (lower edge of the flange or threaded connection) and the level.

##### Additional information



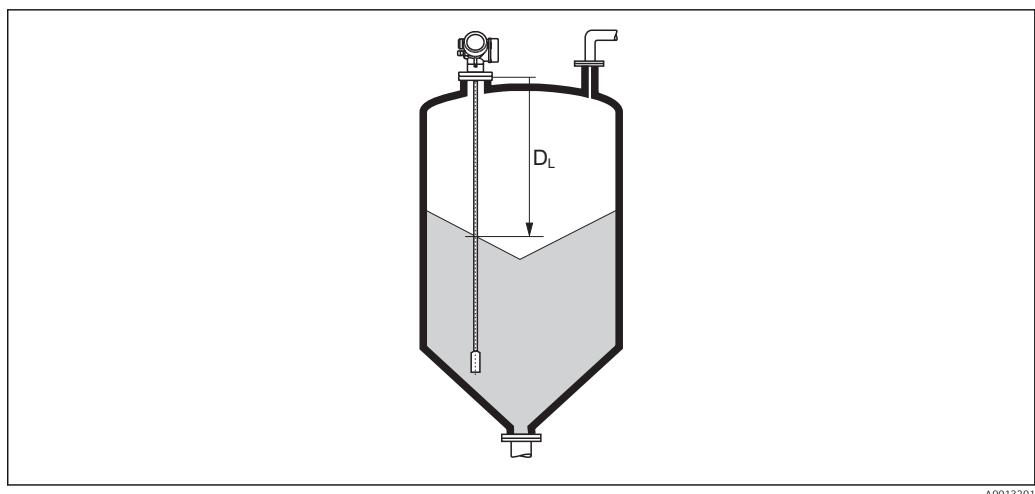
A0013198

44 Distance for liquid measurements



A0013199

45 Distance for interface measurements



A0013201

46 Distance for bulk solid measurements

**i** The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 52).

## Interface distance

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Mapping → Interface dist. (1067)

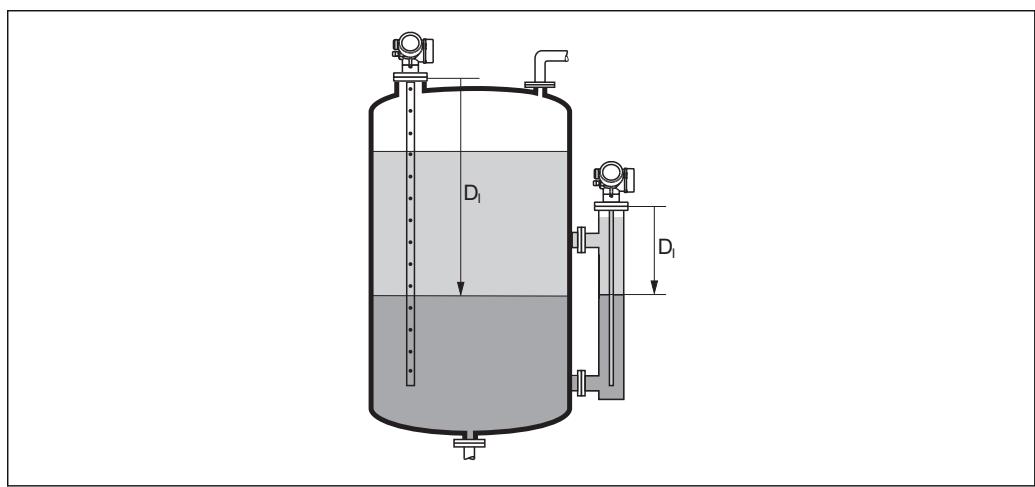
### Prerequisite

Operating mode (→ 52) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

### Description

Displays the measured distance  $D_I$  between the reference point (lower edge of flange or threaded connection) and the interface.

### Additional information



A0013202

**i** The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 52).

**Confirm distance****Navigation**

█ Expert → Sensor → Mapping → Confirm distance (1045)

**Description**

Specify, whether the measured distance matches the real distance.

Depending on the selection the device automatically sets the range of mapping.

**Selection**

- Manual map
- Distance ok
- Distance unknown
- Distance too small <sup>10)</sup>
- Distance too big <sup>10)</sup>
- Tank empty
- Delete map

**Factory setting**

Distance unknown

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****■ Manual map**

To be selected if the range of mapping is to be defined manually in the **Mapping end point** parameter (→ 139). In this case it is not necessary to confirm the distance.

**■ Distance ok**

To be selected if the measured distance matches the actual distance. The device performs a mapping.

**■ Distance unknown**

To be selected if the actual distance is unknown. A mapping can not be performed in this case.

**■ Distance too small**

To be selected if the measured distance is smaller than the actual distance. The device searches for the next echo and returns to the **Confirm distance** parameter. The distance is recalculated and displayed. The comparison must be repeated until the displayed distance matches the actual distance. After this, the recording of the map can be started by selecting **Distance ok**.

10) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

■ **Distance too big**<sup>11)</sup>

To be selected if the measured distance exceeds the actual distance. The device adjusts the signal evaluation and returns to the **Confirm distance** parameter. The distance is recalculated and displayed. The comparison must be repeated until the displayed distance matches the actual distance. After this, the recording of the map can be started by selecting **Distance ok**.

■ **Tank empty**

To be selected if the tank is completely empty. The device records a mapping covering the complete measuring range.

■ **Factory map**

To be selected if the present mapping curve (if one exists) is to be deleted. The device returns to the **Confirm distance** parameter and a new mapping can be recorded.

 When operating via the display module, the measured distance is displayed together with this parameter for reference purposes.

 For interface measurements the distance always refers to the total level (not the interface level).

 For FMP55 with rope probes and **Operating mode** (→  52) = **Interface with capacitance** the mapping must be recorded with the tank being empty, and the **Tank empty** option must be selected. Otherwise the device can not register the correct empty capacitance.

For FMP55 with coax probes a mapping must be recorded at least in the upper part of the probe, as tightening the flange has an influence on the envelope curve. However, even with coax probes it is recommended to record the mapping with the tank being completely empty (and selecting the **Tank empty** option).

 If the teaching procedure with the **Distance too small** option or the **Distance too big** option is quit before the distance has been confirmed, a map is **not** recorded and the teaching procedure is reset after 60 s.

 For FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG) a map must **not** be recorded.

---

## Present mapping

---

### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Mapping → Present mapping (1182)

### Description

Indicates up to which distance a mapping has already been recorded.

---

## Mapping end point

---



### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Mapping → Map. end point (1022)

### Prerequisite

**Confirm distance** (→  138) = **Manual map** or **Distance too small**

### Description

Specify new end of the mapping.

### User entry

0 to 200 000.0 m

---

11) Only available for "Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → **Evaluation mode** parameter (→  150)" = "Short time history" or "Long time history"

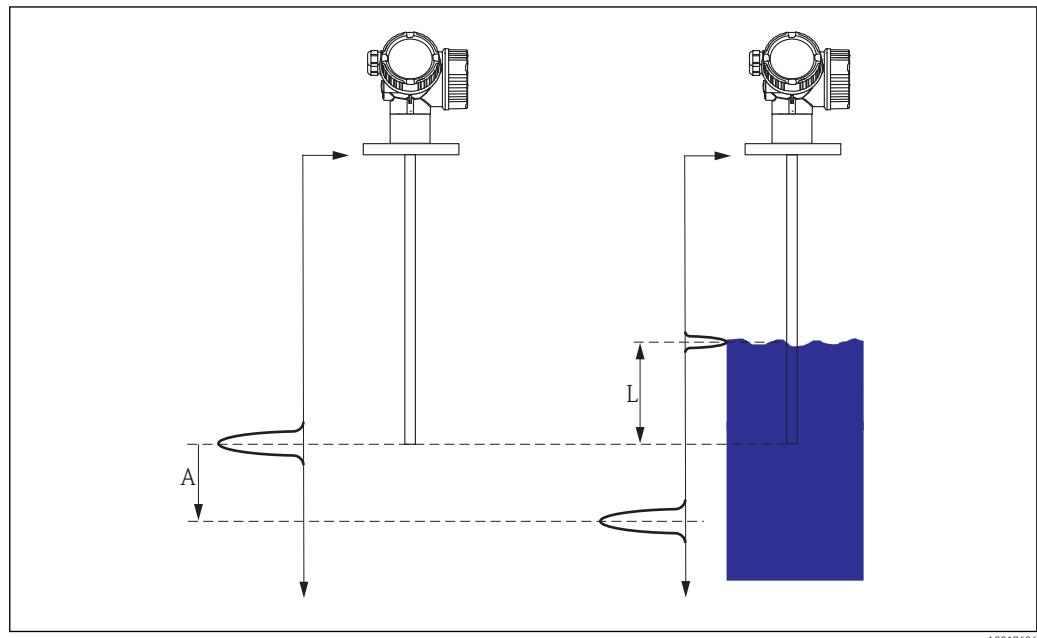
Factory setting	0.1 m
Additional information	<p>This parameter defines up to which distance the new mapping is to be recorded. The distance is measured from the reference point, i.e. from the lower edge of the mounting flange or the threaded connection.</p> <p><b>i</b> For reference purposes the <b>Present mapping</b> parameter (→ 139) is displayed together with this parameter. It indicates up to which distance a mapping has already been recorded.</p>

Record map	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Mapping → Record map (1069)
Prerequisite	<b>Confirm distance (→ 138) = Manual map or Distance too small</b>
Description	Start recording of the map.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No</li><li>■ Record map</li><li>■ Delete map</li></ul>
Factory setting	No
Additional information	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>No</b> The map is not recorded.</li><li>■ <b>Record map</b> The map is recorded. After the recording is completed, the new measured distance and the new mapping range appear on the display. When operating via the local display, these values must be confirmed by pressing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>.</li><li>■ <b>Delete map</b> The mapping (if one exists) is deleted and the device displays the recalculated measured distance and the mapping range. When operating via the local display, these values must be confirmed by pressing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>.</li></ul>

#### 4.4.14 "EOP evaluation" submenu

As an alternative to evaluating the direct level signal, Lelevelflex can calculate the level via the shift of the end-of-probe signal (EOP). Details on the EOP evaluation are configured in the **EOP evaluation** submenu.

##### Shift of the end-of-probe signal (EOP)



47 Shift of the end-of-probe signal (EOP) depending on the level

A EOP shift  
L Level

When evaluating the end-of-probe signal, you make use of the fact that electromagnetic pulses propagate more slowly in a medium than in air. As a consequence the end-of-probe signal moves downwards when the level is increased. By inverting this relationship one can calculate the level  $L$  from the end-of-probe shift  $A$ :

$$L = A / (\text{SQRT}(DK) - 1)$$

Where  $DK$  is the dielectric constant of the medium.

If both, the level signal and the end-of-probe signal are known, the dielectric constant  $DK$  can be calculated:

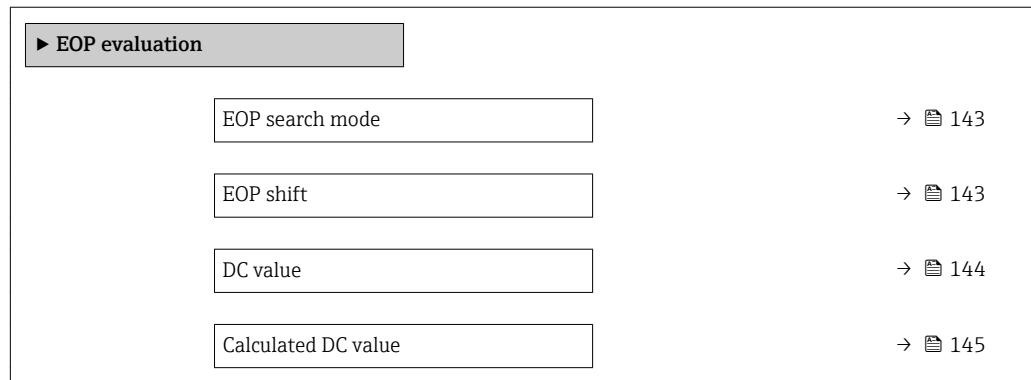
$$DK = (A/L + 1)^2$$

The calculated DC value is displayed in the **Calculated DC value** parameter (→ 61).

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

☰ ☰ Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

  Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation

### EOP search mode



**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation → EOP search mode (1026)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode** parameter (→  52) = **Level**

**Description** Select method for the detection of the end-of-probe signal.

- Empty recognition only
- Negative EOP
- Positive EOP
- Negative EOP high resolution

**Factory setting** Negative EOP

**Additional information**

#### Meaning of the options

##### ▪ **Empty recognition only**

Positive and negative end-of-probe signals are searched for. However, the level is not calculated from the end-of-probe signal.

- If no level signal is present and if the end-of-probe signal is within the range defined in the **EOP range upper area** parameter, the level is set to 0%, which means an empty tank or silo is assumed.
- If no level signal is present and if the end-of-probe-signal is beyond the range defined in the **EOP range upper area** parameter, an echo loss is reported.

##### ▪ **Negative EOP**

Only negative end-of-probe signals are searched for. This is the correct option if the probe end is connected to ground.

##### ▪ **Positive EOP**

Only positive end-of-probe signals are searched for. This is the correct option if the end of the probe is insulated.

##### ▪ **Negative EOP high resolution**

The resolution at the end of the probe is improved by a deconvolution algorithm. This is only possible if the end-of-probe position in the case of an empty tank has been stored by selecting the **Tank empty** option in the **Confirm distance** parameter (→  138).

### EOP shift

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation → EOP shift (1027)

**Prerequisite** **EOP level evaluation ≠ Off**

**Description** Displays the current shift of the end-of-probe signal as compared to the empty vessel.

**DC value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation → DC value (1201)

**Description**

- For level measurements:  
Specify dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$ .
- For interface measurements:  
Specify dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  of the upper medium.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the following parameters:

- Operating mode (→ [52](#))
- Medium property (→ [59](#))
- Medium type (→ [58](#))
- Bin type (→ [53](#)) or Tank type (→ [53](#))

**Additional information**

*Dependence of the factory settings on other parameters*

*For "Operating mode" = "Level"*

Medium property (→ <a href="#">59</a> )	Medium type (→ <a href="#">58</a> )	Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) or Tank type (→ <a href="#">53</a> )	DC value
Unknown	Solid	Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Aluminium</li> <li>▪ Plastic wood</li> </ul>	1.9
		Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Concrete</li> <li>▪ Metallic</li> </ul>	1.6
	Liquid	Tank type (→ <a href="#">53</a> )           Coaxial	1.4
		Any other tank type	1.9
DC 1.4 ... 1.6	Solid	Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Concrete</li> <li>▪ Aluminium</li> <li>▪ Plastic wood</li> </ul>	1.6
		Bin type (→ <a href="#">53</a> )           Metallic	1.4
	Liquid	Tank type (→ <a href="#">53</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Non metallic</li> <li>▪ Mounted outside</li> </ul>	1.6
		Any other tank type	1.4
DC 1.6 ... 1.9			1.6
DC 1.9 ... 2.5			1.9
DC 2.5 ... 4			2.5
DC 4 ... 7			4
DC 7 ... 15			7
DC > 15			15

**For "Operating mode" = "Interface with capacitance" or "Interface":**  
**DC value = 1.9**

**i** As the value defines the echo threshold, it may not exceed the actual DC of the medium. Dielectric constants above DC = 15 have only a very limited influence on the echo threshold.

---

## Calculated DC value

---

**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation → Calc. DC value (1118)

**Prerequisite**

**EOP level evaluation = Automatic DC**

**Description**

- For level measurements:  
Displays calculated dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$ .
- For interface measurements:  
Displays calculated dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  or the upper medium.

**Additional information**

The exact meaning of this parameter is dependent on further settings:

- **Operating mode (→ 52) = Level:**  
Displays the dielectric constant which is calculated from the end-of-probe signal and the level<sup>12)</sup>
- **Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance:**
  - For **Interface property (→ 161) = Special: automatic DC:**  
Automatically calculated DC of the upper medium
  - In any other case:  
Identical to the **DC value** parameter (→ 60)

---

12) The correct calculation of the dielectric constant is only possible for media with a small dielectric constant and weak signal damping, for which the level signal and the end-of-probe signal can be evaluated simultaneously. Among these media are for example oil, solvents and synthetic granules.

#### 4.4.15 "Echo tracking" submenu

The echo tracking algorithm takes into account the change in time of the individual echoes when evaluating the envelope curve. This improves the allocation of the echoes to the level or interface signal. Different types of echo tracking can be selected in the **Evaluation mode** parameter (→ 150). A number of further parameters is used to configure the echo tracking more precisely.

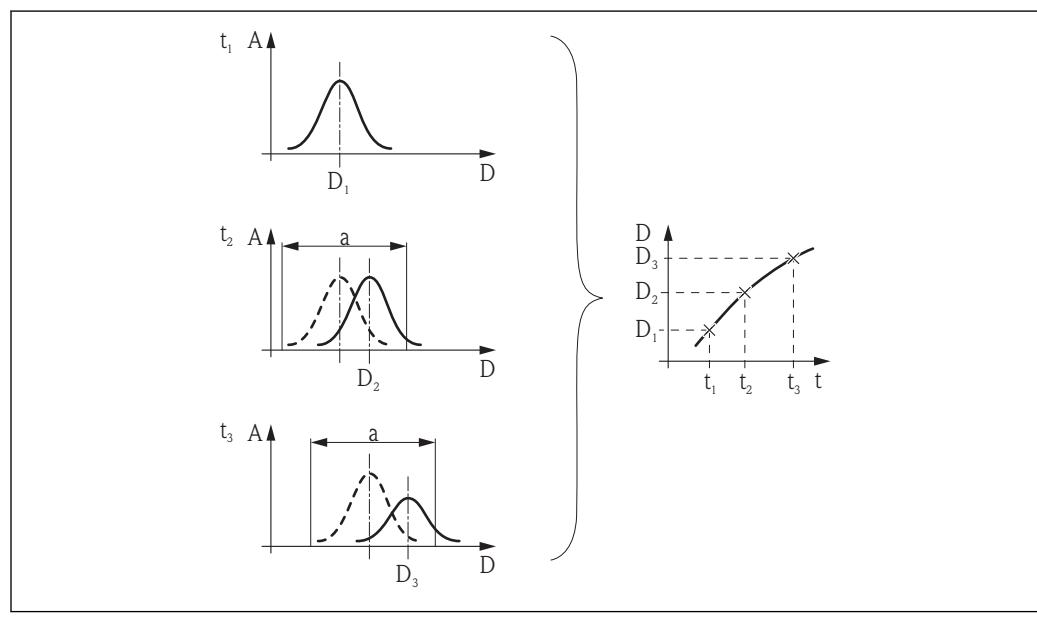
##### "Evaluation mode" = "History off"

The envelope curve is evaluated statically.

##### "Evaluation mode" = "Short time history"

The static envelope curve evaluation is taken as a starting point.

The position of the individual echoes is tracked. The track contains the position, the velocity, the relative and the absolute echo amplitude. Normally the strongest echo within a search window is selected and allocated to the track.



A0018587

**48** Definition of a track: In a new envelope curve, the echo is searched for in a window of width "a" centered around the echo position in the previous envelope curve. The change of the echo position in the course of time defines the track.

**i** In this evaluation mode it is possible to activate the moving track recognition (**Moving track recognition** parameter).

The moving track recognition is used to distinguish the level echo from interference echoes. It makes use of the fact that an echo which moves in one direction for a certain time is likely to be the level echo. Interference echoes, on the other hand, normally stay at the same position within the envelope curve.

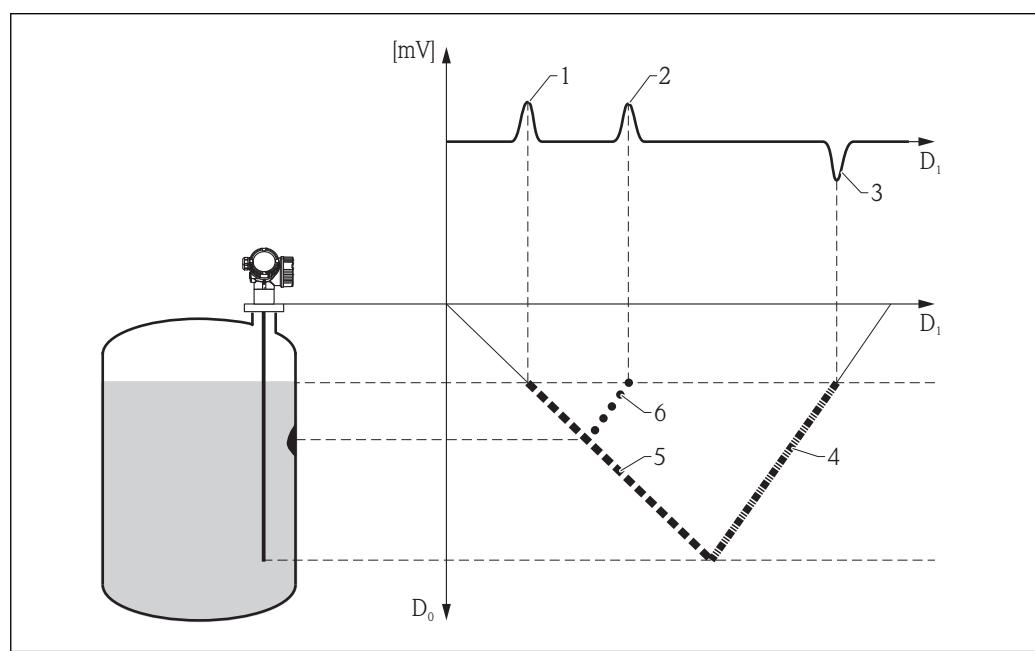
If the moving track recognition is switched on, this distinction is used as an additional criterion to identify the level echo.

**"Evaluation mode" = "Long time history"**

 The **Long time history** option is not available for interface measurements.

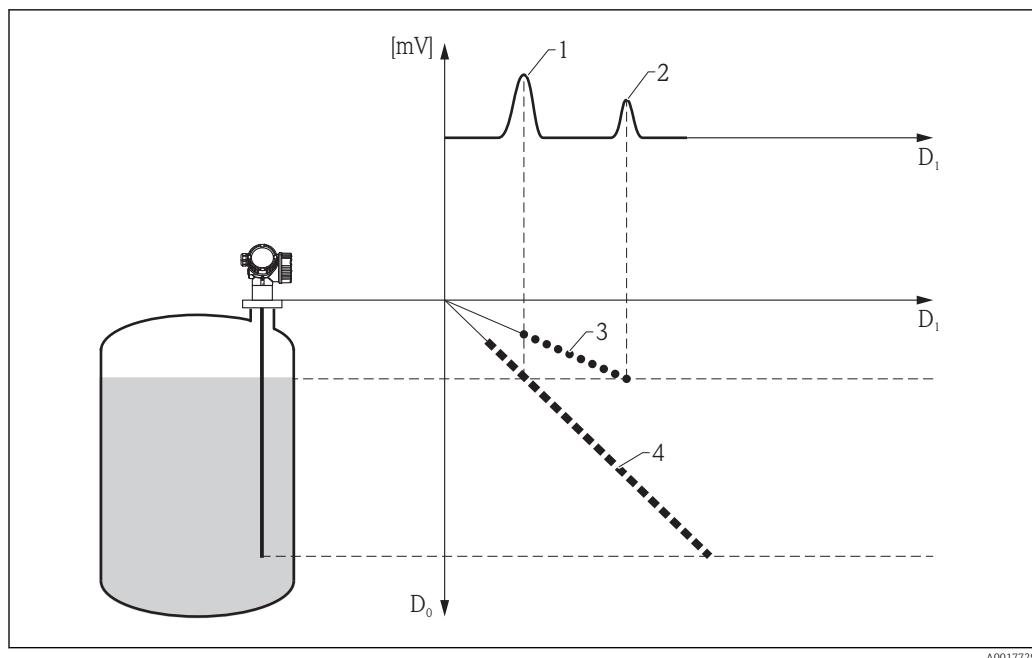
A so-called tank history is used for the determination of the level and a consistency check of the echoes.

For a given tank with a given medium, the positions of the level, interface, multiple and end-of-probe or tank bottom echoes are in a defined relation to each other. This relationship is recorded during the operation of the device and stored in the tank history. On the basis of this tank history, echoes can be reliably allocated, even if one echo is lost temporarily or if the device was switched off for a while.

*Schematic examples*

 49 Example 1: Tank history with interference echo and end of probe echo (small DC values)

- $D_0$  Actual level distance
- $D_1$  Distance of the signal in the envelope curve
- 1 Level echo
- 2 Interference echo
- 3 End-of-probe echo
- 4 Track "End-of-probe echo" (stored in the tank history)
- 5 Track "Level echo" (stored in the tank history)
- 6 Track "Interference echo" (stored in the tank history)



A0017729

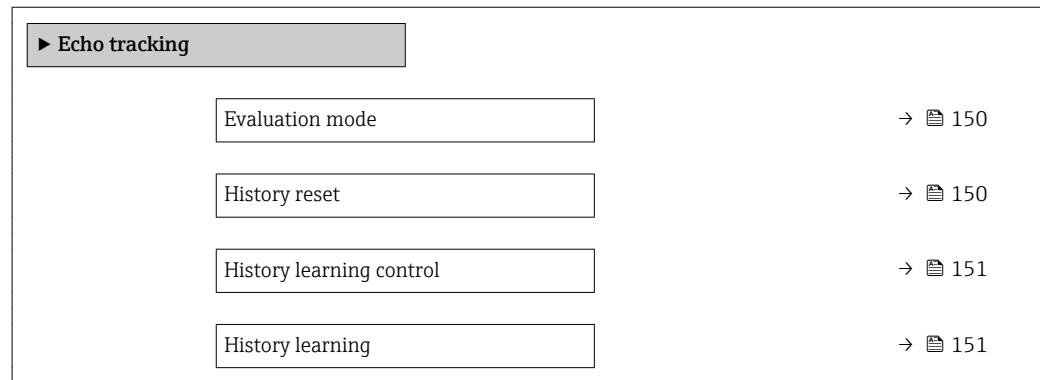
■ 50 Example 2: Tank history with a multiple echo (large DC values)

- D0 Actual level distance
- D1 Distance of the signal in the envelope curve
- 1 Level echo
- 2 Multiple echo
- 3 Track "Multiple echo" (stored in the tank history)
- 4 Track "Level echo" (stored in the tank history)

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking



## Description of parameters

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking

## Evaluation mode



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → Evaluation mode (1112)

### Description

Select evaluation mode for echo tracking.

### Selection

- History off
- Short time history
- Long time history<sup>13)</sup>

### Factory setting

- For level measurements:  
**Long time history**
- For interface measurements:  
**Short time history**
- Exceptions:
  - For FMP54 and any FMP5x with center washer:  
**Short time history**
  - For Tank type (→ 53) = Bypass / pipe:  
**Short time history**
  - If the gas phase compensation is active, i.e. **GPC mode** (→ 111) ≠ Off:  
**History off**
  - For Process property (→ 54) = Very fast > 100 m (333 ft) /h or No filter / test:  
**History off**

### Additional information

#### Meaning of the options

##### ▪ History off

The envelope curve is evaluated only statically.

##### ▪ Short time history

In addition to the static algorithms a dynamic echo trace is continuously created.

##### ▪ Long time history

(Only available for level measurements)

In addition to the static algorithms and the dynamic echo trace a tank trace is continuously generated. Using the tank trace the device can determine the level even if the level echo is lost temporarily.



- The **Long time history** option is not available for interface measurements.
- The **Long time history** option is not recommended if there are substantial changes of the medium or process conditions within a short period of time (e.g. in the case of changing dielectric constants or boiling media).

## History reset



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → History reset (1145)

### Description

Reset history of the echo and tank tracking.

13) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Reset done</li> <li>▪ Restart echo tracking</li> <li>▪ Delete history</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Reset done
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Reset done</b> Does not initiate an action but is only a display option. It is displayed as soon as the reset operation has been accomplished.</li> <li>▪ <b>Restart echo tracking</b> The echo tracking is reset. The tank trace, however, is maintained.</li> <li>▪ <b>Delete history</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The echo tracking and tank trace are reset.</li> <li>- Additionally for <b>Operating mode</b> (→ 52) = <b>Interface with capacitance</b>: All calibrations are reset.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## History learning control



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → Hist. learn.ctrl (1074)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Device with PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus
<b>Description</b>	Select DO block to be used for starting and stopping the recording of the track.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None</li> <li>▪ Digital output 1</li> <li>▪ Digital output 2</li> <li>▪ Digital output 3</li> <li>▪ Digital output 4</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None

## History learning



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → History learning (1094)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Device with PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus
<b>Description</b>	Start or stop the recording of the echo track.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	On
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter is only relevant for <b>History learning control</b> (→ 151) = <b>Manual</b> .

#### 4.4.16 "Interface" submenu

With Levelflex, there are two types of interface measurement which can be selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 52):

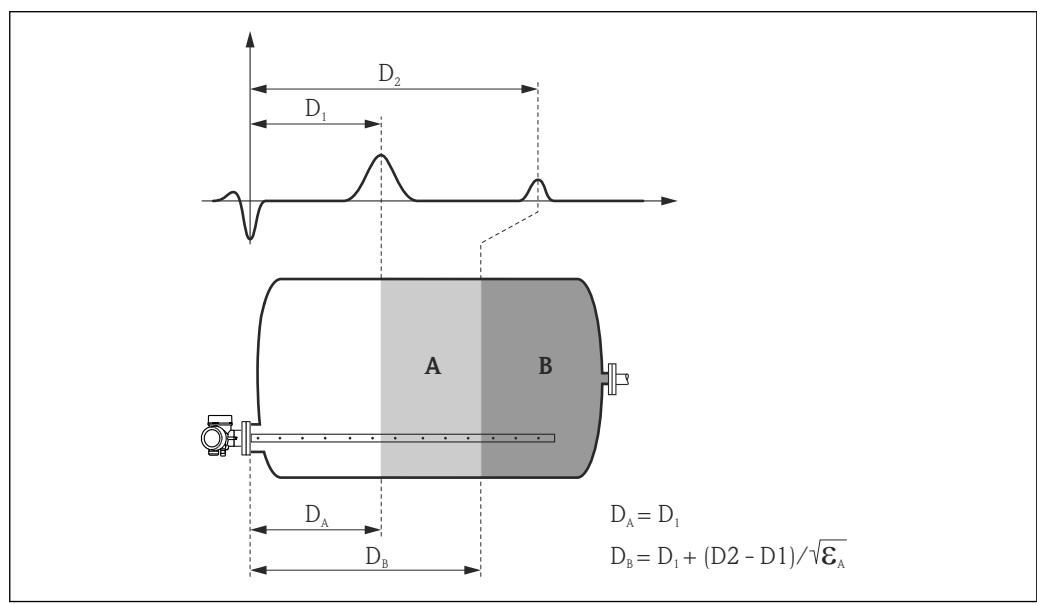
Operating mode (→ 52)	Evaluated signals	available for	Description
Interface	Signal of the guided radar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ FMP51</li><li>■ FMP52</li><li>■ FMP54</li><li>■ FMP55</li></ul>	(Verweisziel existiert nicht, aber @y.link.required='true')
Interface with capacitance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Signal of the guided radar</li><li>■ Measured capacitance</li></ul>	FMP55	(Verweisziel existiert nicht, aber @y.link.required='true')

## Interface measurement with guided radar (without capacitance measurement)

### Basic principles

When the high-frequency pulses hit the surface of the medium, only a percentage of the transmission pulse is reflected. In the case of media A with a low dielectric constant  $\epsilon_A$ , in particular, the other part penetrates the medium. The pulse is reflected once more at the interface point to a second medium, B, with a higher dielectric constant  $\epsilon_B$ . Thus, the envelope curve contains a level echo  $D_1$  as well as an interface echo  $D_2$ .

When evaluating the interface echo, Levelflex must take into account the fact that electromagnetic pulses propagate slower in a medium than in air. Therefore, the interface echo appears shifted into the direction of larger distances. Using the dielectric constant of the upper medium, Levelflex can automatically compensate for this shift:



51 Interface measurement with the guided radar

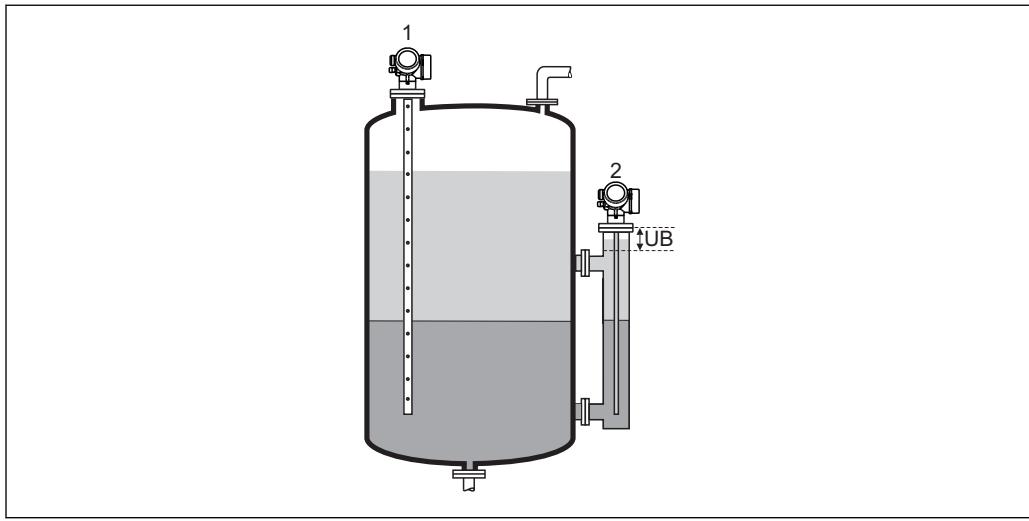
**i** If an interface measurement is activated, **Evaluation mode** (→ 150) = **Short time history** is the only option. The **Long time history** option can not be used in combination with an interface measurement.

### Prerequisites for an interface measurement

- The dielectric constant of the upper medium must be constant and known.
- Dielectric constant of the upper medium:  $\epsilon_A \leq 10$
- Dielectric constant of the lower medium:  $\epsilon_B \geq \epsilon_A + 10$

### Tank level

For interface measurements it is important whether the container is partially filled or fully flooded. This must be specified by the user in the **Tank level** parameter (→ 161) :



A0013173

- 1 Partially filled
- 2 Fully flooded
- UB Blocking distance (→ 102)

- **Tank level (→ 161) = Partially filled**

In this case the device looks for two signals: the interface echo and the level echo; if required, the end-of-probe signal is used for signal evaluation, too → 141.

- **Tank level (→ 161) = Fully flooded**

This is typically used for bypass applications. In this case, the device searches for the interface echo only; if required, the end-of-probe signal is used for signal evaluation, too → 141. If this option is selected, the total level must always be within the upper blocking distance (UB) in order to avoid that it is mistaken for the interface signal.

### Interface measurement with guided level radar and capacitance measurement

With Levelflex FMP55, the probe can not only be used for a guided radar measurement, but for a simultaneous capacitance measurement as well. This enables interface measurements even if the interface echo is lost temporarily (e.g. due to foam or emulsion).

#### *Basic principles of the capacitance level measurement*

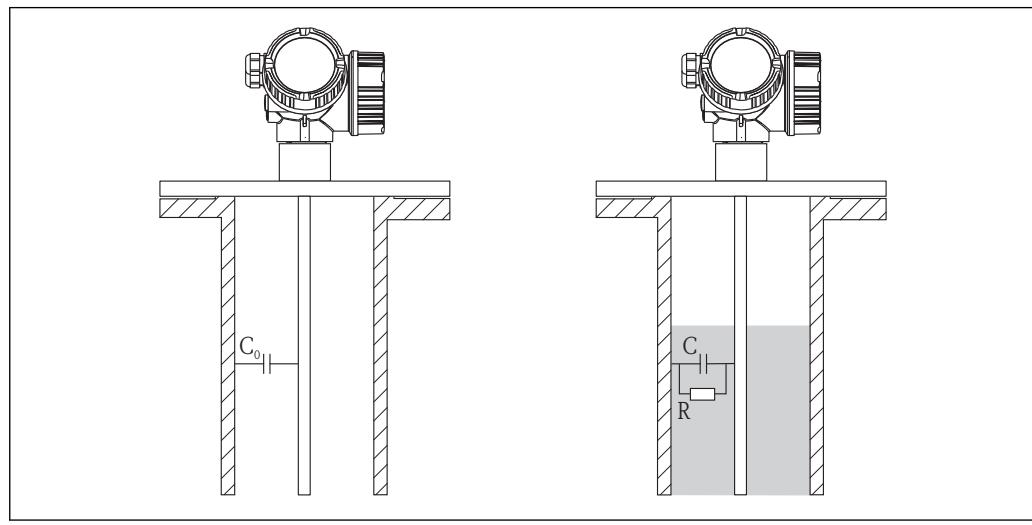


Fig. 52 Capacitance level measurement

$C_0$  = Empty capacitance

$C$  = Capacitance of the (partially) filled tank

The principle of capacitance level measurement is based on the change in capacitance of the capacitor due to the change in the level. The probe and container wall (conductive material) form an electric capacitor. When the probe is in air, a certain low initial capacitance is measured. When the container is filled, the capacitance of the capacitor increases the more the probe is covered.

"Interface property" = "Standard"

#### Basic idea

The capacitance measurement is used to calculate the interface in the case of an echo loss.

#### Requirements concerning the upper medium (A)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_A < 1 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- The dielectric constant  $\epsilon_A$  must not change and must be known.
- Value of the dielectric constant:  $1.4 < \epsilon_A < 10$

#### Voraussetzungen an das untere Medium (B)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_B > 100 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- Dielectric constant:  $\epsilon_B \geq \epsilon_A + 10$

**i** The factory setting for the dielectric constant of the lower medium is  $\epsilon_B = 80$ . This is the value for water. If the lower medium is no water, its dielectric constant must be specified in the **DC value lower medium** parameter (→ 59).

#### Installation

- The measurement requires a coaxial measuring system. This can be achieved by a stilling well, a bypass or a coax probe.
- In the case of a rope or rod probe, the tank must be empty on commissioning and a mapping curve must be recorded with the tank being empty. To do so, select **Confirm distance** (→ 138) = **Tank empty**. This automatically calibrates the empty capacitance of the rope or rod probe.
- Build-up formation should be avoided.

#### Signal evaluation

- As long as both echos of the guided radar (level and interface) are found:
  - $H_A$  and  $H_B$  are calculated from the guided level radar.
  - $H_A$ ,  $H_B$  and the measured capacitance  $C$  are used to recalculate the factors  $a$  and  $b$  continuously (more precisely: The thickness of the insulation is calculated from which  $a$  and  $b$  can be derived by a simple mathematical operation.)
- If the interface echo is lost:  
 $H_A$  is calculated from the measured capacitance and the last values of  $a$  and  $b$ .

"Interface property" = "Build up"

#### Basic idea

A comparison of the measuring results from the guided radar and the capacitance measurement shows whether build-up is present at the probe.

#### Requirements concerning the upper medium (A)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_A < 1 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- The dielectric constant  $\epsilon_A$  must not change and must be known.
- Value of the dielectric constant:  $1.4 < \epsilon_A < 10$

#### Requirements concerning the lower medium (B)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_B > 100 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- Dielectric constant:  $\epsilon_B \geq \epsilon_A + 10$

 The factory setting for the dielectric constant of the lower medium is  $\epsilon_B = 80$ . This is the value for water. If the lower medium is no water, its dielectric constant must be specified in the **DC value lower medium** parameter (→ 59).

#### Installation

- The measurement requires a coaxial measuring system. This can be achieved by a stilling well, a bypass or a coax probe.
- In the case of a rope or rod probe, the tank must be empty on commissioning and a mapping curve must be recorded with the tank being empty. To do so, select **Confirm distance** (→ 138) = **Tank empty**. This automatically calibrates the empty capacitance of the rope or rod probe.

#### Signal auswertung

The interface distance is independently calculated from the guided radar and from the capacitance. The relative deviation of these two distances is calculated:

$$Q_D = (D_{I,TDR} - D_{I,C}) / D_I$$

$Q_D$  is displayed in the **Build-up ratio** parameter (→ 163).

If the absolute value of  $Q_D$  exceeds a predefined limit (defined in the **Build-up thres.** parameter (→ 163)), the diagnostic message **Build-up detected** is generated.

If the interface echo is lost (e.g. due to an emulsion layer), the interface height is calculated from the capacitance measurement.

 The diagnostic message **Build-up detected** may also occur if the dielectric constant of the upper medium changes. It is crucial for the measurement that the exact values of the upper and the lower dielectric constants are entered:

- DC value (→ 60)
- DC value lower medium (→ 59)

"Interface property" = "Oil/Water condensate"

#### Basic idea

In the case of an emulsion layer, the interface echo is strongly attenuated and may even completely disappear. Therefore, if this option is selected, the interface height is always calculated from the measured capacitance.

#### Requirements concerning the upper medium (A)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_A < 1 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- The dielectric constant  $\epsilon_A$  must not change and must be known.
- Value of the dielectric constant:  $1.4 < \epsilon_A < 10$

#### Requirements concerning the lower medium (B)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_B > 100 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- Dielectric constant:  $\epsilon_B \geq \epsilon_A + 10$

 The factory setting for the dielectric constant of the lower medium is  $\epsilon_B = 80$ . This is the value for water. If the lower medium is no water, its dielectric constant must be specified in the **DC value lower medium** parameter (→ 59).

#### Installation

- The measurement requires a coaxial measuring system. This can be achieved by a stilling well, a bypass or a coax probe.
- In the case of a rope or rod probe, the tank must be empty on commissioning and a mapping curve must be recorded with the tank being empty. To do so, select **Confirm distance** (→ 138) = **Tank empty**. This automatically calibrates the empty capacitance of the rope or rod probe.
- Any build-up formation must be avoided in order to ensure the reliability of the capacitance measurement.

#### Signalauswertung

The total level is always calculated from the guided radar signal. The interface level is always calculated from the measured capacitance and the total level.

 It is crucial for the measurement that the exact values of the upper and the lower dielectric constants are entered:

- DC value (→ 60)
- DC value lower medium (→ 59)

"Interface property" = "Special: automatic DC"

#### Basic idea

The capacitance measurement is used to continuously recalculate the dielectric constant of the upper medium. In this way it is possible to measure processes with a changing dielectric constant.

**i** This evaluation mode is very sensitive to errors in the radar or capacitance measurement. Errors of this type may be caused by a wrong grounding, a wrong interference echo suppression, a free-field installation of a rope probe, or build-up formation, for example. These errors result in a wrong dielectric constant and thus in wrong level values.

#### Requirements concerning the upper medium (A)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_A < 1 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- Value of the dielectric constant:  $1.4 < \epsilon_A < 10$

#### Requirements concerning the lower medium (B)

- Conductivity  $\sigma_B > 100 \mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$
- Dielectric constant:  $\epsilon_B \geq \epsilon_A + 10$

**i** The factory setting for the dielectric constant of the lower medium is  $\epsilon_B = 80$ . This is the value for water. If the lower medium is no water, its dielectric constant must be specified in the **DC value lower medium** parameter (→ 59).

#### Process requirements

- The thickness of the upper medium must be at least 300 mm (12 in) throughout the process.
- The level and interface echoes must be detectable throughout the process.
- An interference echo suppression must be performed during commissioning.
- There must be no build-up at the probe.

#### Installation

- The measurement requires a coaxial measuring system. This can be achieved by a stilling well, a bypass or a coax probe.
- In the case of a rope or rod probe, the tank must be empty on commissioning and a mapping curve must be recorded with the tank being empty. To do so, select **Confirm distance** (→ 138) = **Tank empty**. This automatically calibrates the empty capacitance of the rope or rod probe.

#### Signal evaluation

The level and the interface echo as well as the measured capacitance are used to calculate the dielectric constant of the upper medium, which is then used in turn to calculate the level and the total and interface level.

**i** Small changes of the dielectric constant (e.g. from 2.2 to 2.3) can not be compensated by the algorithm. It is only useful in the case of larger changes, e.g. from 2 to 6.

**Structure of the submenu***Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Interface

▶ Interface	
Tank level	→  161
Interface property	→  161
Interface criterion	→  163
Measured capacitance	→  163
Build-up ratio	→  163
Build-up thres.	→  163
Empty capacitance	→  164

## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Interface

### Tank level



**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Interface → Tank level (1111)

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface**

**Description**

Specify whether the tank or bypass is completely flooded or not.

**Selection**

- Partially filled
- Fully flooded

**Factory setting**

Partially filled

**Additional information**

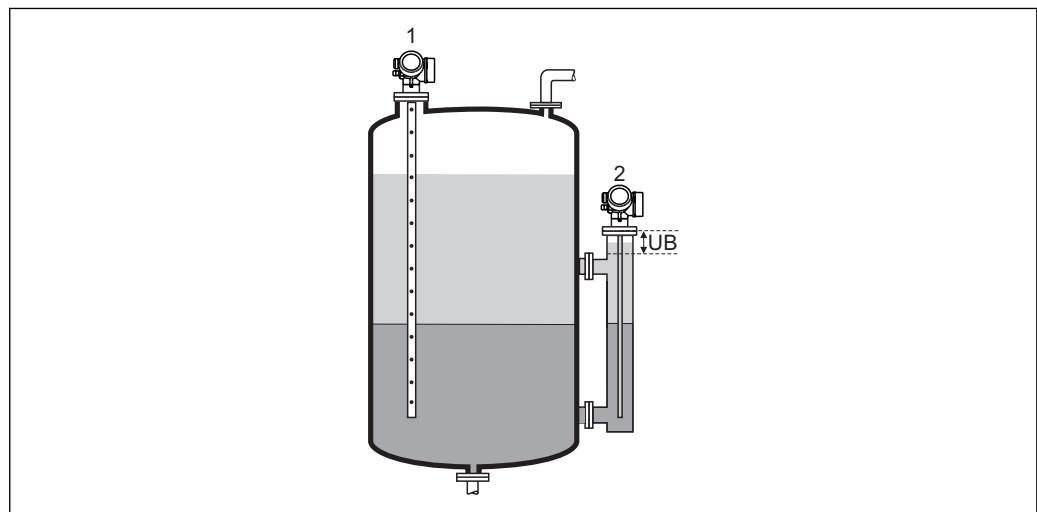
**Meaning of the options**

**▪ Partially filled**

The device searches for 2 echo signals, one for the interface and one for the total level.

**▪ Fully flooded**

The device searches for the interface level only. With this setting it is essential that the upper level signal always is within the upper blocking distance (UB) in order to avoid that it is evaluated by mistake.



A0013173

1 Partially filled

2 Fully flooded

UB Upper blocking distance

### Interface property



**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Interface → Interface prop. (1107)

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface with capacitance**

<b>Description</b>	Select interface property. The interface property determines how the Guided Radar and the Capacitance Measurement interact.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Special: automatic DC</li> <li>▪ Build up</li> <li>▪ Standard</li> <li>▪ Emulsion layer</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Standard
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Special: automatic DC</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Condition: The specific capacitance (pF/m) is known.<sup>14)</sup></li> <li>- Signal evaluation: As long as a clear interface is detected, both the total and the interface level are determined via the Guided Radar. The dielectric constant of the upper medium is continuously adjusted. If an emulsion layer is present, the total level is determined via the Guided Radar whereas the interface level is determined via the Capacitance Measurement.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ <b>Build up</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Condition: The dielectric constant of the upper medium and the specific capacitance (pF/m) are known.<sup>14)</sup></li> <li>- Signal evaluation: As long as a clear interface is detected, the interface level is determined via the Guided Radar as well as via the Capacitance Measurement. If these two values start to diverge from each other due to build-up formation, an error message is generated. If an emulsion layer is present, the total level is determined via the Guided Radar whereas the interface level is determined via the Capacitance Measurement.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ <b>Standard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Condition: The dielectric constant of the upper medium is known.</li> <li>- Signal evaluation: As long as a clear interface is detected, the specific capacitance (pF/m) is continuously adjusted. Therefore build-up has only little influence on the measurement. If an emulsion layer is present, the total level is determined via the Guided Radar whereas the interface level is determined via the Capacitance Measurement.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ <b>Oil/Water condensate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Condition: The dielectric constant of the upper medium and the specific capacitance (pF/m) are known.<sup>14)</sup></li> <li>- Signal evaluation: The total level is always determined via the Guided Radar. The interface level is always determined via the Capacitance Measurement.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

14) The specific capacitance of the media depends on the DC value and the geometry of the probe, which may differ noticeably. For rod probes < 2 m, the probe geometry is measured after production and the resulting specific capacitance for conductive media is preset on delivery.

---

## Interface criterion

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Interface → Int. criterion (1184)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Displays the threshold (in mV) for the recognition of the interface signal.

---

## Measured capacitance

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Interface → Measur. cap. (1066)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 52) = Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Displays the measured capacitance (pF).

---

## Build-up ratio

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Interface → Build-up ratio (1210)

**Prerequisite** **Interface property (→ 161) = Build up**

**Description** Indicates the relative deviation between the interface distance measured by the radar and the capacitance, respectively.

**Additional information** Formula by which this value is calculated:

$$| (D_{\text{Radar}} - D_{\text{Capa}}) / D_{\text{Radar}} |$$

If this ratio exceeds the value defined in the **Build-up thres.** parameter (→ 163), an error message is generated.

---

## Build-up thres.



**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Interface → Build-up thres. (1211)

**Prerequisite** **Interface property (→ 161) = Build up**

**Description** Define threshold for build-up detection.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.1

**Additional information** If the **Build-up ratio** parameter (→ 163) exceeds the value specified in this parameter, the corresponding error message is generated.

**Empty capacitance****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Interface → Empty capacitance. (1122)

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode** (→ 52) = **Interface with capacitance**

**Description**

Specify capacitance for the empty tank.

**User entry**

0.0 to 10 000.0 pF

**Factory setting**

0.0 pF

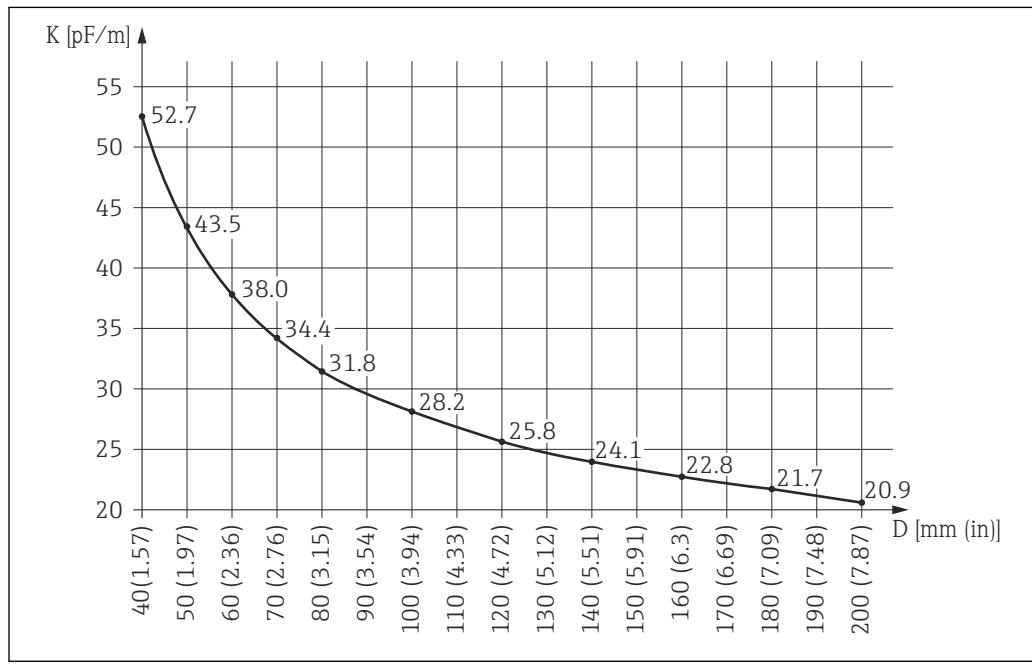
**Additional information**

Normally, the device determines the empty capacitance automatically if during commissioning **Confirm distance** (→ 138) = **Tank empty** is selected. In exceptional cases - if emptying the tank during commissioning is impossible - a calculated value can be entered manually.

Calculation of the empty capacitance

1. Read the empty capacitance per meter from the diagram.
2. Multiply the read value by the length of the probe.
3. Add the result to the basic capacitance of the device according to the following table:

Device version	Basic capacitance
Compact device	29.5 pF
Feature 600 "Probe Design", option model MB "Sensor remote, 3m/9ft cable, detachable +mounting bracket"	278.4 pF



53 Empty capacitance per meter according to bypass or stilling well diameter

$D$  Bypass or stilling well diameter

$K$  Capacitance per meter

A0023504

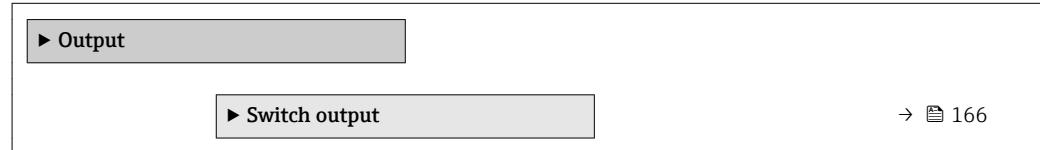
## 4.5 "Output" submenu

The **Output** submenu contains all parameters needed to configure the current and switch outputs.

### 4.5.1 Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Output



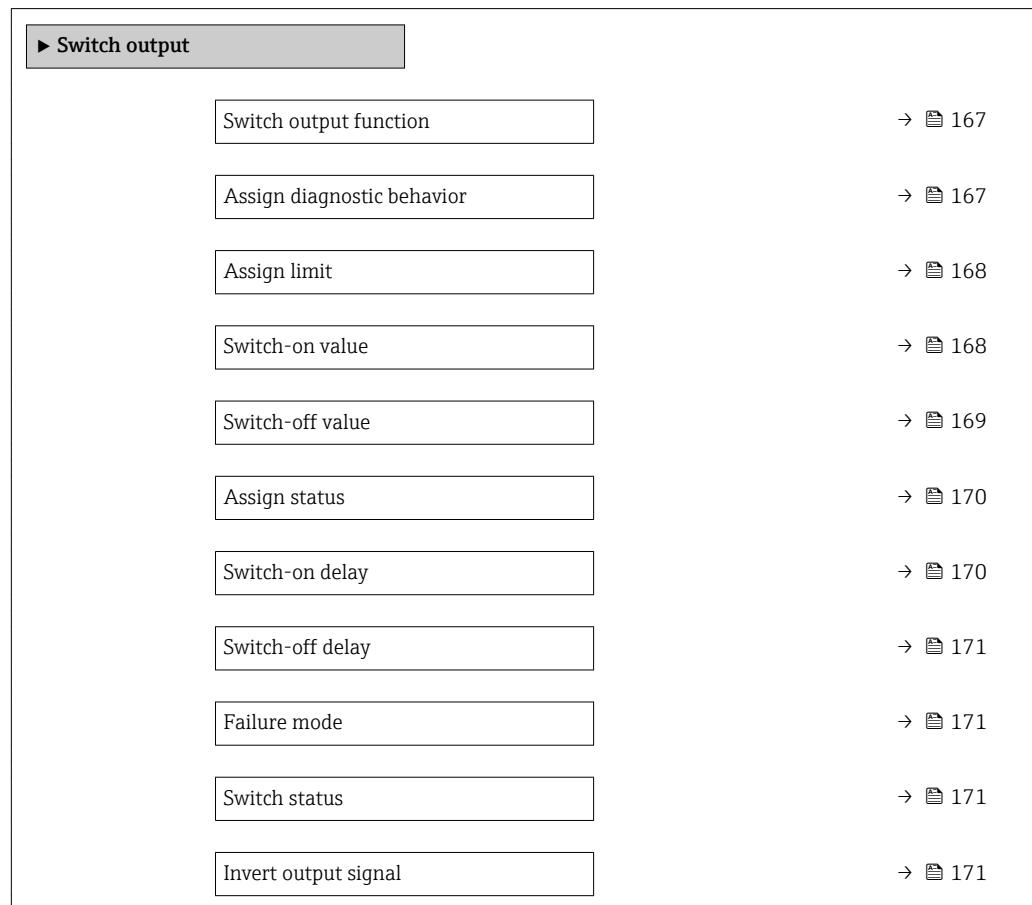
#### 4.5.2 "Switch output" submenu

The **Switch output** submenu is used to configure the switch output of the device.

##### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

☰ ☰ Expert → Output → Switch output



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Expert → Output → Switch output



### Switch output function

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Switch output → Switch out funct (0481)

**Description**

Select function for switch output.

**Selection**

- Off
- On
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Digital Output

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

#### Meaning of the options

##### ▪ Off

The output is always open (non-conductive).

##### ▪ On

The output is always closed (conductive).

##### ▪ Diagnostic behavior

The output is normally closed and is only opened if a diagnostic event is present. The **Assign diagnostic behavior** parameter (→ [167](#)) determines for which type of event the output is opened.

##### ▪ Limit

The output is normally closed and is only opened if a measured variable exceeds or falls below a defined limit. The limit values are defined by the following parameters:

- **Assign limit** (→ [168](#))
- **Switch-on value** (→ [168](#))
- **Switch-off value** (→ [169](#))

##### ▪ Digital Output

The switching state of the output tracks the output value of a DI function block. The function block is selected in the **Assign status** parameter (→ [170](#)).

The **Off** and **On** options can be used to simulate the switch output.



### Assign diagnostic behavior

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Switch output → Assign diag. beh (0482)

**Prerequisite**

**Switch output function** (→ [167](#)) = **Diagnostic behavior**

**Description**

Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Assign limit****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Switch output → Assign limit (0483)

**Prerequisite****Switch output function (→ 167) = Limit****Description**

Select process variable for limit monitoring.

**Selection**

- Off
- Level linearized
- Distance
- Interface linearized<sup>15)</sup>
- Interface distance<sup>15)</sup>
- Thickness upper layer<sup>15)</sup>
- Terminal voltage
- Electronic temperature
- Measured capacitance<sup>15)</sup>
- Relative echo amplitude
- Relative interface amplitude<sup>15)</sup>
- Absolute echo amplitude
- Absolute interface amplitude<sup>15)</sup>

**Factory setting**

Off

**Switch-on value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Switch output → Switch-on value (0466)

**Prerequisite****Switch output function (→ 167) = Limit****Description**

Enter measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

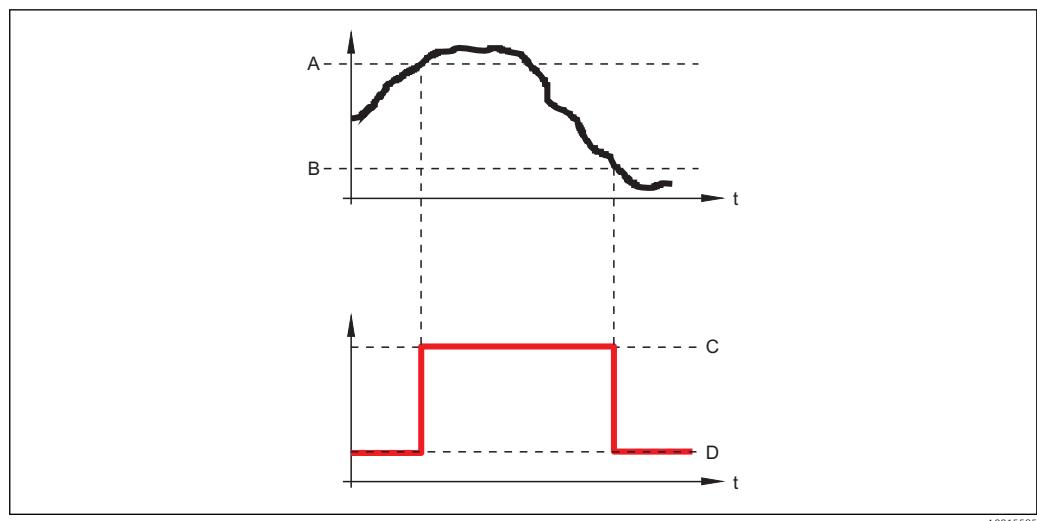
**Additional information**

The switching behavior depends on the relative position of the **Switch-on value** and **Switch-off value** parameters:

**Switch-on value > Switch-off value**

- The output is closed if the measured value is larger than **Switch-on value**.
- The output is opened if the measured value is smaller than **Switch-off value**.

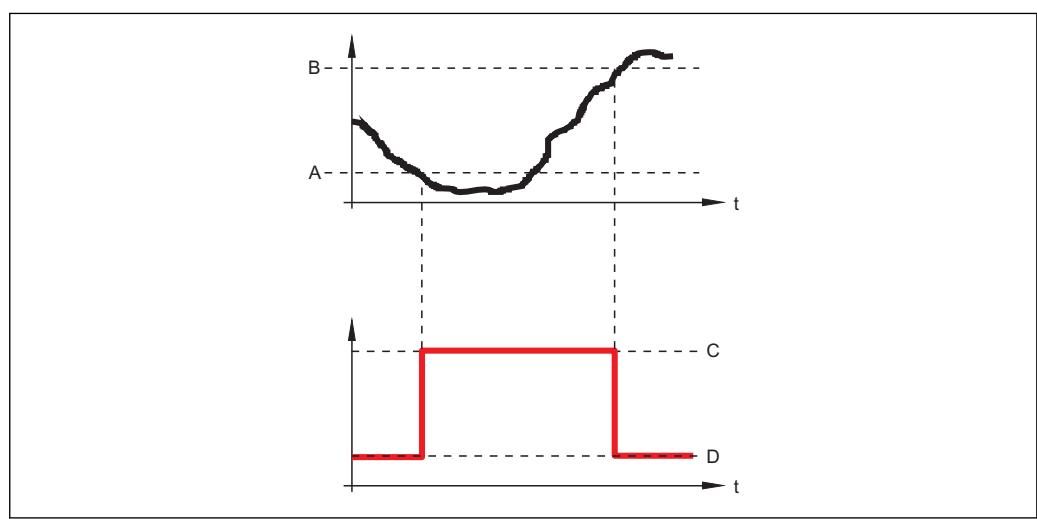
15) Visibility depends on order options or device settings



- A Switch-on value
- B Switch-off value
- C Output closed (conductive)
- D Output opened (non-conductive)

#### Switch-on value < Switch-off value

- The output is closed if the measured value is smaller than **Switch-on value**.
- The output is opened if the measured value is larger than **Switch-off value**.



- A Switch-on value
- B Switch-off value
- C Output closed (conductive)
- D Output opened (non-conductive)

#### Switch-off value



##### Navigation

Expert → Output → Switch output → Switch-off value (0464)

##### Prerequisite

**Switch output function (→ 167) = Limit**

##### Description

Enter measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	The switching behavior depends on the relative position of the <b>Switch-on value</b> and <b>Switch-off value</b> parameters; description: see the <b>Switch-on value</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">168</a> ).

---

## Assign status

---

Navigation	Expert → Output → Switch output → Assign status (0485)
Prerequisite	<b>Switch output function</b> (→ <a href="#">167</a> ) = <b>Digital Output</b>
Description	Select device status for switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Digital output AD 1</li><li>▪ Digital output AD 2</li><li>▪ Digital output 1</li><li>▪ Digital output 2</li><li>▪ Digital output 3</li><li>▪ Digital output 4</li></ul>
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	The <b>Digital output AD 1</b> and <b>Digital output AD 2</b> options refer to the Advanced Diagnostic Blocks → <a href="#">271</a> . A switch signal generated in these blocks can be transmitted via the switch output.

---

## Switch-on delay

---

Navigation	Expert → Output → Switch output → Switch-on delay (0467)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Switch output function</b> (→ <a href="#">167</a>) = <b>Limit</b></li><li>▪ <b>Assign limit</b> (→ <a href="#">168</a>) ≠ <b>Off</b></li></ul>
Description	Define switch-on delay.
User entry	0.0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0.0 s

---

**Switch-off delay**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Switch output → Switch-off delay (0465)

**Prerequisite**

- **Switch output function** (→ 167) = **Limit**
- **Assign limit** (→ 168) ≠ **Off**

**Description** Define switch-off delay.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

**Failure mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Switch output → Failure mode (0486)

**Description** Define output behavior in alarm condition.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

---

**Switch status**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Switch output → Switch status (0461)

**Description** Displays the current state of the switch output.

---

**Invert output signal**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Switch output → Invert outp.sig. (0470)

**Description** Specify whether the output signal is to be inverted.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting** No

**Additional information**

**Meaning of the options**

■ **No**

The behavior of the switch output is as described above.

■ **Yes**

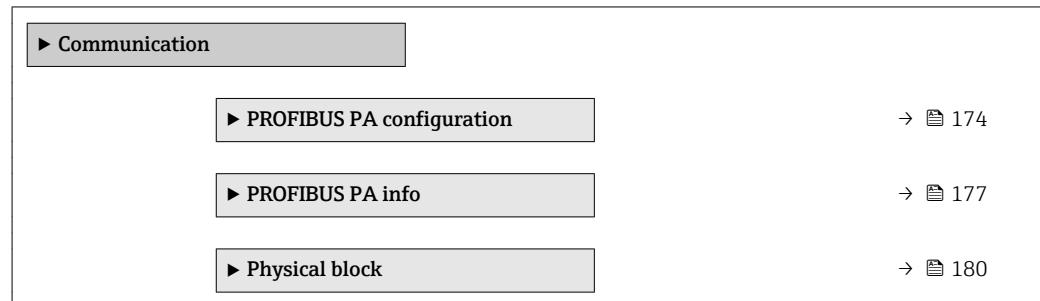
The states **Open** and **Closed** are inverted as compared to the description above.

## 4.6 "Communication" submenu

### 4.6.1 Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Communication



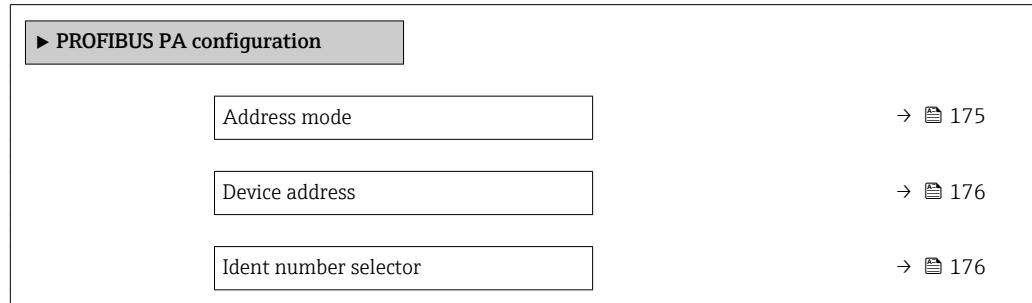
#### 4.6.2 "PROFIBUS PA configuration" submenu

The **PROFIBUS PA configuration** submenu (→ 174) contains the parameters needed to define the bus address and device ID number.

##### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf

### Address mode

**Navigation**

Diagram Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Address mode (1468)

**Description**

Displays the address mode.

**Additional information**

**Meaning of the display options**

The address mode is defined via address switch 8 in the connection compartment:

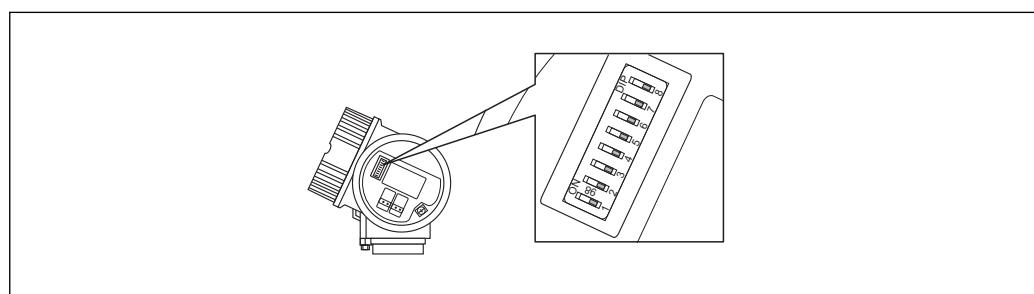
▪ **Hardware**

Address switch 8 is in the "OFF" position. Hardware addressing is therefore active: the bus address of the device is configured via address switches 1 to 7

▪ **Software**

Address switch 8 is in the "ON" position. Software addressing is therefore active: the bus address of the device is defined in the **Device address** parameter (→ 176).

*Information on hardware addressing*



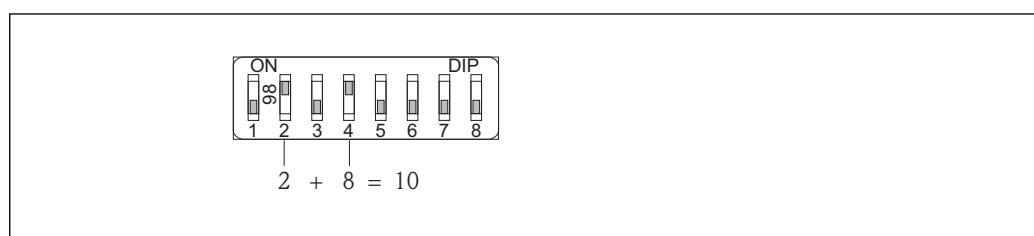
A0015686

Diagram 54 Address switch in the connection compartment

Address switches in the "OFF" position do not contribute to the address. Address switches in the "ON" position contribute to the address as defined in the following list:

- Switch 1: Value = 1
- Switch 2: Value = 2
- Switch 3: Value = 4
- Switch 4: Value = 8
- Switch 5: Value = 16
- Switch 6: Value = 32
- Switch 7: Value = 64

*Example*



A0015902

Address switches 2 and 4 are in the "ON" position; all other address switches are in the "OFF" position

$$\Rightarrow \text{Address} = 2 + 8 = 10$$

## Device address



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Device address (1462)

**Description**

- for **Address mode** (→ 175) = **Software**: Enter bus address.
- for **Address mode** (→ 175) = **Hardware**: Displays bus address.

**User entry** 0 to 126

**Factory setting** 126

## Ident number selector



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Ident num select (1461)

**Description** Select ident number of the device.

**Selection**

- Profile
- FMP5x (1558hex)
- FMP4x (152Dhex)
- Auto

**Factory setting** Auto

**Additional information** **Meaning of the options**

**■ Profile**

The ident number of the PROFIBUS profiles is used.

**■ FMP5x (1558hex)**

The ident number of Levelflex FMP5x is used.

**■ FMP4x (152Dhex)**

The ident number of the previous device type, Levelflex FMP4x, is used.

**■ Auto**

The ident number can be adapted automatically by a Class I PROFIBUS master.

### 4.6.3 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu

The **PROFIBUS PA info** submenu contains all parameters that provide information about the condition of the PROFIBUS PA interface.

#### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Diagram Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info

► PROFIBUS PA info	
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	→ 178
PROFIBUS ident number	→ 178
Profile version	→ 178
CRC Count OK	→ 178
CRC Count Failed	→ 178
Number of good between bad telegrams	→ 179
Base current	→ 179
Terminal voltage 1	→ 179

### Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info

---

## Status PROFIBUS Master Config

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Stat Master Conf (1465)

**Description**

Indicates whether the cyclic data exchange with the master is currently active.

**User interface**

- Active
- Not active

---

## PROFIBUS ident number

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Ident number (1471)

**Description**

Indicates the ident number of the device.

**Additional information**

The **Ident number selector** parameter (→ 176) can be used to define which ident number is used.

---

## Profile version

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Profile version (1463)

**Description**

Displays the PROFIBUS profile version of the device.

---

## CRC Count OK

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → CRC Count OK (1469)

**Description**

Indicates how many times the checksum test of the cyclic data telegram was successful.

---

## CRC Count Failed

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → CRC Count Failed (1470)

**Description**

Indicates how many times the checksum test of the cyclic data telegram discovered an error.

---

**Number of good between bad telegrams**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Good telegrams (1467)**Description** Indicates how many error-free data telegrams were transmitted between the two last failed data telegrams.

---

**Base current**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Base current (1466)**Description** Displays the present current consumption at the PROFIBUS input of the device.

---

**Terminal voltage 1**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Terminal volt. 1 (0662) Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Base current (1466)**Description** Displays terminal voltage at the current output.

#### 4.6.4 "Physical block" submenu

The **Physical block** submenu contains the parameters of the Physical block as per the PROFIBUS profiles.

##### Structure of the submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block

► Physical block	
Device tag	→ 181
Static revision	→ 181
Strategy	→ 181
Alert key	→ 182
Target mode	→ 182
Mode block actual	→ 182
Mode block permitted	→ 182
Mode block normal	→ 183
Alarm summary	→ 183
Software revision	→ 183
Hardware revision	→ 183
Manufacturer ID	→ 183
Device ID	→ 184
Serial number	→ 184
Diagnostics	→ 184
Diagnostics mask	→ 184
Device certification	→ 185
Factory reset	→ 185
Descriptor	→ 185
Device message	→ 186

Device install date	→  186
Ident number selector	→  186
Hardware lock	→  186
Feature supported	→  187
Feature enabled	→  187
Condensed status diagnostic	→  187

### Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → Physical block

---

#### Device tag



**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (1496)

**Description**

Enter tag for measuring point.

**User entry**

Up to 32 alphanumerical characters

**Factory setting**

FMP5x

---

#### Static revision

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Static revision (1495)

**Description**

Standard block parameter **ST\_REV** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

#### Strategy



**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Strategy (1494)

**Description**

Standard block parameter **STRATEGY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

---

#### Alert key



Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alert key (1473)

Description Standard block parameter **ALERT\_KEY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

---

#### Target mode



Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (1497)

Description Standard block parameter **TARGET\_MODE** according to the PROFIBUS profile

Selection 

- Auto
- Out of service

Factory setting Auto

---

#### Mode block actual

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block act (1472)

Description Element **Actual** of the standard block parameter **MODE\_BLK** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface 

- Auto
- Out of service

---

#### Mode block permitted

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block perm (1493)

Description Element **Permitted** of the standard block parameter **MODE\_BLK** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface 0 to 255

---

## Mode block normal

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode blk norm (1492)

**Description** Element **Normal** of the standard block parameter **MODE\_BLK** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Auto
- Out of service

---

## Alarm summary

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm summary (1474)

**Description** Standard block parameter **ALARM\_SUM** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Discrete alarm
- Alarm state HiHi limit
- Alarm state Hi limit
- Alarm state LoLo limit
- Alarm state Lo limit
- Update Event

---

## Software revision

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Software rev. (1478)

**Description** Standard parameter **SOFTWARE\_REVISION** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

## Hardware revision

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware rev. (1479)

**Description** Standard parameter **HARDWARE\_REVISION** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

## Manufacturer ID

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer ID (1502)

**Description** Standard parameter **DEVICE\_MAN\_ID** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface	0 to 65 535
----------------	-------------

---

## Device ID

---

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device ID (1480)
Description	Standard parameter <b>DEVICE_ID</b> of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

## Serial number

---

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (1481)
Description	Standard parameter <b>DEVICE_SER_NUM</b> of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

## Diagnostics

---

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics (1482)
Description	Standard parameter <b>DIAGNOSIS</b> of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Memory checksum error</li><li>▪ Measurement error</li><li>▪ Device not initialized</li><li>▪ On warmstart</li><li>▪ On coldstart</li><li>▪ Maintenance required</li><li>▪ Ident number violation</li><li>▪ More information available</li><li>▪ Maintenance alarm</li><li>▪ Maintenance demanded</li><li>▪ Function check or simulation</li><li>▪ Invalid process condition</li><li>▪ Hardware failure electronics</li></ul>

---

## Diagnostics mask

---

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics mask (1484)
Description	Standard parameter <b>DIAGNOSIS_MASK</b> of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Memory checksum error
- Measurement error
- Device not initialized
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance required
- Ident number violation
- More information available
- Maintenance alarm
- Maintenance demanded
- Function check or simulation
- Invalid process condition
- Hardware failure electronics

---

**Device certification****Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Dev certificate (1486)**Description**

Standard parameter **DEVICE\_CERTIFICATION** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

**Factory reset****Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Factory reset (1488)**Description**

Standard parameter **FACTORY\_RESET** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection**

- to defaults
- warmstart device
- reset bus address
- Cancel

**Factory setting**

Cancel

---

**Descriptor****Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (1489)**Description**

Standard parameter **\_DESCRIPTOR** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Device message****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device message (1490)

**Description**

Standard parameter **DEVICE\_MESSAGE** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Device install date****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device inst.date (1491)

**Description**

Standard parameter **DEVICE\_INSTAL\_DATE** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Ident number selector****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Ident num select (1461)

**Description**

Select ident number of the device.

**Selection**

- Profile
- FMP5x (1558hex)
- FMP4x (152Dhex)
- Auto

**Factory setting**

Auto

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

- **Profile**  
The ident number of the PROFIBUS profiles is used.
- **FMP5x (1558hex)**  
The ident number of Levelflex FMP5x is used.
- **FMP4x (152Dhex)**  
The ident number of the previous device type, Levelflex FMP4x, is used.
- **Auto**  
The ident number can be adapted automatically by a Class I PROFIBUS master.

---

**Hardware lock****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware lock (1499)

**Description**

Standard parameter **HW\_WRITE\_PROTECTION** of the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Unprotected
- Protected

---

## Feature supported

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature support (1477)

**Description** Element **Supported** of the parameter **HW\_WRITE\_PROTECTION** in the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Condensed status
- Classic status diagnosis
- Data exchange broadcast
- MS1 application relationship
- PROFIsafe communication

---

## Feature enabled

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature enabled (1476)

**Description** Element **Enabled** of the parameter **HW\_WRITE\_PROTECTION** in the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Condensed status
- Classic status diagnosis
- Data exchange broadcast
- MS1 application relationship
- PROFIsafe communication

---

## Condensed status diagnostic

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Condensed status (1500)

**Description** Parameter **COND\_STATUS\_DIAG** in the Physical block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection**

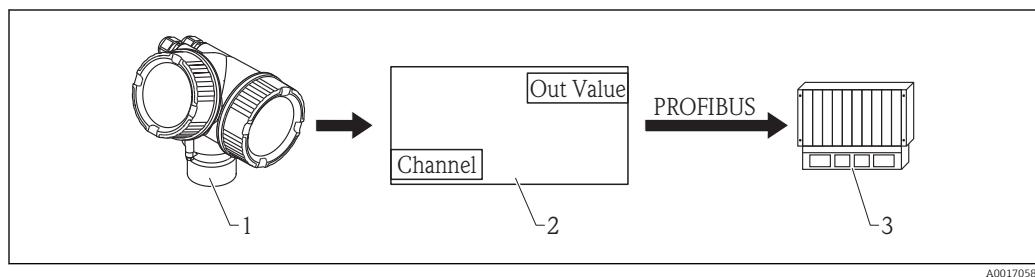
- Off
- On

**Factory setting** On

## 4.7 "Analog input 1 to 6" submenu

### 4.7.1 Overview

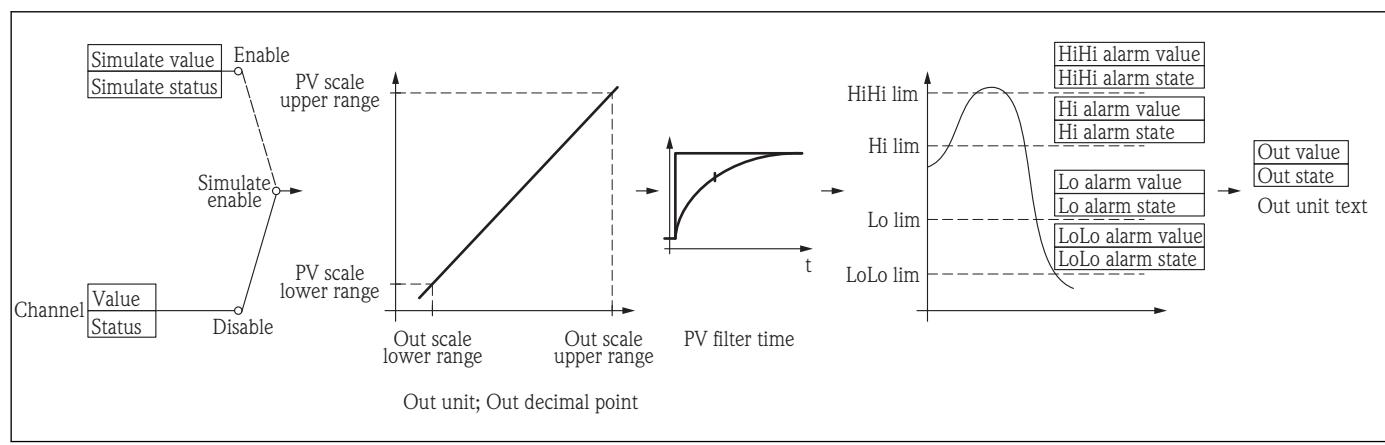
There is an **Analog input** submenu for each Analog Input block in the device. This submenu contains the block parameters of the individual block. The parameters of the Analog Input block are described in the PROFIBUS profile. The most important characteristics of the parameters are summarized below. An Analog Input block can be used to scale a measured variable of the device and transmit it via the bus to a PLC, for example.



■ 55 Transmission of an analog value to a PLC via the Analog Input block

- 1 Transmitter
- 2 Analog Input block (part of the transmitter software)
- 3 PLC

### Data processing in the Analog Input block



**i** The diagram describes the function of the Analog Input block in the normal operational state (**Mode block actual** (→ ■ 192) = **Auto**). The block's behavior in other operational states is described in the Profibus profiles of the Profibus User Organization (PNO).

#### 4.7.2 Structure of the submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6

► Analog input 1 to 6	
Tag description	→  191
Static revision	→  191
Strategy	→  191
Alert key	→  191
Target mode	→  192
Mode block actual	→  192
Mode block permitted	→  192
Mode block normal	→  192
Alarm summary	→  193
Batch ID	→  193
Batch operation	→  193
Batch phase	→  193
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	→  194
Out value	→  194
Out status	→  194
Out status HEX	→  195
PV scale lower range	→  195
PV scale upper range	→  195
Out scale lower range	→  196
Out scale upper range	→  196
Lin type	→  196
Channel	→  196

Out unit	→  197
Out decimal point	→  197
Out unit text	→  198
PV filter time	→  198
Fail safe type	→  198
Fail safe value	→  199
Alarm hysteresis	→  199
Hi Hi Lim	→  200
Hi Lim	→  200
Lo Lim	→  200
Lo Lo Lim	→  201
Hi Hi alarm value	→  201
Hi Hi alarm state	→  201
Hi alarm value	→  202
Hi alarm state	→  202
Lo alarm value	→  202
Lo alarm state	→  202
Lo Lo alarm value	→  203
Lo Lo alarm state	→  203
Simulate enabled	→  203
Simulate value	→  204
Simulate status	→  204

### 4.7.3 Description of parameters

Navigation



Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6



#### Tag description

Navigation



Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Tag description (1562–1 to 6)

Description



Standard block parameter **TAG\_DESC** according to the PROFIBUS profile



#### Static revision

Navigation



Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Static revision (1560–1 to 6)

Description



Standard block parameter **ST\_REV** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface

0 to 65 535



#### Strategy

Navigation



Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Strategy (1559–1 to 6)

Description



Standard block parameter **STRATEGY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0



#### Alert key

Navigation



Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Alert key (1522–1 to 6)

Description



Standard block parameter **ALERT\_KEY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

**Target mode**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Target mode (1563–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>TARGET_MODE</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Auto

---

**Mode block actual**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Mode block act (1521–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Actual</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>

---

**Mode block permitted**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Mode block perm (1553–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Permitted</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Mode block normal**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Mode blk norm (1546–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Normal</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>

---

## Alarm summary

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Alarm summary (1537–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>ALARM_SUM</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Discrete alarm</li><li>■ Alarm state HiHi limit</li><li>■ Alarm state Hi limit</li><li>■ Alarm state LoLo limit</li><li>■ Alarm state Lo limit</li><li>■ Update Event</li></ul>

---

## Batch ID

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Batch ID (1533–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Batch_ID</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Batch operation

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Batch operation (1534–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Operation</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Batch phase

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Batch phase (1535–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Phase</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Batch Recipe Unit Procedure**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Batch Recipe (1536–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Rup</b> ( <b>Recipe unit procedure</b> ) of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Out value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out value (1552–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Analog Input Block according to the PROFIBUS Profile.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ For <b>Mode block actual</b> (→  192) = <b>Man</b>: Enter the output value of the Analog Input Block.</li><li>■ Else: Displays the output value of the Analog Input Block.</li></ul>

---

**Out status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out status (1564–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Analog Input Block accordintg to the PROFIBUS Profile.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li><li>■ Bad</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	Only the two quality bits are evaluated in this parameter.

---

## Out status HEX

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out status HEX (1549–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Analog Input Block according to the PROFIBUS Profile.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128
<b>Additional information</b>	The complete status byte is displayed in the form of a two-digit hexadecimal number in this parameter.

---

## PV scale lower range

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → PVscale lo range (1554–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>EU_at_0%</b> of the standard parameter <b>PV_SCALE</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the 0% marker for the input value of the block.

---

## PV scale upper range

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → PVscale up range (1555–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>EU_at_100%</b> of the standard parameter <b>PV_SCALE</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	100.0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the 100% marker for the input value of the block.

**Out scale lower range**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out scale low (1548–1 to 6)

**Description** Element **EU\_at\_0%** of the standard parameter **OUT\_SCALE** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** This parameter defines the 0% marker for the output value of the block.

---

**Out scale upper range**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out scale up (1551–1 to 6)

**Description** Element **EU\_at\_100%** of the standard parameter **OUT\_SCALE** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 100.0

**Additional information** This parameter defines the 100% marker for the output value of the block.

---

**Lin type**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Lin type (1523–1 to 6)

**Description** Standard parameter **LIN\_TYPE** of the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection** Off

**Factory setting** Off

---

**Channel**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Channel (1561–1 to 6)

**Description** Standard parameter **CHANNEL** of the Analog Input Block according to the PROFIBUS Profile.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Level linearized</li> <li>■ Distance</li> <li>■ Interface linearized<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Interface distance<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Thickness upper layer<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Terminal voltage</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> <li>■ Measured capacitance<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Absolute echo amplitude</li> <li>■ Relative echo amplitude</li> <li>■ Absolute interface amplitude<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Relative interface amplitude<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Absolute EOP amplitude</li> <li>■ Noise of signal</li> <li>■ EOP shift</li> <li>■ Calculated DC value<sup>16)</sup></li> <li>■ Sensor debug</li> <li>■ Analog output adv. diagnostics 1</li> <li>■ Analog output adv. diagnostics 2</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Level linearized
<b>Additional information</b>	Allocates a measured value to the AI block.

**Out unit**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out unit (1550-1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Units_Index</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT_SCALE</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 997
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the unit for the output value. The units are represented by a numeric code according to the PROFIBUS profile.

**Out decimal point**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out dec_point (1547-1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Decimal_Point</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT_SCALE</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 7
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

16) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information** This parameter defines up to which decimal the output value is to be considered valid.

---

### Out unit text



**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Out unit text (1532–1 to 6)

**Description** Standard block parameter **OUT\_UNIT\_TEXT** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Factory setting** NoUnit

**Additional information** This text is used as unit if **Out unit** ( 197) = 1995: Textual unit.

---

### PV filter time



**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → PV filter time (1524–1 to 6)

**Description** Standard parameter **PV\_FTIME** of the Analog Input Block according to the PROFIBUS profile.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** This parameter defines the damping constant  $\tau$  (in seconds) for the output of the Analog Input Block.

---

### Fail safe type



**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Fail safe type (1525–1 to 6)

**Description** Standard parameter **FSAFE\_TYPE** of the Analog Input Block according to the PROFIBUS profile.

**Selection**

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

This parameter specifies the output value of the Analog Input block in the event of an error.

**▪ Fail safe value**

The output value in the event of an error is defined in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 199).

**▪ Fallback value**

The last output value that was valid before the error occurred is retained.

**▪ Off**

The output value follows the current measured value. The status is set to BAD.

**Fail safe value****Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Fail safe value (1526-1 to 6)

**Prerequisite**

**Fail safe type** (→ 198) = **Fail safe value**

**Description**

Standard parameter **FSAFE\_VALUE** of the Analog Input Block according to the PROFIBUS profile.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

This parameter defines the output value of the Analog Input Block in case of an error.

**Alarm hysteresis****Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Alarm hysteresis (1527-1 to 6)

**Description**

Standard parameter **ALARM\_HYS** of the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

This parameter defines the hysteresis for limit violation of the output value in the Analog Input block. The hysteresis is specified in the same unit as the output value (**Out unit** parameter (→ 197)).

## Hi Hi Lim



### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Hi Hi Lim (1528–1 to 6)

### Description

Standard parameter **HI\_HI\_LIM** of the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

### Additional information

An alarm is generated if the output value of the Analog Input block rises above this value.

**i** For a consistent evaluation of the output status, the limit values must be defined in ascending order:

**Lo Lo Lim < Lo Lim < Hi Lim < Hi Hi Lim**

## Hi Lim



### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Hi Lim (1529–1 to 6)

### Description

Standard parameter **HI\_LIM** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

### Additional information

An alarm is generated if the output value of the Analog Input block rises above this value.

**i** For a consistent evaluation of the output status, the limit values must be defined in ascending order:

**Lo Lo Lim < Lo Lim < Hi Lim < Hi Hi Lim**

## Lo Lim



### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Lo Lim (1530–1 to 6)

### Description

Standard parameter **LO\_LIM** of the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

### Additional information

An alarm is generated if the output value of the Analog Input block falls below this value.

**i** For a consistent evaluation of the output status, the limit values must be defined in ascending order:

**Lo Lo Lim < Lo Lim < Hi Lim < Hi Hi Lim**

---

**Lo Lo Lim**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Lo Lo Lim (1531-1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>LO_LO_LIM</b> of the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Negative floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	An alarm is generated if the output value of the Analog Input block falls below this value. For a consistent evaluation of the output status, the limit values must be defined in ascending order: <b>Lo Lo Lim &lt; Lo Lim &lt; Hi Lim &lt; Hi Hi Lim</b>

---

**Hi Hi alarm value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → HiHi alarm value (1541-1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>HI_HI_ALM</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter displays the output value which caused the alarm.

---

**Hi Hi alarm state**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → HiHi alarm state (1540-1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Alarm_State</b> of the standard parameter <b>HI_HI_ALM</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No alarm</li><li>■ Alarm state HiHi limit</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter indicates whether an alarm caused by Hi Hi Lim violation is currently active.

## Hi alarm value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Hi alarm value (1539–1 to 6)

**Description** Element **Value** of the standard parameter **HI\_ALM** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** This parameter displays the output value which caused the alarm.

---

## Hi alarm state

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Hi alarm state (1538–1 to 6)

**Description** Element **Alarm\_State** of the standard parameter **HI\_ALM** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- No warning
- Alarm state Hi limit

**Additional information** This parameter indicates whether an alarm caused by a Hi Lim violation is currently active.

---

## Lo alarm value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Lo alarm value (1543–1 to 6)

**Description** Element **Value** of the standard parameter **LO\_ALM** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** This parameter displays the output value which caused the alarm.

---

## Lo alarm state

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Lo alarm state (1542–1 to 6)

**Description** Element **Alarm\_State** of the standard parameter **LO\_ALM** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- No warning
- Alarm state Lo limit

**Additional information** This parameter indicates whether an alarm caused by a Lo Lim violation is currently active.

---

## Lo Lo alarm value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → LoLo alarm value (1545–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>LO_LO_ALM</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter displays the output value which caused the alarm.

---

## Lo Lo alarm state

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → LoLo alarm state (1544–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Alarm_State</b> of the standard parameter <b>LO_LO_ALM</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ No alarm</li><li>▪ Alarm state LoLo limit</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter indicates whether an alarm caused by a Lo Lo Lim violation is currently active.

---

## Simulate enabled

---



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Simulate enabled (1556–1 to 6)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Simulate_Enabled</b> of the standard parameter <b>SIMULATE</b> in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Disable</li><li>▪ Enable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable
<b>Additional information</b>	Enables or disables the simulation of the Analog Input block. If the simulation is enabled, the Analog Input block uses a constant simulation value instead of the measured value selected in <b>Channel</b> (→ <a href="#">196</a> ). This value is specified in <b>Simulate value</b> (→ <a href="#">204</a> ). The associated status is specified in <b>Simulate status</b> (→ <a href="#">204</a> ).

**Simulate value**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Simulate value (1558-1 to 6)

**Description** Element **Simulate\_Value** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE** in the Analog Input bloc according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** This parameter defines the simulation value.

**Simulate status**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 6 → Simulate status (1557-1 to 6)

**Description** Element **Simulate\_Status** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 255

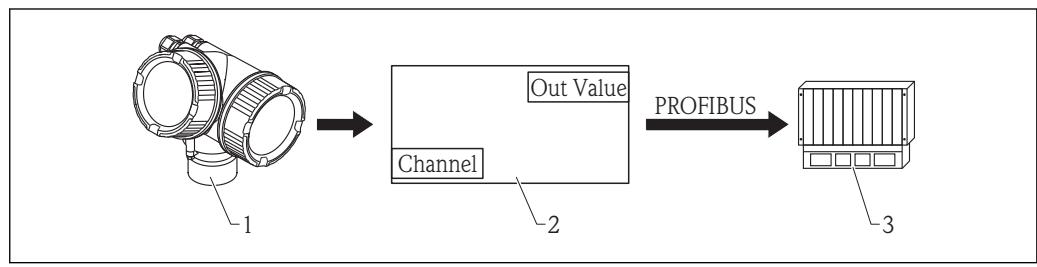
**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** This parameter defines the status of the simulation value.

## 4.8 "Discrete input 1 to 4" submenu

### 4.8.1 Übersicht

There is a **Discrete input** submenu for each Discrete Input block in the device. It contains the block parameters of the respective block. The parameters of the Discrete Input block are described in the PROFIBUS profile. The most important characteristics of the parameters are summarized below. A Discrete Input block can be used to transmit a discrete measured variable via the bus to a PLC, for example.

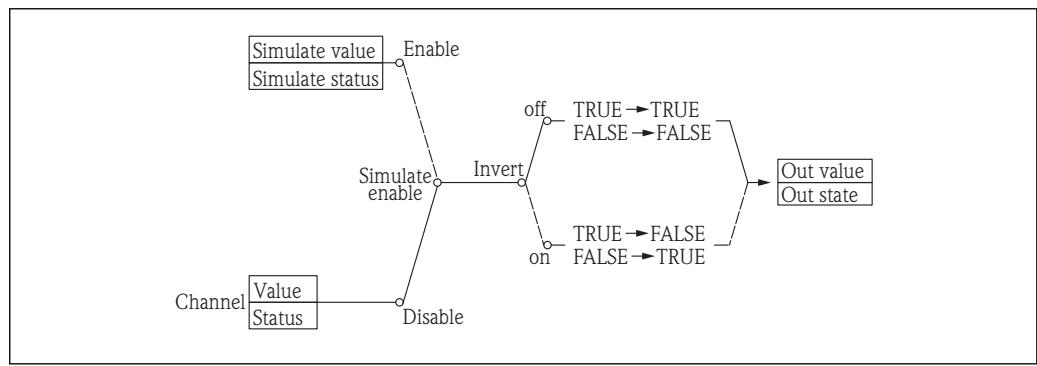


A0017058

图 56 Transmission of a discrete value to a PLC via the Discrete Input block

- 1 Transmitter
- 2 Discrete Input block (part of transmitter software)
- 3 PLC

### Data processing in the Discrete Input block



A0016782

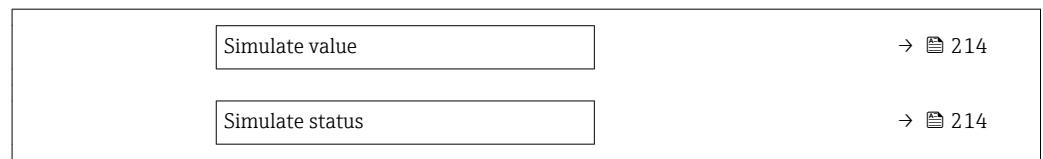
**i** The diagram describes the function of the Discrete Input block in the normal operational state (**Mode block actual** (→ 图 209) = **Auto**). The block's behavior in other operational states is described in the Profibus profiles of the Profibus User Organization (PNO).

## 4.8.2 Structure of the submenu

Navigation

☰ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4

► Discrete input 1 to 4	
Tag description	→ 208
Static revision	→ 208
Strategy	→ 208
Alert key	→ 208
Target mode	→ 209
Mode block actual	→ 209
Mode block permitted	→ 209
Mode block normal	→ 209
Alarm summary	→ 210
Batch ID	→ 210
Batch operation	→ 210
Batch phase	→ 210
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	→ 211
Out value	→ 211
Out status	→ 211
Out status HEX	→ 212
Channel	→ 212
Invert	→ 212
Fail safe type	→ 213
Fail safe value	→ 213
Simulate enabled	→ 213



### 4.8.3 Description of parameters

Navigation



Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4

---

#### Tag description



Navigation



Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Tag description (2201–1 to 4)

Description

Standard block parameter **TAG\_DESC** according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

#### Static revision

Navigation



Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Static revision (2200–1 to 4)

Description

Standard block parameter **ST\_REV** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface

0 to 65 535

---

#### Strategy



Navigation



Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Strategy (2199–1 to 4)

Description

Standard block parameter **STRATEGY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

---

#### Alert key



Navigation



Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Alert key (2182–1 to 4)

Description

Standard block parameter **ALERT\_KEY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

---

**Target mode**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Target mode (2202–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>TARGET_MODE</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Auto

---

**Mode block actual**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Mode block act (2181–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Actual</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>

---

**Mode block permitted**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Mode block perm (2195–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Permitted</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Mode block normal**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Mode blk norm (2192–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Normal</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>

## Alarm summary

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Alarm summary (2191–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>ALARM_SUM</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Discrete alarm</li><li>▪ Alarm state HiHi limit</li><li>▪ Alarm state Hi limit</li><li>▪ Alarm state LoLo limit</li><li>▪ Alarm state Lo limit</li><li>▪ Update Event</li></ul>

---

## Batch ID



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Batch ID (2183–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Batch_ID</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Batch operation



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Batch operation (2184–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Operation</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Batch phase



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Batch phase (2185–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Phase</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Batch Recipe Unit Procedure**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Batch Recipe (2186–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Rup (Recipe unit procedure)</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Out value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Out value (2194–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT_D</b> in the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For <b>Mode block actual</b> (→  209) = <b>Man</b>: Enter the output value of the Discrete Input block.</li> <li>■ Else: Displays the output value of the Discrete Input block.</li> </ul> <p>The display or input format is a two-digit hexadecimal number. This corresponds to the output value of the DI block as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Out value = 00</b> → <b>FALSE</b></li> <li>■ <b>Out value ≠ 00</b> → <b>TRUE</b></li> </ul>

**Out status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Out status (2203–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT_D</b> in the Discrete Input Block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Good</li> <li>■ Uncertain</li> <li>■ Bad</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	Only the two quality bits are evaluated in this parameter.

**Out status HEX**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Out status HEX (2193-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128
<b>Additional information</b>	The complete status byte is displayed in this parameter in the form of a two-digit hexadecimal number.

**Channel**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Channel (2187-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>CHANNEL</b> of the Discrete Input Block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None</li> <li>▪ Switch output</li> <li>▪ Digital output AD 1</li> <li>▪ Digital output AD 2</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter allocates a switching variable to the Discrete Input Block.

**Invert**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Invert (2188-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>INVERT</b> of the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p>The discrete output signal can be inverted by this parameter (permutation of the logical states <b>FALSE</b> and <b>TRUE</b>)</p> <p><b>Meaning of the options:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Off</b> No inversion</li> <li>▪ <b>On</b> The switching signal is inverted before the transmission to the bus.</li> </ul>

## Fail safe type



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Fail safe type (2189–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>FSAFE_TYPE</b> of the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fail safe value</li> <li>▪ Fallback value</li> <li>▪ Off</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <p>This parameter defines the output value of the Discrete Input block in case of a failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Fail safe value</b> The output value in case of a failure is defined in the <b>Fail safe value</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">213</a>).</li> <li>▪ <b>Fallback value</b> The last output value before occurrence of the failure is kept.</li> <li>▪ <b>Off</b> The output follows the measuring value. The status is set to BAD.</li> </ul>

## Fail safe value



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Fail safe value (2190–1 to 4)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Fail safe type (→ <a href="#">213</a>) = Fail safe value</b>
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>FSAFE_VAL_D</b> of the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the output value of the Discrete Input block in case of a failure.

## Simulate enabled



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Simulate enabled (2196–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Simulate_Enabled</b> of the standard parameter <b>SIMULATE_D</b> in the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Disable</li> <li>▪ Enable</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable

**Additional information**

This parameter activates or deactivates the simulation of the Discrete Input block. If the simulation is active, the Discrete Input block does not use the measured value selected in **Channel** (→ [212](#)) but a constant simulation value. This value is defined in **Simulate value** (→ [214](#)).

---

**Simulate value****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Simulate value (2198–1 to 4)

**Description**

Element **Simulate\_Value** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE\_D** in the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

0 to 255

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

This parameter defines the simulation value.

---

**Simulate status****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 4 → Simulate status (2197–1 to 4)

**Description**

Element **Simulate\_Status** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE\_D** in the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

0 to 255

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

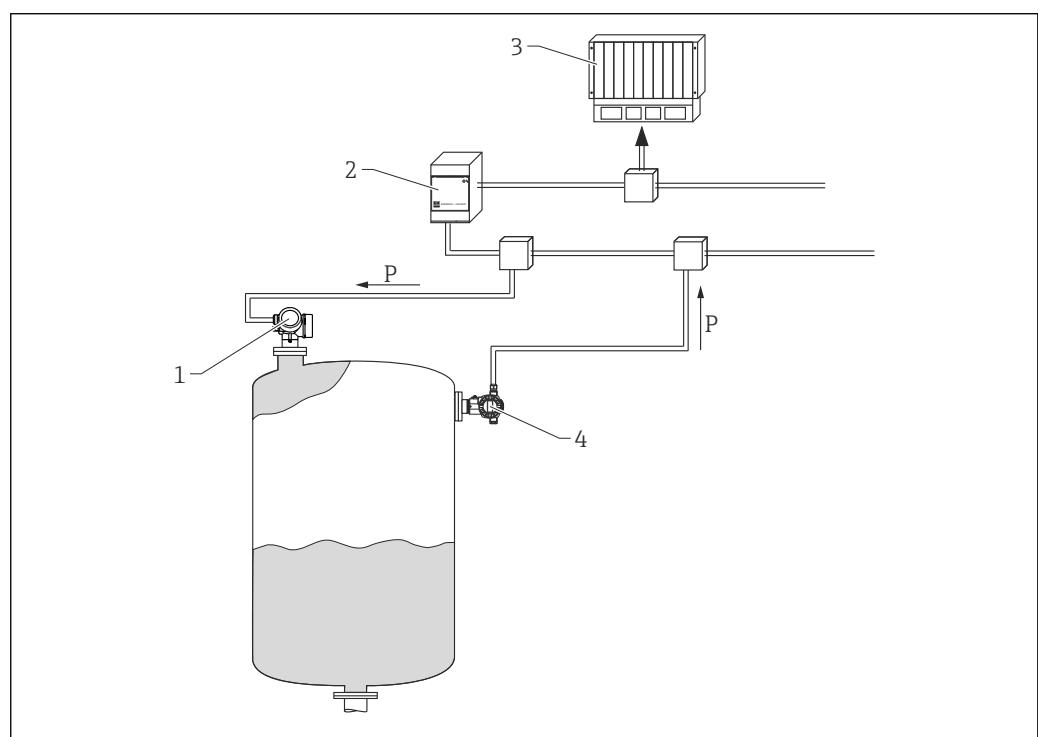
This parameter defines the status of the simulation value.

## 4.9 "Analog output 1 to 4" submenu

### 4.9.1 Overview

There is an **Analog output** submenu for each Analog Output block in the device. This submenu contains the parameters of the individual block. The parameters of the Analog Output block are described in the PROFIBUS profile. The most important characteristics of the parameters are summarized below.

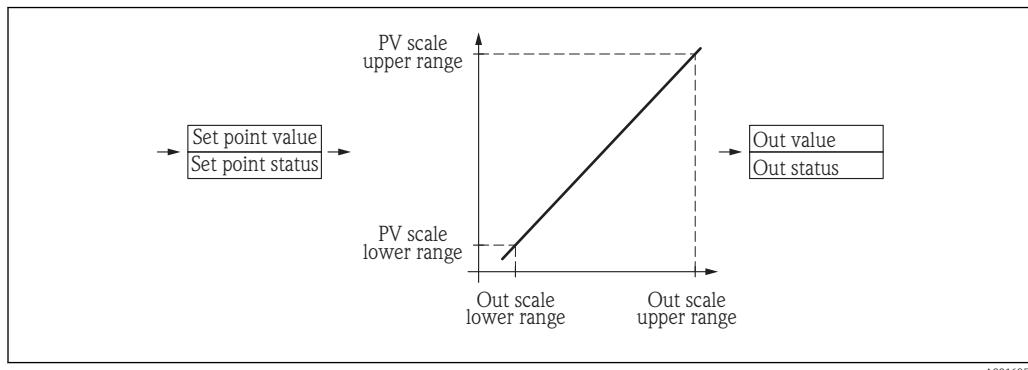
- i** The device uses the Analog Output block to read in a value, which has been measured externally, via the bus. This value can be used
- for display on the display module (**Display** submenu (→ 33))
  - in the case of a pressure value: for the automatic gas phase compensation (**External pressure selector** parameter (→ 111))



A0016304

57 The level transmitter reads the externally measured pressure via the Analog output block.

- 1 Level transmitter
- 2 Segment coupler
- 3 PLC
- 4 Absolute pressure transmitter

**Data processing in the Analog Output block**

**i** The diagram describes the function of the Analog Output block in the normal operational state (**Mode block actual** (→ 220) = **Auto**). The block's behavior in other operational states is described in the Profibus profiles of the Profibus User Organization (PNO).

#### 4.9.2 Structure of the submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4

► Analog output 1 to 4	
Tag description	→  219
Static revision	→  219
Strategy	→  219
Alert key	→  219
Target mode	→  220
Mode block actual	→  220
Mode block permitted	→  220
Mode block normal	→  220
Alarm summary	→  221
Batch ID	→  221
Batch operation	→  221
Batch phase	→  222
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	→  222
Set point value	→  222
Set point status	→  222
PV scale lower range	→  223
PV scale upper range	→  223
Readback value	→  223
Readback status	→  223
RCAS in value	→  224
RCAS in status	→  224
Input channel	→  224

Output channel	→  224
Fail safe time	→  225
Fail safe type	→  225
Fail safe value	→  225
RCAS out value	→  226
RCAS out status	→  226
Position value	→  226
Position status	→  226
Setpoint deviation	→  227
Simulate enabled	→  227
Simulate value	→  227
Simulate status	→  227
Increase close	→  228
Out value	→  228
Out status	→  228
Out status HEX	→  229
Out scale upper range	→  229
Out scale lower range	→  229

### 4.9.3 Description of parameters

Navigation



Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4



#### Tag description

Navigation



Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Tag description (1667-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **TAG\_DESC** according to the PROFIBUS profile



#### Static revision

Navigation



Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Static revision (1666-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **ST\_REV** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface

0 to 65 535



#### Strategy

Navigation



Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Strategy (1665-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **STRATEGY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0



#### Alert key

Navigation



Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Alert key (1632-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **ALERT\_KEY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

**Target mode**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Target mode (1668–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>TARGET_MODE</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Local override</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li><li>■ Remote Cascaded</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Auto

---

**Mode block actual**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Mode block act (1631–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Actual</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Local override</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li><li>■ Remote Cascaded</li></ul>

---

**Mode block permitted**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Mode block perm (1648–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Permitted</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Mode block normal**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Mode blk norm (1643–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Normal</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto</li> <li>■ Local override</li> <li>■ Man</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> <li>■ Remote Cascaded</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

---

**Alarm summary**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Alarm summary (1642–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>ALARM_SUM</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Discrete alarm</li> <li>■ Alarm state HiHi limit</li> <li>■ Alarm state Hi limit</li> <li>■ Alarm state LoLo limit</li> <li>■ Alarm state Lo limit</li> <li>■ Update Event</li> </ul>

---

**Batch ID**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Batch ID (1633–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Batch_ID</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Batch operation**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Batch operation (1639–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Operation</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Batch phase**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Batch phase (1640–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Phase** of the standard block parameter **BATCH** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Batch Recipe Unit Procedure**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Batch Recipe (1641–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Rup (Recipe unit procedure)** of the standard block parameter **BATCH** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Set point value**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Set point val (1661–1 to 4)

**Description** Input value of the AO block

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** This value is normally written via PROFIBUS by a linked device (e.g. a pressure transmitter). It can be scaled by the AO block before being transmitted to **Out value** (→ 228) and is then used for the display or for additional calculations.

---

**Set point status**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Set point status (1660–1 to 4)

**Description** Hexadecimal representation of the status of the input value

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

---

<b>Additional information</b>	Normally, this value is written via PROFIBUS by a linked device (e.g. a pressure transmitter).
-------------------------------	--

---

#### PV scale lower range

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → PVscale lo range (1651–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>EU_at_0%</b> of the standard parameter <b>PV_SCALE</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the 0% marker for the input value.

---

#### PV scale upper range

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → PVscale up range (1652–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>EU_at_100%</b> of the standard parameter <b>PV_SCALE</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	100.0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the 100% marker for the input value.

---

#### Readback value

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Readback value (1659–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>READBACK</b> in the Analog Output block
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

#### Readback status

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Readback status (1658–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>READBACK</b> in the Analog Output block

User interface 0 to 255

---

#### RCAS in value



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → RCAS in value (1655–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Value** of the standard parameter **RCAS\_IN** in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

#### RCAS in status



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → RCAS in status (1654–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Status** of the standard parameter **RCAS\_IN** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

---

#### Input channel



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Input channel (1670–1 to 4)

**Description** Standard parameter **IN\_CHANNEL** of the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection** None

**Factory setting** None

---

#### Output channel



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Output channel (1671–1 to 4)

**Description** Standard parameter **OUT-CHANNEL** of the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection** None

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	None
------------------------	------

---

**Fail safe time**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Fail safe time (1635–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>FSAFE_TIME</b> of the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999.0
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	Defines the time (in seconds) between the occurrence of an error in the set point ( <b>Set point status</b> (→  222) = <b>BAD</b> ) and the corresponding reaction of the AO block.

---

**Fail safe type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Fail safe type (1636–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>FSAFE_TYPE</b> of the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fail safe value</li> <li>▪ Fallback value</li> <li>▪ Off</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Fallback value
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <p>This parameter defines the output value of the Analog Output block in case of an error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Fail safe value</b> The output value in case of an error is defined in the <b>Fail safe value</b> parameter (→  225).</li> <li>▪ <b>Fallback value</b> The last valid output value before the occurrence of the error is maintained.</li> <li>▪ <b>Off</b> The output value corresponds to the current measured value. The status, however, is set to BAD.</li> </ul>

---

**Fail safe value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Fail safe value (1637–1 to 4)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Fail safe type (→  225) = Fail safe value</b>

**Description** Standard parameter **FSAFE\_VALUE** of the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** This parameter defines the output value of the Analog Output block in case of an error.

---

#### RCAS out value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → RCAS out value (1657–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Value** of the standard parameter **RCAS\_OUT** in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

#### RCAS out status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → RCAS out status (1656–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Status** of the standard parameter **RCAS\_OUT** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface** 0 to 255

---

#### Position value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Pos value (1650–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Value** of the standard parameter **POS\_D** in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface** 0 to 255

---

#### Position status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Position status (1649–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Status** of the standard parameter **POS\_D** in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface 0 to 255

---

### Setpoint deviation

---

**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Setp. deviation (1653–1 to 4)

**Description** Standard parameter **SETP\_DEVIATION** of the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

### Simulate enabled

---

**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Simulate enabled (1662–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Simulate\_Enabled** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE** in the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Disable

---

### Simulate value

---

**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Simulate value (1664–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Simulate\_Value** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE** in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

### Simulate status

---

**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Simulate status (1663–1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Simulate\_Status** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE** in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 255

---

Factory setting	0
-----------------	---

---

Increase close	
----------------	---

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Increase close (1638–1 to 4)
------------	---

Description	Standard parameter INCREASE_CLOSE of the Analog Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile
-------------	---

User entry	0 to 255
------------	----------

Factory setting	0
-----------------	---

---

## Out value

---

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Out value (1647–1 to 4)
------------	--

Description	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
-------------	--

User entry	Signed floating-point number
------------	------------------------------

Factory setting	0
-----------------	---

Additional information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ For <b>Mode block actual</b> (→  220) = <b>Man</b>: Enter the output value of the Analo Output block.</li><li>■ Else: Indicates the output value of the Analog Output block.</li></ul>
------------------------	---

---

## Out status

---

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Out status (1669–1 to 4)
------------	---

Description	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
-------------	---

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li><li>■ Bad</li></ul>
----------------	--

Additional information	Only the two quality bits are evaluated in this parameter.
------------------------	--

---

## Out status HEX

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Out status HEX (1645–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128
<b>Additional information</b>	The complete status byte is displayed in this parameter in the form of a two-digit hexadecimal number.

---

## Out scale upper range

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Out scale up (1646–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>EU_at_100%</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT_SCALE</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	100.0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the 100% marker for the output value of the block.

---

## Out scale lower range

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to 4 → Out scale low (1644–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>EU_at_0%</b> of the standard parameter <b>OUT_SCALE</b> in the Analog Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter defines the 0% marker for the output value of the block.

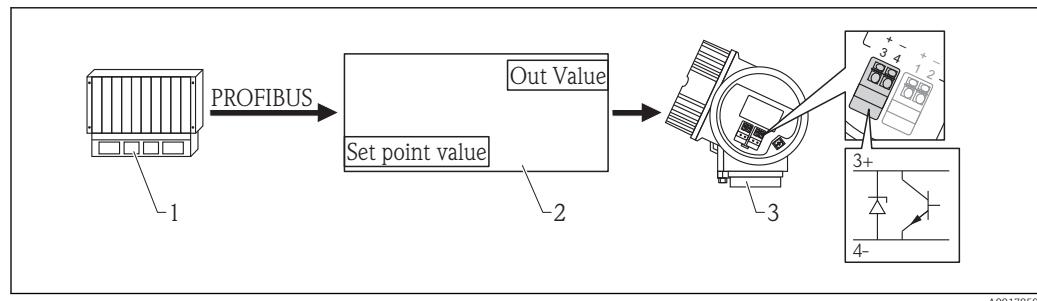
## 4.10 "Discrete output 1 to 4" submenu

### 4.10.1 Overview

There is a Discrete output 1 to 4 for each Discrete Output block in the device. This submenu contains the parameters of the individual block. The parameters of the Discrete Output block are described in the PROFIBUS profile. The most important characteristics of the parameters are summarized below.

**i** The device uses the Discrete Output block to read in a discrete value (0-False / 1-TRUE). This discrete value can be used:

- for transmission via the switch output (terminals 3 and 4 in the connection compartment). This is controlled by:  
Assign status (→ 170)
- to switch the measurement on and off. This is controlled by:  
Control measurement
- to transmit a permanently defined level or interface value, regardless of the measurement. This is controlled by:
  - Level external input 1
  - Interface external input 1

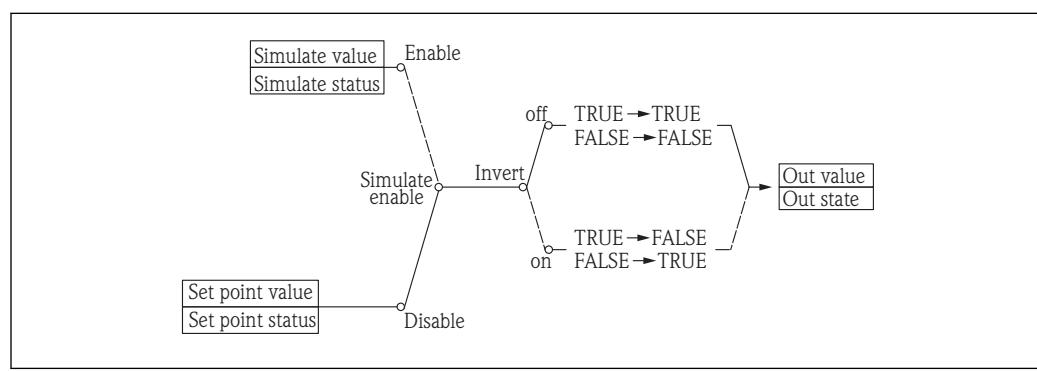


58 Transmission of an external discrete value via the switch output of the device

- 1 PLC
- 2 Discrete Output block (part of transmitter software)
- 3 Transmitter

### Data processing in the Discrete Output block

**i** The diagram describes the function of the Discrete Output block in the normal operational state (**Mode block actual** (→ 234) = **Auto**). The block's behavior in other operational states is described in the Profibus profiles of the Profibus User Organization (PNO).



#### 4.10.2 Structure of the submenu

Navigation

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4

► Discrete output 1 to 4	
Tag description	→  233
Static revision	→  233
Strategy	→  233
Alert key	→  233
Target mode	→  234
Mode block actual	→  234
Mode block permitted	→  234
Mode block normal	→  234
Alarm summary	→  235
Batch ID	→  235
Batch operation	→  235
Batch phase	→  236
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	→  236
Set point value	→  236
Set point status	→  236
Out value	→  237
Out status	→  237
Out status HEX	→  237
Readback value	→  238
Readback status	→  238
RCAS in value	→  238
RCAS in status	→  238

Input channel	→  239
Output channel	→  239
Invert	→  239
Fail safe time	→  240
Fail safe type	→  240
Fail safe value	→  240
RCAS out value	→  241
RCAS out status	→  241
Simulate enabled	→  241
Simulate value	→  241
Simulate status	→  242

### 4.10.3 Description of parameters

Navigation



Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4



#### Tag description

Navigation



Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Tag description (1721-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **TAG\_DESC** according to the PROFIBUS profile



#### Static revision

Navigation



Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Static revision (1720-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **ST\_REV** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User interface

0 to 65 535



#### Strategy

Navigation



Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Strategy (1719-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **STRATEGY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0



#### Alert key

Navigation



Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Alert key (1694-1 to 4)

Description



Standard block parameter **ALERT\_KEY** according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

**Target mode**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Target mode (1722-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>TARGET_MODE</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Local override</li><li>■ Remote Cascaded</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li><li>■ Auto</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Auto

---

**Mode block actual**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Mode block act (1691-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Actual</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Local override</li><li>■ Remote Cascaded</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li><li>■ Auto</li></ul>

---

**Mode block permitted**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Mode block perm (1705-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Permitted</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Mode block normal**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Mode blk norm (1702-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Normal</b> of the standard block parameter <b>MODE_BLK</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile

---

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Local override</li> <li>■ Remote Cascaded</li> <li>■ Man</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> <li>■ Auto</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

---

**Alarm summary**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Alarm summary (1701–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard block parameter <b>ALARM_SUM</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Discrete alarm</li> <li>■ Alarm state HiHi limit</li> <li>■ Alarm state Hi limit</li> <li>■ Alarm state LoLo limit</li> <li>■ Alarm state Lo limit</li> <li>■ Update Event</li> </ul>

---

**Batch ID**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Batch ID (1695–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Batch_ID</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Batch operation**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Batch operation (1698–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Operation</b> of the standard block parameter <b>BATCH</b> according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Batch phase****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Batch phase (1699–1 to 4)

**Description**

Element **Phase** of the standard block parameter **BATCH** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

**Batch Recipe Unit Procedure****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Batch Recipe (1700–1 to 4)

**Description**

Element **Rup (Recipe unit procedure)** of the standard block parameter **BATCH** according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

**Set point value****Navigation**

█ █ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Set point val (1715–1 to 4)

**Description**

Input value of the DO block

**User entry**

0 to 255

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

Normally, this value is transmitted via PROFIBUS by a PLC or another device.

**Set point status****Navigation**

█ █ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Set point status (1714–1 to 4)

**Description**

Hexadecimal representation of the status of the input value

**User entry**

0 to 255

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

Normally, this value is transmitted via PROFIBUS from a PLC or another device.

---

## Out value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Out value (1704-1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Value** of the standard parameter **OUT** in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**

- For **Mode block actual** (→  234) = **Man**: Enter the output value of the Discrete Output block
- Else: Displays the output value of the Discrete Output block.

---

## Out status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Out status (1723-1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Status** of the standard parameter **OUT** in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Additional information** Only the two quality bits are evaluated in this parameter.

---

## Out status HEX

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Out status HEX (1703-1 to 4)

**Description** Element **Status** of the standard parameter **OUT** in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 128

**Additional information** The complete status byte is displayed in this parameter in the form of a hexadecimal number.

**Readback value**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Readback value (1713–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>READBACK</b> in the Discrete Output block
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

**Readback status**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Readback status (1712–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>READBACK</b> in the Discrete Output block
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

**RCAS in value**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → RCAS in value (1707–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>RCAS_IN</b> in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**RCAS in status**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → RCAS in status (1706–1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>RCAS_IN</b> in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Input channel**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Input channel (1724-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>IN_CHANNEL</b> of the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	None
<b>Factory setting</b>	None

---

**Output channel**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Output channel (1725-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>OUT-CHANNEL</b> of the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	None
<b>Factory setting</b>	None

---

**Invert**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Invert (1692-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Standard parameter <b>INVERT</b> of the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ On</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	Enables the inversion of the discrete output signal (permutation of the logical states <b>FALSE</b> and <b>TRUE</b> ). <b>Meaning of the options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off No inversion</li><li>■ On The switch signal is inverted before being used in the device.</li></ul>

---

**Fail safe time****Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Fail safe time (1697–1 to 4)

**Description**

Standard parameter **FSAFE\_TIME** in the Discrete Input block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

Defines the time (in seconds) between the occurrence of a set point error (**Set point status** (→ 236) = **BAD**) and the corresponding response of the DO block.

---

**Fail safe type****Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Fail safe type (1696–1 to 4)

**Description**

Standard parameter **FSAFE\_TYPE** in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**Selection**

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting**

Fallback value

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

This parameter specifies the output value of the Discrete Input block in the event of an error.

**▪ Fail safe value**

The value output in the event of an error is defined in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 240).

**▪ Fallback value**

The last output value that was valid before the error occurred is maintained.

**▪ Off**

The output value follows the current measured value. The status is set to BAD.

---

**Fail safe value****Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Fail safe value (1693–1 to 4)

**Prerequisite**

**Fail safe type** (→ 240) = **Fail safe value**

**Description**

Standard parameter **FSAFE\_VALUE** in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

**User entry**

0 to 255

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	This parameter specifies the output value of the Discrete Output block in the event of an error.

---

### RCAS out value

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → RCAS out value (1711-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>RCAS_OUT</b> in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

### RCAS out status

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → RCAS out status (1708-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Status</b> of the standard parameter <b>RCAS_OUT</b> in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

### Simulate enabled



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Simulate enabled (1716-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Simulate_Enabled</b> of the standard parameter <b>SIMULATE</b> in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Disable</li><li>■ Enable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable

---

### Simulate value



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Simulate value (1718-1 to 4)
<b>Description</b>	Element <b>Simulate_Value</b> of the standard parameter <b>SIMULATE</b> in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255

Factory setting 0

---

Simulate status 

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 4 → Simulate status (1717-1 to 4)

Description Element **Simulate\_Status** of the standard parameter **SIMULATE** in the Discrete Output block according to the PROFIBUS profile

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

## 4.11 "Diagnostics" submenu

### 4.11.1 Structure of the submenu on the local display

Navigation

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics

► Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics	→ Diagram 245
Previous diagnostics	→ Diagram 245
Operating time from restart	→ Diagram 246
Operating time	→ Diagram 246
► Diagnostic list	→ Diagram 247
► Event logbook	→ Diagram 249
► Device information	→ Diagram 252
► Data logging	→ Diagram 255
► Min/max values	→ Diagram 259
► Simulation	→ Diagram 265
► Device check	→ Diagram 268
► Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2	→ Diagram 278
► Envelope diagnostics	→ Diagram 287

#### 4.11.2 Structure of the submenu in an operating tool

Navigation

◀ ▶ Expert → Diagnostics

▶ Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics	→ 245
Timestamp	→ 245
Previous diagnostics	→ 245
Timestamp	→ 246
Operating time from restart	→ 246
Operating time	→ 246
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 247
▶ Event logbook	→ 249
▶ Device information	→ 252
▶ Data logging	→ 255
▶ Min/max values	→ 259
▶ Simulation	→ 265
▶ Device check	→ 268
▶ Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2	→ 278
▶ Envelope diagnostics	→ 287

### 4.11.3 Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics

---

#### Actual diagnostics

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

**Description**

Displays current diagnostic message.

**Additional information**

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

 If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

 Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the  symbol on the display.

---

#### Timestamp

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0667)

**Description**

Displays timestamp for the **Actual diagnostics** parameter (→  245).

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

---

#### Previous diagnostics

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

**Description**

Displays the last diagnostic message which has been active before the current message.

**Additional information**

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

 The condition displayed may still apply. Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the  symbol on the display.

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0672)

**Description** Displays timestamp for the **Previous diagnostics** parameter (→  245).

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

---

## Operating time from restart

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

**Description** Displays the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

---

## Operating time

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Indicates how long the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

**Additional information** *Maximum time*

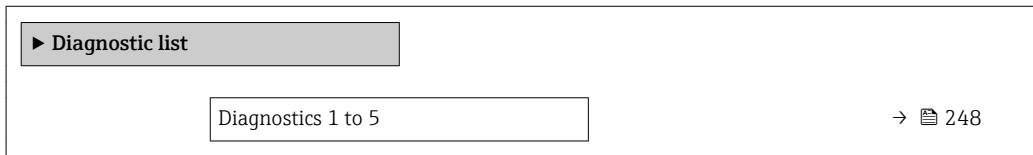
9 999 d ( ≈ 27 years)

#### 4.11.4 "Diagnostic list" submenu

##### Structure of the submenu on the local display

*Navigation*

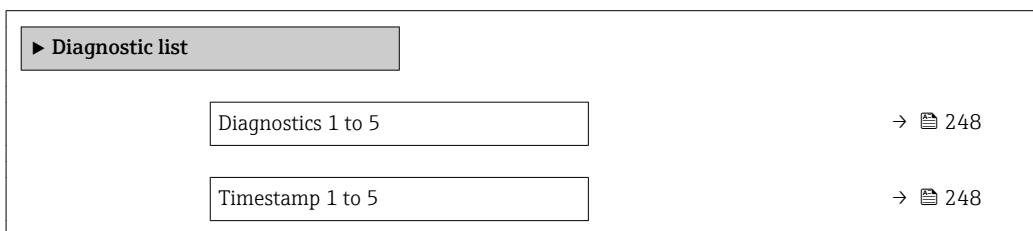
Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



##### Structure of the submenu in an operating tool

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



### Description of parameters

*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

---

## Diagnostics 1 to 5

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 to 5 (0692–1 to 5)

**Description**

Display the current diagnostics messages with the highest to fifth-highest priority.

**Additional information**

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

---

## Timestamp 1 to 5

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0683)

**Description**

Displays timestamp for the **Diagnostics 1 to 5** parameter (→  248).

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

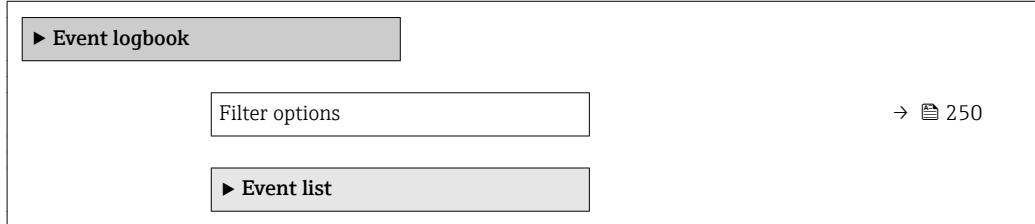
#### 4.11.5 "Event logbook" submenu

##### Structure of the submenu on the local display

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



##### Structure of the submenu in an operating tool

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



## Description of parameters

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

### Filter options



**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

**Description**

Select category (status signal) whose event messages are displayed in the events list.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting**

All

**Additional information**



- This parameter is only used for operation via the local display.
- The status signals are categorized according to NAMUR NE 107.

### "Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu displays the history of past events of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 250). A maximum of 20 events are displayed in chronological order. If the advanced HistoROM functionality has been activated in the device, the event list may comprise up to 100 entries.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- : Event has occurred
- : Event has ended

 Information on what is causing the message, and remedy instructions, can be viewed via the -button.

### Display format

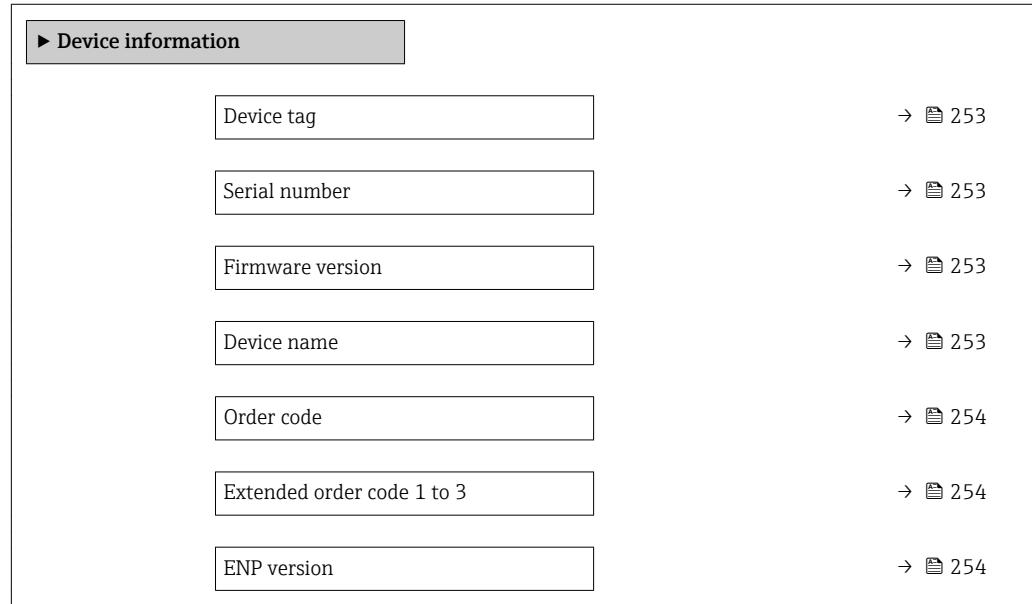
- For event messages in category I: information event, event text, "recording event" symbol and time the event occurred
- For event messages in category F, M, C, S (status signal): diagnostics event, event text, "recording event" symbol and time the event occurred

#### 4.11.6 "Device information" submenu

##### Structure of the submenu

Navigation

☰ ☰ Expert → Diagnostics → Device info



## Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

### Device tag

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Enter the name for the measuring point.

Factory setting

FMP5x

### Serial number

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays serial number of the device.

Additional information

 **Uses of the serial number**

- To identify the device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the device using the Device Viewer:  
[www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)

 The serial number is also indicated on the nameplate.

### Firmware version

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description

Indicates the installed Firmware version.

User interface

xx.yy.zz

Additional information

 For firmware versions differing only in the last two digits ("zz") there is no difference concerning functionality or operation.

### Device name

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0013)

Description

Displays device name.

## Order code

---

### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

### Description

Displays order code of the device.

### Additional information

The order code is generated from the extended order code, which defines all device features of the product structure. In contrast, the device features can not be read directly from the order code.

---

## Extended order code 1 to 3

---

### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 to 3 (0023–1 to 3)

### Description

Displays the three parts of the extended order code.

### Additional information

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure and thus uniquely identifies the device.

---

## ENP version

---

### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

### Description

Displays version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).

### User interface

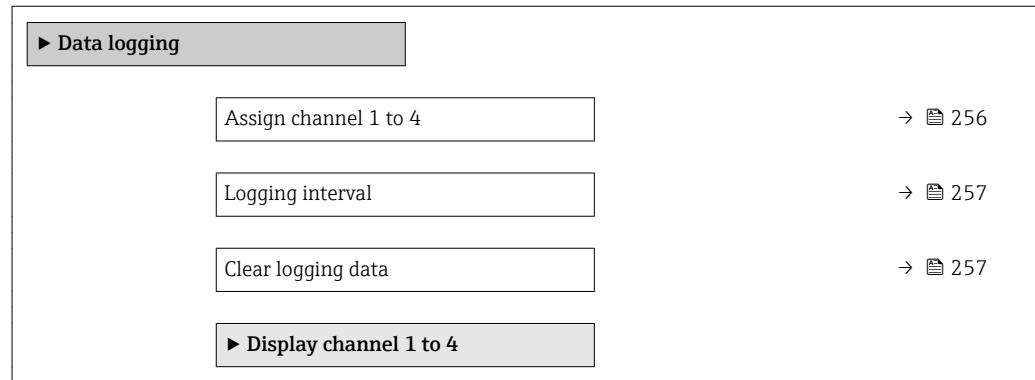
xx.yy.zz

#### 4.11.7 "Data logging" submenu

##### Structure of the submenu on the local display

*Navigation*

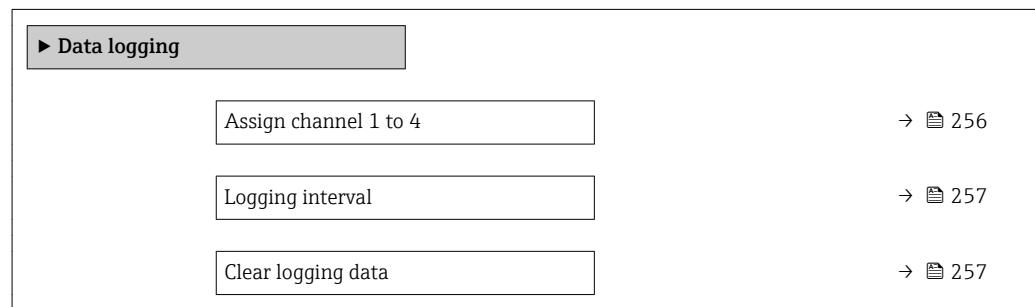
Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



##### Structure of the submenu in an operating tool

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



## Description of parameters

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



### Assign channel 1 to 4

#### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

#### Description

Allocate a process variable to the respective data logging channel.

#### Selection

- Off
- Level linearized
- Distance
- Unfiltered distance
- Interface linearized<sup>17)</sup>
- Interface distance<sup>17)</sup>
- Unfiltered interface distance
- Thickness upper layer<sup>17)</sup>
- Terminal voltage
- Electronic temperature
- Measured capacitance<sup>17)</sup>
- Absolute echo amplitude
- Relative echo amplitude
- Absolute interface amplitude<sup>17)</sup>
- Relative interface amplitude<sup>17)</sup>
- Absolute EOP amplitude
- EOP shift
- Noise of signal
- Calculated DC value<sup>17)</sup>
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 1
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 2

#### Factory setting

Off

#### Additional information

A total of 500 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 500 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 250 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 166 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 125 data points if 4 logging channels are used

If the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 500, 250, 166 or 125 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

The logged data are deleted if a new option is selected in this parameter.

<sup>17)</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Logging interval



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

**Description** Define logging interval  $t_{\log}$ .

**User entry** 1.0 to 3 600.0 s

**Factory setting** 30.0 s

**Additional information** This parameter defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time  $T_{\log}$ :

- If 1 logging channel is used:  $T_{\log} = 500 \cdot t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 250 \cdot t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 166 \cdot t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 125 \cdot t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{\log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The logged data are deleted if this parameter is changed.

*Example***When using 1 logging channel**

- $T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 1 \text{ s} = 500 \text{ s} \approx 8.5 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 10 \text{ s} = 5000 \text{ s} \approx 1.5 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 80 \text{ s} = 40000 \text{ s} \approx 11 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 3600 \text{ s} = 1800000 \text{ s} \approx 20 \text{ d}$

## Clear logging data



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

**Description** Initiate a deletion of the complete logging memory.

**Selection**

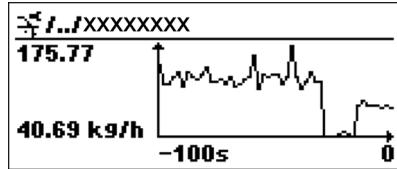
- Cancel
- Clear data

**Factory setting** Cancel

**"Display channel 1 to 4" submenu**

**i** The **Display channel 1 to 4** submenu is only available when operating via the local display. When operating via FieldCare, the diagram can be displayed in the "Event List / HistoROM" function.

The **Display channel 1 to 4** submenu displays the measured value trend of the respective logging channel.



- x-axis: displays 125 to 500 measured values of a process variable (the number of values depending on the number of selected channels).
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

**i** To quit the diagram and to return to the operating menu, press **⊕** and **⊖** simultaneously.

#### 4.11.8 "Min/max values" submenu

##### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

► Min/max values	
Max. level value	→ 260
Time max. level	→ 260
Min. level value	→ 260
Time min. level	→ 260
Max. draining speed	→ 260
Max. filling speed	→ 261
Reset min./max.	→ 261
Max. interface value	→ 261
Time max. interface	→ 261
Min. interface value	→ 262
Time min. interface	→ 262
I max. drain speed	→ 262
I max. fill speed	→ 262
Max. electronics temperature	→ 262
Time max. electronics temperature	→ 263
Min. electronics temperature	→ 263
Time min. electronics temperature	→ 263
Reset min./max. temp.	→ 263

### Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

---

#### Max. level value

---

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Max. level value (2357)

Description

Displays maximum level measured in the past.

---

#### Time max. level

---

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Time max. level (2385)

Description

Displays operating time at which the maximum level has been obtained.

---

#### Min. level value

---

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Min. level value (2358)

Description

Displays minimum level measured in the past.

---

#### Time min. level

---

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Time min. level (2386)

Description

Displays operating time at which the minimum level has been obtained.

---

#### Max. draining speed

---

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Max.drain.speed (2320)

Description

Displays maximum draining speed measured in the past.

---

**Max. filling speed**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Max. fill. speed (2360)**Description** Displays maximum filling speed measured in the past.

---

**Reset min./max.**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (2324)**Description** Select which min/max values are to be reset.

**Selection**

- None
- Drain/fill speed
- Level
- I drain/fill speed<sup>18)</sup>
- Interface<sup>18)</sup>
- Reset all

**Factory setting** None

---

**Max. interface value**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Max.interf.value (2361)**Prerequisite** Operating mode (→  52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**Description** Displays minimum interface height measured in the past.

---

**Time max. interface**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Time max. interf (2388)**Prerequisite** Operating mode (→  52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**Description** Displays operating time at which the maximum interface height has been obtained.

18) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Min. interface value

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Min.interf.value (2362)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Displays minimum interface height measured in the past.

---

## Time min. interface

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Time min. interf (2387)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Displays operating time at whicht the minimum interface height has been obtained.

---

## I max. drain speed

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → I max. draining (2363)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Displays maximum drainging speed of the lower medium measured in the past.

---

## I max. fill speed

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → I max.fill speed (2359)

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  52) = Interface or Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Displays maximum filling speed of the lower medium measured in the past.

---

## Max. electronics temperature

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Max.electr.temp. (1031)

**Description** Displays maximum electronics temperature measured in the past.

---

**Time max. electronics temperature**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Time max.el.temp (1204)**Description** Displays operating time at which the maximum electronics temperature has been obtained.

---

**Min. electronics temperature**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Min.electr.temp. (1040)**Description** Displays minimum electronics temperature measured in the past.

---

**Time min. electronics temperature**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Time min.el.temp (1205)**Description** Displays operating time at which the minimum electronics temperature has been obtained.

---

**Reset min./max. temp.**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Res.min/max temp (1173)**Description** Select which min/max values are to be reset.**User interface**

- None
- Electronic temperature
- Reset all

**Factory setting** None

#### 4.11.9 "Simulation" submenu

The **Simulation** submenu is used to simulate specific measuring values or other conditions. This helps to check the correct configuration of the device and connected control units.

*Conditions which can be simulated*

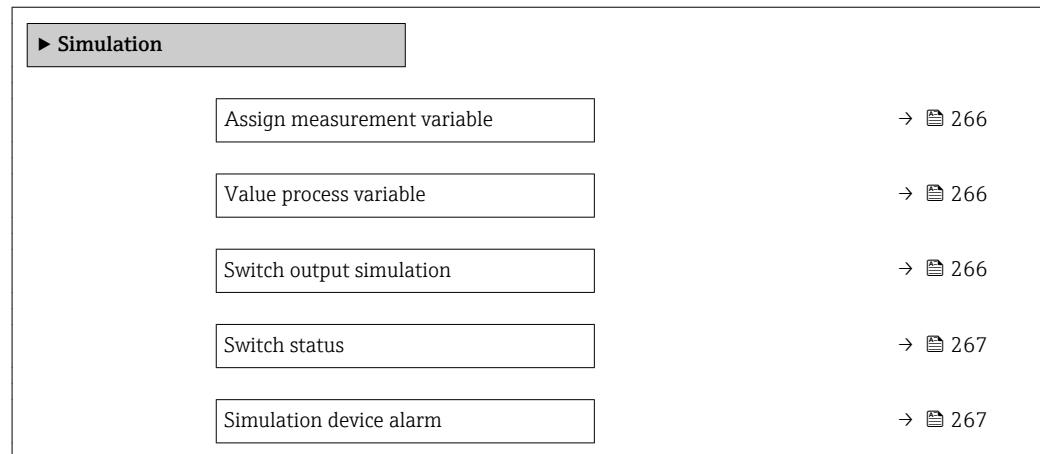
Condition to be simulated	Associated parameters
Specific value of a process variable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Assign measurement variable (→ 266)</li><li>■ Value process variable (→ 266)</li></ul>
Specific state of the switch output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Switch output simulation (→ 266)</li><li>■ Switch status (→ 267)</li></ul>
Existence of an alarm	Simulation device alarm (→ 267)

### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



## Description of parameters

### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

## Assign measurement variable



### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign meas.var. (2328)

### Description

Select process variable to be simulated.

### Selection

- Off
- Level
- Interface<sup>19)</sup>
- Level linearized
- Interface linearized
- Thickness linearized

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

- The value of the variable to be simulated is defined in the **Value process variable** parameter (→ [266](#)).
- If **Assign measurement variable ≠ Off**, a simulation is active. This is indicated by a diagnostic message of the *Function check (C)* category.

## Value process variable



### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value proc. var. (2329)

### Prerequisite

**Assign measurement variable (→ [266](#)) ≠ Off**

### Description

Specify value of the process value being simulated.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

0

### Additional information

Downstream measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

## Switch output simulation



### Navigation

Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. (0462)

### Description

Switch the simulation of the switch output on or off.

19) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off



## Switch status

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status (0463)

**Prerequisite**

**Switch output simulation** (→ 266) = On

**Description**

Define the switch state to be simulated.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting**

Open

**Additional information**

The switch status assumes the value defined in this parameter. This helps to check correct operation of connected control units.



## Simulation device alarm

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. alarm (0654)

**Description**

Switch alarm simulation on or off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

When selecting the **On** option, the device generates an alarm. This helps to check the correct output behavior of the device in the case of an alarm.

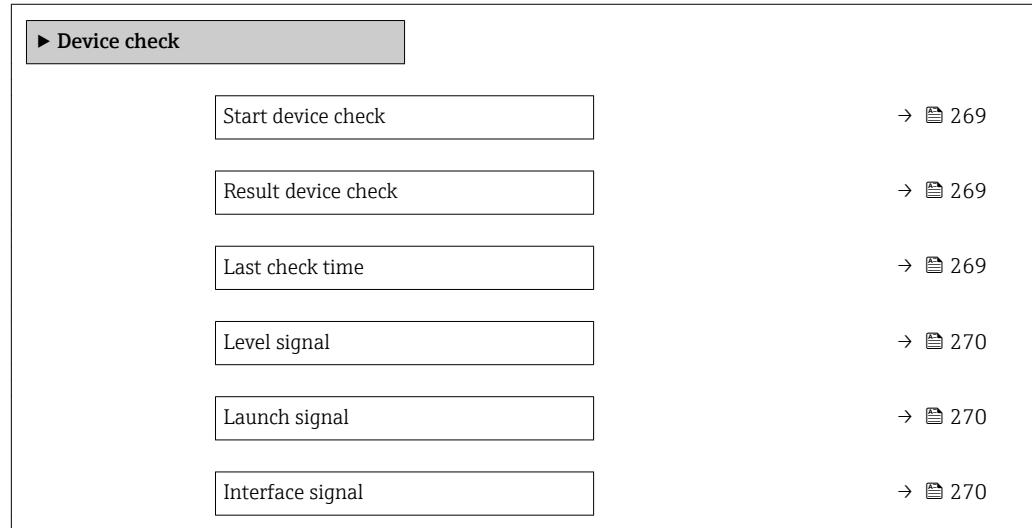
An active simulation is indicated by the diagnostic message **☒C484 Simulation failure mode**.

#### 4.11.10 "Device check" submenu

##### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

☰ ☰ Expert → Diagnostics → Device check



## Description of parameters

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device check

### Start device check



**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device check → Start dev. check (1013)

**Description** Start a device check.

**Selection**  
■ No  
■ Yes

**Factory setting** No

**Additional information** In the case of a lost echo a device check can not be performed.

### Result device check

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device check → Result dev.check (1014)

**Description** Displays the result of the device check.

**Additional information** **Meaning of the display options**  
■ **Installation ok**  
Measurement possible without restrictions.  
■ **Accuracy reduced**  
A measurement is possible. However, the measuring accuracy may be reduced due to the signal amplitudes.  
■ **Measurement capability reduced**  
A measurement is currently possible. However, there is the risk of an echo loss. Check the mounting position of the device and the dielectric constant of the medium.  
■ **Check not done**  
No device check has been performed.

### Last check time

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device check → Last check time (1203)

**Description** Displays the operating time at which the last device check has been performed.

## Level signal

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device check → Level signal (1016)

**Prerequisite**

Device check has been performed.

**Description**

Displays result of the device check for the level signal.

**User interface**

- Check not done
- Check not OK
- Check OK

**Additional information**

For **Level signal = Check not OK**: Check the mounting position of the device and the dielectric constant of the medium.

---

## Launch signal

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device check → Launch signal (1012)

**Prerequisite**

Device check has been performed.

**Description**

Displays result of the display check for the launch signal.

**User interface**

- Check not done
- Check not OK
- Check OK

**Additional information**

For **Launch signal = Check not OK**: Check the mounting position of the device. In non-metallic vessels use a metal plate or a metal flange.

---

## Interface signal

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device check → Interface signal (1015)

**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode** (→  52) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**
- Device check has been performed.

**Description**

Displays result of the device check for the interface signal.

**User interface**

- Check not done
- Check not OK
- Check OK

#### 4.11.11 "Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2" submenu

##### Mode of operation

The Advanced Diagnostics offers additional options to monitor the process. The device contains two Advanced Diagnostic Blocks which can be used separately or in combination.

A measuring variable can be assigned to the input of each Advanced Diagnostic Block. Based on a freely configurable time interval, the variable can be submitted to a statistical function (e.g. maximum, minimum, mean, slope). Finally, a limit detection can be parametrized and its result can be transmitted to a digital output.

The result can be displayed and evaluated by a DCS or PLC. If required, it can also be linked to the second Advanced Diagnostic block and thus it is possible to combine the two results by the logical operators AND or OR.

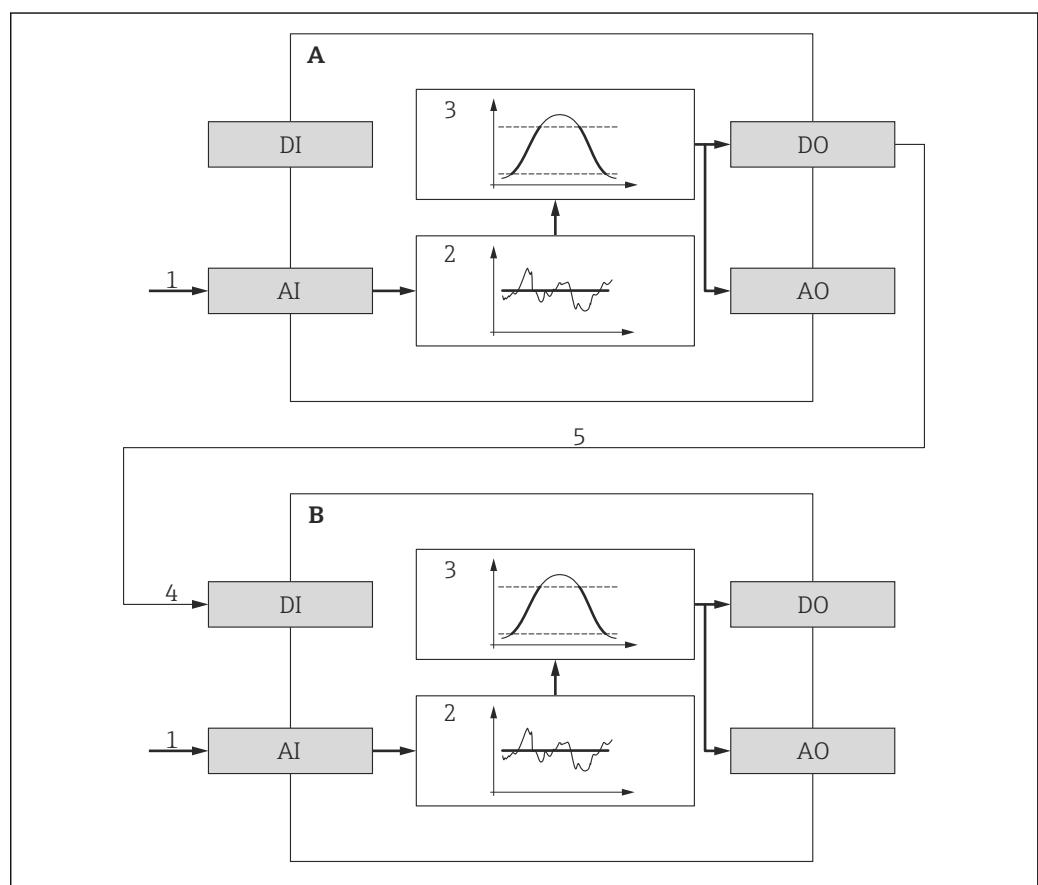


Fig. 59 Combined Advanced Diagnostic blocks

- A Advanced Diagnsotics 1
- B Advanced Diagnsotics 2
- AI Analog input of the respective block
- DI Digital input of the respective block
- AO Analog output of the respective block
- DO Digital output of the respective block
- 1 Analog process variable
- 2 Statistical calculation (maximum, minimum, mean, slope)
- 3 Limit check
- 4 Digital input of AD2
- 5 Digital output of AD1 is linked to digital input of AD2

### Overview of the Advanced Diagnostic functionalities

Task	Associated parameters
Allocation of a process variable to the analog input of the block.	Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279)
Linking the digital input to the digital output of the other block.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Link AD to (→ 279)</li> <li>▪ Linking logic AD (→ 280)</li> </ul>
Calculation of one of the following quantities for a freely configurable sampling interval: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Maximum</li> <li>▪ Minimum</li> <li>▪ Mean</li> <li>▪ Standard deviation</li> <li>▪ Difference Max. - Min.</li> <li>▪ Slope</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sample time (→ 280)</li> <li>▪ Calculation type (→ 280)</li> <li>▪ Calculation unit (→ 282)</li> </ul>
Drag indicator for the calculated quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Maximum value (→ 284)</li> <li>▪ Minimum value (→ 284)</li> <li>▪ Reset min./max. (→ 285)</li> </ul>
Limit check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check mode (→ 281)</li> <li>▪ Upper limit (→ 283)</li> <li>▪ Lower limit (→ 283)</li> <li>▪ Hysteresis (→ 284)</li> </ul>
Reaction in case of a limit violation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Assign status signal to AD event (→ 285)</li> <li>▪ Assign event behaviour (→ 285)</li> <li>▪ Alarm delay (→ 286)</li> </ul>

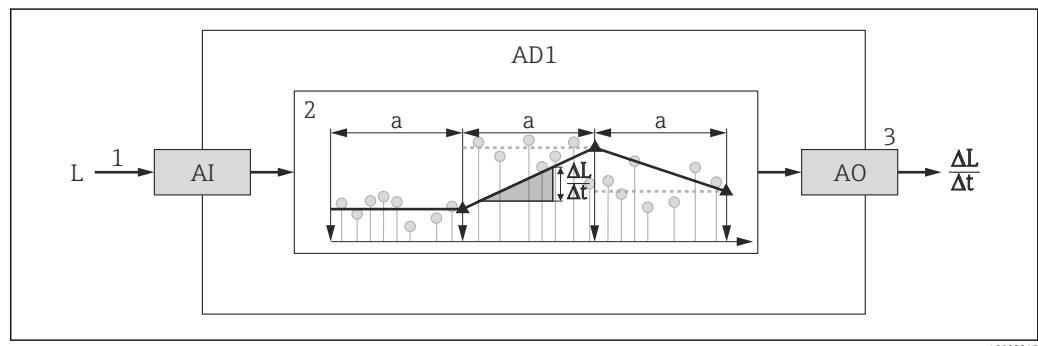
### Example 1: Draining/filling speed

**i** Only one Advanced Diagnostic Block is needed for this application. In the example this is **Advanced diagnostics 1** ( $\rightarrow$  278). However, **Advanced diagnostics 2** ( $\rightarrow$  278) could be used just as well.

The level change rate (i.e. draining or filling speed) allows the customer to instantly realize whether or not the level is changing, and at which rate. The rate at which the level is changing must be observed as powerful pumps can create significant over and underpressure in a tank. Pressure relieve valves can only operate properly up to a certain level change rate. This is in particular valid for almost emptied tanks. The level change rate is also an intermediate result for calculating transfer estimates, such as time to fill, time to empty, time to target, etc.

#### Basic idea

The Advanced Diagnostics is used to calculate the draining or filling speed from the measured level. The result can be transmitted via the current output or the HART communication interface.



**60 Calculation of the draining or filling speed**

- 1 Allocation of the (linearized) level to Advanced Diagnostic Block AD1
- 2 Calculation of the draining or filling speed  $\Delta L/\Delta t$  within the sampling interval  $a$ .
- 3  $\Delta L/\Delta t$  can be transmitted via the current output or the HART communication interface.

#### Configuration of the calculation

The calculation of the rate of level change is configured as follows:

- 1 Select **Assign diagnostic signal 1 = Level linearized**.
- 2 Select **Link AD 1 to = None** (= factory setting)
- 3 Define **Sample time 1** in accordance with the expected draining or filling speed.
- 4 Select **Calculation type 1 = Slope**.
- 5 Select a suitable option in **Calculation unit 1**, e.g.: "Level unit" / s

**i** As the rate of level change is not to be checked for limit violation, the following parameters may retain their factory settings:

- **Check mode 1**
- **Assign status signal to AD event** ( $\rightarrow$  285)
- **Assign event behaviour** ( $\rightarrow$  285)
- **Alarm delay** ( $\rightarrow$  286)

**i** With this configuration, the **Maximum value 1** and **Minimum value 1** drag indicators display the maximum or minimum value the rate of level change has obtained. Positive values indicate filling (rising level), negative values indicate draining (falling level). If required, the drag indicators can be reset by the **Reset min./max. 1** parameter.

*Allocation of the calculated rate of level change to the current output*

1. Navigate to the following submenu: Expert → Output → Curr.output 1.
2. Select **Assign current output = Analog output adv. diagnostics 1.**
3. Select **Turn down = On.**
4. Enter maximum expected draining speed (negative value) in **4 mA value**.
5. Enter maximum expected filling speed (positive value) in **20 mA value**.

With this configuration, the rate of level change is transmitted via the current output. The relationship between the rate of level change and the output current is as follows:

$$\frac{\Delta L}{\Delta t} = \frac{5W_4 - W_{20}}{4} + \frac{W_{20} - W_4}{16 \text{ mA}} I$$

A0022342

Where:

- $\Delta L/\Delta t$  : Rate of level change <sup>20)</sup>
- $W_4$  : **4 mA value**
- $W_{20}$  : **20 mA value**
- I: Output current

In the case of a constant level ( $\Delta L/\Delta t = 0$ ) the current is:

$$I_0 = 4 \text{ mA} - \frac{W_4}{W_{20} - W_4} 16 \text{ mA}$$

A0022343

*Allocation of the calculated rate of level change to the HART output*

1. Navigate to the following submenu: Expert → Communication → Output
2. Select **Assign PV = Analog output adv. diagnostics 1.**

**i** With this configuration, the **Primary variable (PV)** parameter displays the calculated filling or draining speed. Positive values indicate filling; negative values indicate draining.

**i** Instead of PV, it is also possible to allocate the rate of level change to SV, TV or QV.

20) Negative values: draining speed; Positive values: filling speed

### Example 2: Foam detection

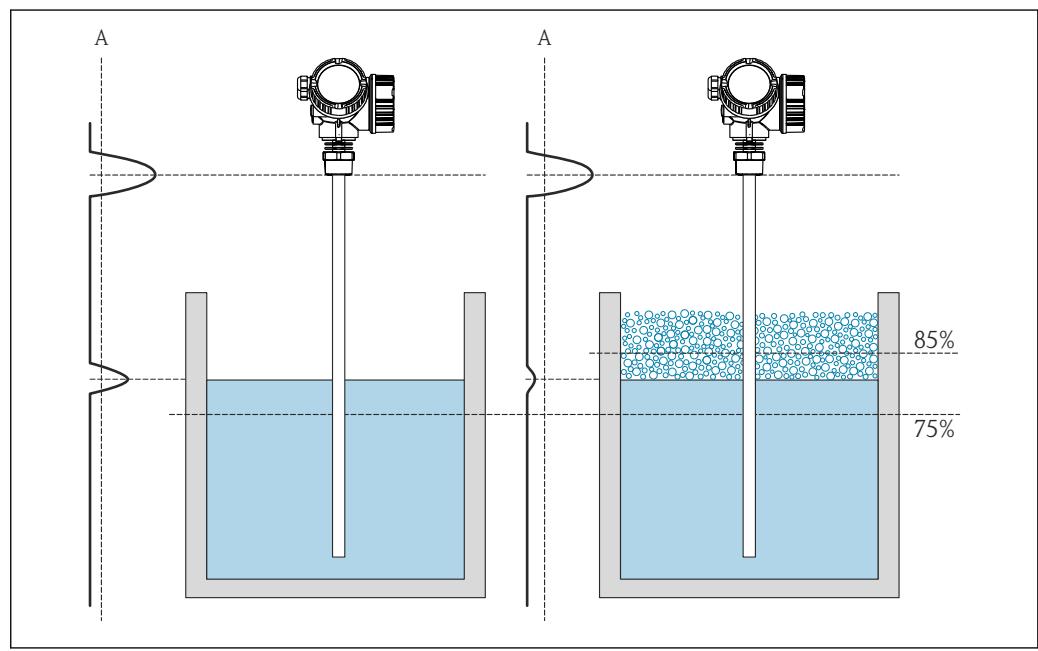
**i** In this example, both Advance Diagnostic Blocks are used.

#### Preconditions

- The process runs at a fixed level (in the example: 80 %)
- If foam occurs during the operation, the vessel should automatically be sprinkled with water from the top or an antifoam agent should be added to dissolve the foam.

#### Basic idea

The echo amplitude decreases in the case of foam formation. This can be used by the Advanced Diagnostics to detect the foam. The foam detection, however, should only be active as long as the level is between 75 % and 85 %.



**61** Decrease of the amplitude in case of foam formation

A Amplitude threshold for foam detection

#### Configuration of the level monitoring

In order to ensure that the level is within the correct range, configure the **Advanced diagnostics 1** submenu (→ **278**) submenu as follows:

1. Navigate to the **Advanced diagnostics 1** submenu (→ **278**)
2. Select **Assign diagnostic signal 1 = Level linearized**.
3. Select **Check mode 1 = Out of range**
4. Set **Upper limit 1 = 85 %**.
5. Set **Lower limit 1 = 75 %**.

**i** **Check mode 1 = Out of range** checks whether the level is outside a defined range. As long as this is the case, the block outputs "0" (INACTIVE). If the level gets into the defined range, the block outputs "1" (ACTIVE).

#### Configuration of the foam detection

For the foam detection, configure the **Advanced diagnostics 2** submenu (→ **278**) as follows:

1. Select **Assign diagnostic signal 2 = Relative echo amplitude**.
2. Use the **Minimum value 2** parameter to observe the echo amplitude for the specified level (80 % in the example) for a while and determine a suitable lower limit for the amplitude (130 mV in the example).
3. Select **Calculation type 2 = Mean**.
4. Enter **Sample time 2 = "60 s"**.
5. Select **Check mode 2 = Lower limit**.
6. Enter the amplitude limit determined in step 2 into the **Lower limit 2** parameter (130 mV in the example).

**i** With these settings, the Advanced Diagnostic Block behaves as follows:

- If the amplitude is above 130 mV (i.e.: no foam), the block assumes the digital value "0" (INACTIVE).
- If the amplitude is below 130 mV (i.e.: foam present), the block assumes the digital value "1" (ACTIVE).

#### *Configuration of the block linking*

The linking logic is configured in the **Advanced diagnostics 2** submenu (→ 278):

1. Select **Link AD 2 to = Digital output AD 1**.
2. Select **Linking logic AD 2 = AND**.

**i** With this configuration the output of **Advanced Diagnostics 2** assumes the following value:

- 0 (INACTIVE) - if at least one of the two blocks is in the "0" (INACTIVE) status.
- 1 (ACTIVE) - if both blocks are in the "1" (ACTIVE) status.

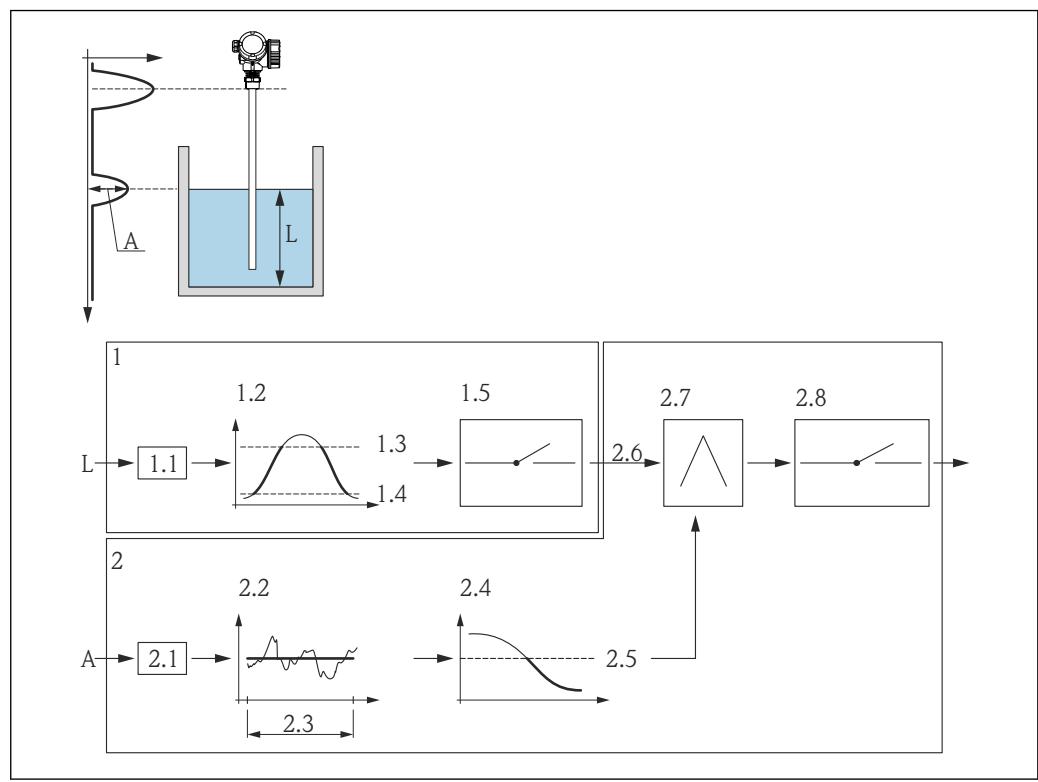
For the example this means:

- A diagnostic signal is output, if the level is within the defined range and the signal amplitude is below the threshold (i.e. foam is present).
- If, on the other hand, the level is out of the defined range or if the signal amplitude exceeds the threshold (i.e. no foam), **no** diagnostic signal is transmitted via the switch output.

**i** The digital output signal of **Advanced diagnostics 2** can be linked to the switch output of the device:

Expert → Output → Switch output → Assign status (0485) = Digital output AD 2

*Overview: Foam detection with the advanced diagnostics*



A0022595

62 Configuration of the Advanced Diagnostics for foam detection

$L$  Level

$A$  Amplitude

1 Advanced diagnostics 1: Monitoring the level

1.1 "Assign diagnostic signal 1" = "Relative echo amplitude"

1.2 "Check mode 1" = "Out of range"

1.3 "Upper limit 1" = 85 %

1.4 "Lower limit 1" = 75 %

1.5 Digital output of Advanced Diagnostics 1

2 Advanced Diagnostics 2: Monitoring the amplitude

2.1 "Assign diagnostic signal 2" = "Relative echo amplitude"

2.2 "Calculation type 2" = "Mean"

2.3 "Sample time 2" = 60 s

2.4 "Check mode 2" = "Lower limit"

2.5 "Lower limit 2" = 130 mV

2.6 "Link AD 2 to" = "Digital output AD 1"

2.7 "Linking logic AD 2" = "AND"

2.8 Digital output of Advanced Diagnostics 2

**Structure of the submenu***Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2

<b>► Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2</b>	
Assign diagnostic signal 1 to 2	→  279
Link AD 1 to 2 to	→  279
Linking logic AD 1 to 2	→  280
Sample time 1 to 2	→  280
Calculation type 1 to 2	→  280
Check mode 1 to 2	→  281
Calculation unit 1 to 2	→  282
Upper limit 1 to 2	→  283
Lower limit 1 to 2	→  283
Hysteresis 1 to 2	→  284
Value	→  284
Maximum value 1 to 2	→  284
Minimum value 1 to 2	→  284
Reset min./max. 1 to 2	→  285
Assign status signal to AD event 1 to 2	→  285
Assign event behaviour 1 to 2	→  285
Alarm delay 1 to 2	→  286

## Description of parameters

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2



### Assign diagnostic signal 1 to 2

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Assign signal 1 to 2 (11179-1 to 2)

**Description**

Allocate a measuring variable to the Advanced Diagnostic Block.

**Selection**

- None
- Level linearized
- Interface linearized<sup>21)</sup>
- Thickness upper layer<sup>21)</sup>
- Distance
- Unfiltered distance
- Interface distance<sup>21)</sup>
- Unfiltered interface distance
- Absolute echo amplitude
- Relative echo amplitude
- Absolute interface amplitude<sup>21)</sup>
- Relative interface amplitude<sup>21)</sup>
- Absolute EOP amplitude
- EOP shift
- Sensor debug
- Noise of signal
- Measured capacitance<sup>21)</sup>
- Electronic temperature
- Terminal voltage
- Calculated DC value<sup>21)</sup>
- Analog output 1
- Analog output 2
- Analog output 3
- Analog output 4

**Factory setting**

None



### Link AD 1 to 2 to

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Link AD 1 to 2 to (11180-1 to 2)

**Description**

Link the digital input (DI) of the Advanced Diagnostic Block to the digital output (DO) of the other Advanced Diagnostic Block.

**Selection**

- None
- Digital output AD 1
- Digital output AD 2
- Digital output 1

21) Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Digital output 2
- Digital output 3
- Digital output 4

**Factory setting** None

### Linking logic AD 1 to 2



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Link. logic AD 1 to 2 (11181-1 to 2)

**Prerequisite** **Link AD to (→ 279) = Digital output AD 1 oder Digital output AD 2**

**Description** Select linking logic between the two Advanced Diagnostic Blocks.

- AND
- OR

**Factory setting** AND

### Sample time 1 to 2



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Sample time 1 to 2 (11187-1 to 2)

**Prerequisite** **Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ≠ None**

**Description** Specify sampling interval for the calculation.

**User entry** 1 to 3 600 s

**Factory setting** 10 s

### Calculation type 1 to 2



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Calc. type 1 to 2 (11174-1 to 2)

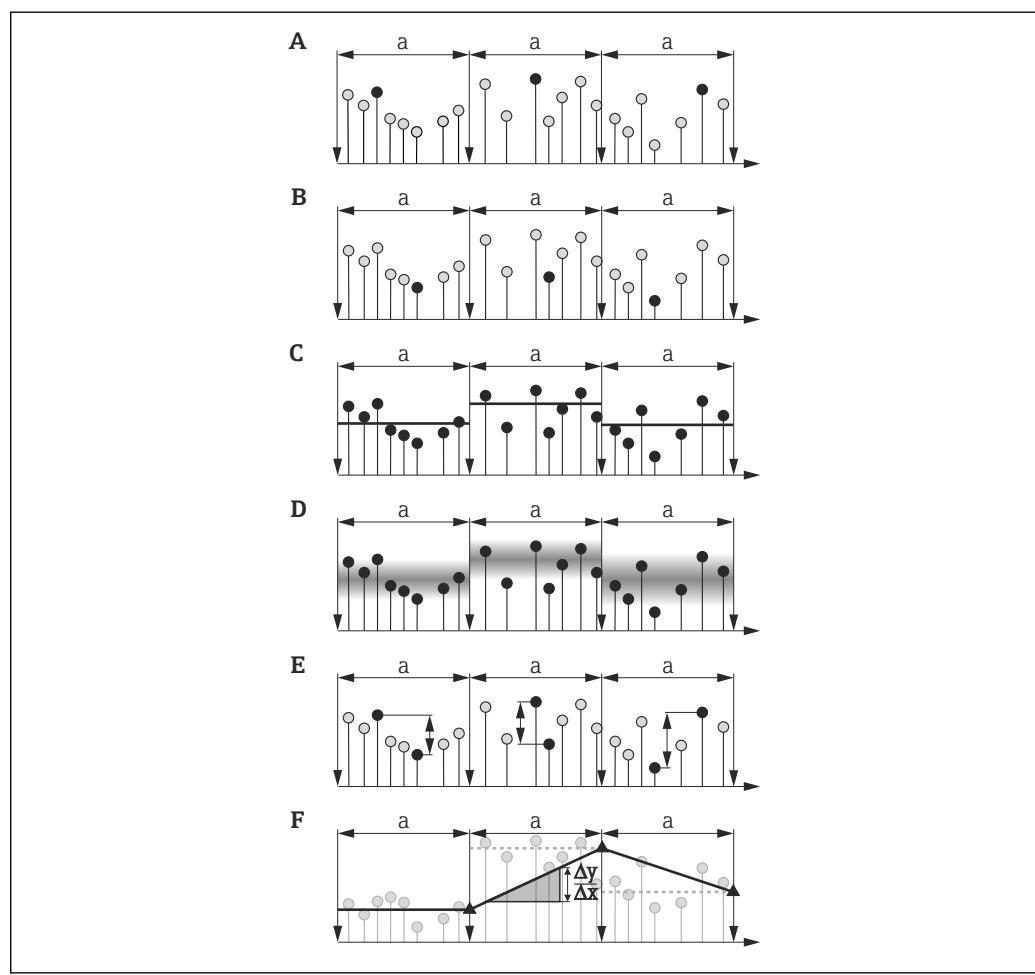
**Prerequisite** **Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ≠ None**

**Description** Select quantity to be calculated from the measured variable.

- Off
- Maximum
- Minimum
- Mean
- Standard deviation
- Difference Max. - Min.
- Slope

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

A0021630

**63 Options of the "Calculation type" parameter**

- a* Sample time (→ 280)
- A "Calculation type" = "Maximum"
- B "Calculation type" = "Minimum"
- C "Calculation type" = "Mean"
- D "Calculation type" = "Standard deviation"
- E "Calculation type" = "Difference Max. - Min."
- F "Calculation type" = "Slope"

**i** The calculation is performed based on the sampling interval defined in the **Sample time** parameter (→ 280).

**Check mode 1 to 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Check mode 1 to 2 (11175–1 to 2)

**Prerequisite**

Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ≠ None

**Description**

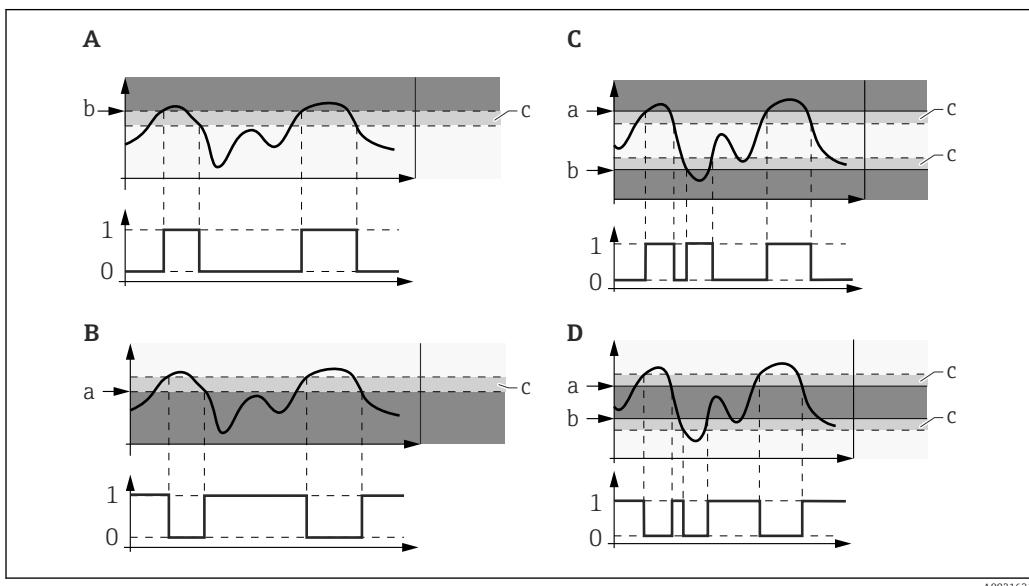
Define check mode for limit monitoring.

**Selection**

- Off
- Upper limit
- Lower limit
- In range
- Out of range

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

A0021631

64 Limit monitoring in the Advanced Diagnostic Block

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 | Status of digital output: 0 ("INACTIVE") |
| 1 | Status of digital output: 1 ("ACTIVE")   |
| a | Upper limit (→ 283)                      |
| b | Lower limit (→ 283)                      |
| c | Hysteresis (→ 284)                       |
| A | "Check mode" = "Lower limit"             |
| B | "Check mode" = "Upper limit"             |
| C | "Check mode" = "In range"                |
| D | "Check mode" = "Out of range"            |

**i** If a calculation has been selected in the **Calculation type** parameter (→ 280), the check does not refer to the assigned measuring variable but to the quantity calculated from it.

**Calculation unit 1 to 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Calc. unit 1 to 2 (11188-1 to 2)

**Prerequisite**

Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ≠ None

**Description**

Select unit for the calculation.

**Selection**

- Dependent on the following parameters:
- Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279)
  - Calculation type (→ 280)

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Dependent on the following parameters: ■ Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ■ Calculation type (→ 280)
------------------------	--

---

## Upper limit 1 to 2



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Upper limit 1 to 2 (11182–1 to 2)

<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Check mode</b> parameter (→ 281) has one of the following values: ■ Upper limit ■ In range ■ Out of range
---------------------	---

**Description** Specify upper limit for the limit monitoring.

<b>User entry</b>	Dependent on the following parameters: ■ Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ■ Calculation type (→ 280)
-------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Dependent on the following parameters: ■ Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ■ Calculation type (→ 280)
------------------------	--

---

## Lower limit 1 to 2



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Lower limit 1 to 2 (11184–1 to 2)

<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Check mode</b> parameter (→ 281) has one of the following values: ■ Lower limit ■ In range ■ Out of range
---------------------	---

**Description** Define lower limit for the limit monitoring.

<b>User entry</b>	Dependent on the following parameters: ■ Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ■ Calculation type (→ 280)
-------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Dependent on the following parameters: ■ Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279) ■ Calculation type (→ 280)
------------------------	--

## Hysteresis 1 to 2



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Hysteresis 1 to 2 (11178–1 to 2)

### Prerequisite

**Check mode** parameter (→ 281) has one of the following values:

- Upper limit
- Lower limit
- In range
- Out of range

### Description

Select hysteresis for the limit monitoring.

### User entry

Dependent on the following parameters:

- Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279)
- Calculation type (→ 280)

### Factory setting

Dependent on the following parameters:

- Assign diagnostic signal (→ 279)
- Calculation type (→ 280)

## Value

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Value (11172–1 to 2)

### Description

Displays the current value of the calculated process variable.

## Maximum value 1 to 2

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Maximum value 1 to 2 (11183–1 to 2)

### Prerequisite

**Assign diagnostic signal** (→ 279) ≠ None

### Description

Indicates the maximum value the assigned measuring variable has obtained in the past (drag indicator).

## Minimum value 1 to 2

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Minimum value 1 to 2 (11185–1 to 2)

### Prerequisite

**Assign diagnostic signal** (→ 279) ≠ None

### Description

Indicates minimum value the assigned measuring variable has obtained in the past (drag indicator).

---

**Reset min./max. 1 to 2**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Reset min/max 1 to 2 (11186–1 to 2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Assign diagnostic signal (→  279) ≠ None</b>
<b>Description</b>	Reset drag indicators ( <b>Maximum value</b> (→  284) and/or <b>Minimum value</b> (→  284)).
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Reset max.</li> <li>■ Reset min.</li> <li>■ Reset min./max.</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

**Assign status signal to AD event 1 to 2**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Stat. AD event 1 to 2 (11176–1 to 2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Assign diagnostic signal (→  279) ≠ None</b>
<b>Description</b>	Assign a category according to NAMUR NE107 to the event of the Advanced Diagnostic Block.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Failure (F)</li> <li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li> <li>■ Function check (C)</li> <li>■ Out of specification (S)</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Maintenance required (M)

---

**Assign event behaviour 1 to 2**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Evt behaviour 1 to 2 (11177–1 to 2)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Assign diagnostic signal (→  279) ≠ None</b>
<b>Description</b>	Assign an event behavior to the event of the Advanced Diagnostic Block.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Alarm</li> <li>■ Warning</li> <li>■ Logbook entry only</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning

**Alarm delay 1 to 2**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Adv.diagn. 1 to 2 → Alarm delay 1 to 2 (11171-1 to 2)

**Prerequisite** Assign diagnostic signal (→ [279](#)) ≠ None

**Description** Define alarm delay for the Advanced Diagnostic Block.

**User entry** 0.0 to 3 600.0 s

**Factory setting** 10.0 s

#### 4.11.12 "Envelope diagnostics" submenu

 In devices which have been delivered with software version 01.00.zz, this submenu is only visible for the "Service" user role.

After the configuration of the measurement it is recommended to record the current envelope curve as a reference curve. The reference curve can be used later for diagnostic purposes. To record the reference curve use the **Save reference curve** parameter (→ [288](#)).

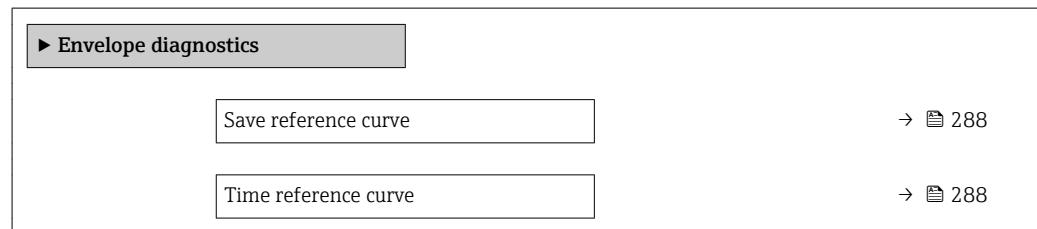
The reference curve can only be displayed in the envelope curve diagram of FieldCare after it has been loaded from the device into FieldCare. This is performed by the "Load Reference Curve" function in FieldCare:



#### Structure of the submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Envelope diag.



## Description of parameters

### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Envelope diag.

## Save reference curve



### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Envelope diag. → Save ref. curve (1218)

### Description

Save current envelope curve as reference curve.

### Selection

- No
- Yes

### Factory setting

No

### Additional information

#### Meaning of the options

- No  
No action
- Yes

The current envelope curve is saved as reference curve.

## Time reference curve

### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Envelope diag. → Time ref. curve (1232)

### Description

Indicates at which time the existing reference curve has been recorded.

# Index

## A

- Absolute echo amplitude (Parameter) ..... 86
- Absolute EOP amplitude (Parameter) ..... 89
- Absolute interface amplitude (Parameter) ..... 88
- Access status display (Parameter) ..... 30, 40
- Access status tooling (Parameter) ..... 30
- Acknowledge alarm (Parameter) ..... 128
- Activate SW option (Parameter) ..... 47
- Activate table (Parameter) ..... 83
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) ..... 245
- Address mode (Parameter) ..... 175
- Administration (Submenu) ..... 46, 47
- Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2 (Submenu) ..... 278, 279
- Advanced process conditions (Parameter) ..... 55
- Alarm delay 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 286
- Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) ..... 199
- Alarm summary (Parameter) ..... 183, 193, 210, 221, 235
- Alert key (Parameter) ..... 182, 191, 208, 219, 233
- Analog input 1 to 6 (Submenu) ..... 189, 191
- Analog output 1 to 4 (Submenu) ..... 217, 219
- Application parameter (Parameter) ..... 56
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) ..... 256
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) ..... 167
- Assign diagnostic signal 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 279
- Assign event behaviour 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 285
- Assign limit (Parameter) ..... 168
- Assign measurement variable (Parameter) ..... 266
- Assign status (Parameter) ..... 170
- Assign status signal to AD event 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 285

## B

- Backlight (Parameter) ..... 39
- Backup state (Parameter) ..... 44
- Base current (Parameter) ..... 179
- Batch ID (Parameter) ..... 193, 210, 221, 235
- Batch operation (Parameter) ..... 193, 210, 221, 235
- Batch phase (Parameter) ..... 193, 210, 222, 236
- Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (Parameter) ..... 194, 211, 222, 236
- Bin type (Parameter) ..... 53
- Blocking distance (Parameter) ..... 102
- Broken probe detection (Parameter) ..... 117
- Build-up ratio (Parameter) ..... 163
- Build-up thres. (Parameter) ..... 163

## C

- Calculated DC value (Parameter) ..... 61, 145
- Calculation type 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 280
- Calculation unit 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 282
- Channel (Parameter) ..... 196, 212
- Check mode 1 to 2 (Parameter) ..... 281
- Clear logging data (Parameter) ..... 257
- Communication (Submenu) ..... 173
- Comparison result (Parameter) ..... 44
- Condensed status diagnostic (Parameter) ..... 187
- Configuration backup display (Submenu) ..... 42, 43

- Configuration management (Parameter) ..... 43
- Confirm access code (Parameter) ..... 49
- Confirm distance (Parameter) ..... 138
- Confirm probe length (Parameter) ..... 94
- Const. GPC factor (Parameter) ..... 113
- Contrast display (Parameter) ..... 39
- CRC Count Failed (Parameter) ..... 178
- CRC Count OK (Parameter) ..... 178
- Customer value (Parameter) ..... 83

## D

- Data logging (Submenu) ..... 255, 256
- DC value (Parameter) ..... 60, 144
- DC value lower medium (Parameter) ..... 59
- Dead time (Parameter) ..... 100
- Decimal places 1 to 4 (Parameter) ..... 36
- Decimal places menu (Parameter) ..... 39
- Define access code (Parameter) ..... 47, 49
- Define access code (Wizard) ..... 49
- Delay time echo lost (Parameter) ..... 126
- Descriptor (Parameter) ..... 185
- Device address (Parameter) ..... 176
- Device certification (Parameter) ..... 185
- Device check (Submenu) ..... 268, 269
- Device ID (Parameter) ..... 184
- Device information (Submenu) ..... 252, 253
- Device install date (Parameter) ..... 186
- Device message (Parameter) ..... 186
- Device name (Parameter) ..... 253
- Device reset (Parameter) ..... 47
- Device tag (Parameter) ..... 181, 253
- Diagnostic in safety distance (Parameter) ..... 127
- Diagnostic list (Submenu) ..... 247, 248
- Diagnostics (Parameter) ..... 184
- Diagnostics (Submenu) ..... 243, 244, 245
- Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter) ..... 248
- Diagnostics echo lost (Parameter) ..... 125
- Diagnostics mask (Parameter) ..... 184
- Diameter (Parameter) ..... 80
- Direct access
  - Absolute echo amplitude (1127) ..... 86
  - Absolute EOP amplitude (1128) ..... 89
  - Absolute interface amplitude (1129) ..... 88
  - Access status display (0091) ..... 30, 40
  - Access status tooling (0005) ..... 30
  - Acknowledge alarm (1130) ..... 128
  - Activate SW option (0029) ..... 47
  - Activate table (2304) ..... 83
  - Actual diagnostics (0691) ..... 245
  - Address mode (1468) ..... 175
  - Advanced process conditions (1177) ..... 55
  - Alarm delay 1 to 2 (11171-1 to 2) ..... 286
  - Alarm hysteresis
    - Analog input 1 to 6 (1527-1 to 6) ..... 199
  - Alarm summary
    - Analog input 1 to 6 (1537-1 to 6) ..... 193

Analog output 1 to 4 (1642-1 to 4) . . . . .	221	Confirm access code . . . . .	49																								
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2191-1 to 4) . . . . .	210	Confirm distance (1045) . . . . .	138																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1701-1 to 4) . . . . .	235	Confirm probe length (1080) . . . . .	94																								
Alarm summary (1474) . . . . .	183	Const. GPC factor (1217) . . . . .	113																								
Alert key		Contrast display (0105) . . . . .	39																								
Analog input 1 to 6 (1522-1 to 6) . . . . .	191	CRC Count Failed (1470) . . . . .	178																								
Analog output 1 to 4 (1632-1 to 4) . . . . .	219	CRC Count OK (1469) . . . . .	178																								
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2182-1 to 4) . . . . .	208	Customer value (2384) . . . . .	83																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1694-1 to 4) . . . . .	233	DC value (1201) . . . . .	60, 144																								
Alert key (1473) . . . . .	182	DC value lower medium (1154) . . . . .	59																								
Application parameter (1126) . . . . .	56	Dead time (1199) . . . . .	100																								
Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	256	Decimal places 1 to 4 (0095-1 to 4) . . . . .	36																								
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482) . . . . .	167	Decimal places menu (0573) . . . . .	39																								
Assign diagnostic signal 1 to 2 (11179-1 to 2) .	279	Define access code . . . . .	49																								
Assign event behaviour 1 to 2 (11177-1 to 2) .	285	Define access code (0093) . . . . .	47																								
Assign limit (0483) . . . . .	168	Delay time echo lost (1193) . . . . .	126																								
Assign measurement variable (2328) . . . . .	266	Descriptor (1489) . . . . .	185																								
Assign status (0485) . . . . .	170	Device address (1462) . . . . .	176																								
Assign status signal to AD event 1 to 2 (11176-1 to 2) . . . . .	285	Device certification (1486) . . . . .	185																								
Backlight (0111) . . . . .	39	Device ID (1480) . . . . .	184																								
Backup state (0121) . . . . .	44	Device install date (1491) . . . . .	186																								
Base current (1466) . . . . .	179	Device message (1490) . . . . .	186																								
Batch ID		Device name (0013) . . . . .	253																								
Analog input 1 to 6 (1533-1 to 6) . . . . .	193	Device reset (0000) . . . . .	47																								
Analog output 1 to 4 (1633-1 to 4) . . . . .	221	Device tag (0011) . . . . .	253																								
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2183-1 to 4) . . . . .	210	Device tag (1496) . . . . .	181																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1695-1 to 4) . . . . .	235	Diagnostic in safety distance (1415) . . . . .	127																								
Batch operation		Diagnostics (1482) . . . . .	184																								
Analog input 1 to 6 (1534-1 to 6) . . . . .	193	Diagnostics 1 to 5 (0692-1 to 5) . . . . .	248																								
Analog output 1 to 4 (1639-1 to 4) . . . . .	221	Diagnostics echo lost (1401) . . . . .	125																								
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2184-1 to 4) . . . . .	210	Diagnostics mask (1484) . . . . .	184																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1698-1 to 4) . . . . .	235	Diameter (2342) . . . . .	80																								
Batch phase		Direct access (0106) . . . . .	29																								
Analog input 1 to 6 (1535-1 to 6) . . . . .	193	Display damping (0094) . . . . .	37																								
Analog output 1 to 4 (1640-1 to 4) . . . . .	222	Display interval (0096) . . . . .	37																								
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2185-1 to 4) . . . . .	210	Distance (1124) . . . . .	98, 136																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1699-1 to 4) . . . . .	236	Distance offset (2309) . . . . .	64																								
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure		Distance unit (0551) . . . . .	52																								
Analog input 1 to 6 (1536-1 to 6) . . . . .	194	Electronic temperature (1062) . . . . .	91																								
Analog output 1 to 4 (1641-1 to 4) . . . . .	222	Empty calibration (2343) . . . . .	65																								
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2186-1 to 4) . . . . .	211	Empty capacitance (1122) . . . . .	164																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1700-1 to 4) . . . . .	236	ENP version (0012) . . . . .	254																								
Bin type (1176) . . . . .	53	Enter access code (0003) . . . . .	31																								
Blocking distance (1144) . . . . .	102	Envelope curve (1207) . . . . .	131																								
Broken probe detection (1032) . . . . .	117	EOP search mode (1026) . . . . .	143																								
Build-up ratio (1210) . . . . .	163	EOP shift (1027) . . . . .	143																								
Build-up thres. (1211) . . . . .	163	Evaluation mode (1112) . . . . .	150																								
Calculated DC value (1118) . . . . .	61, 145	Extended order code 1 to 3 (0023-1 to 3) . . . . .	254																								
Calculation type 1 to 2 (11174-1 to 2) . . . . .	280	External pressure (1233) . . . . .	112																								
Calculation unit 1 to 2 (11188-1 to 2) . . . . .	282	External pressure selector (1073) . . . . .	111																								
Channel		Factory reset (1488) . . . . .	185																								
Analog input 1 to 6 (1561-1 to 6) . . . . .	196	Fail safe time																									
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2187-1 to 4) . . . . .	212	Analog output 1 to 4 (1635-1 to 4) . . . . .	225	Check mode 1 to 2 (11175-1 to 2) . . . . .	281	Discrete output 1 to 4 (1697-1 to 4) . . . . .	240	Clear logging data (0855) . . . . .	257	Fail safe type		Comparison result (0103) . . . . .	44	Analog input 1 to 6 (1525-1 to 6) . . . . .	198	Condensed status diagnostic (1500) . . . . .	187	Analog output 1 to 4 (1636-1 to 4) . . . . .	225	Configuration management (0100) . . . . .	43	Discrete input 1 to 4 (2189-1 to 4) . . . . .	213			Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240
Analog output 1 to 4 (1635-1 to 4) . . . . .	225																										
Check mode 1 to 2 (11175-1 to 2) . . . . .	281	Discrete output 1 to 4 (1697-1 to 4) . . . . .	240	Clear logging data (0855) . . . . .	257	Fail safe type		Comparison result (0103) . . . . .	44	Analog input 1 to 6 (1525-1 to 6) . . . . .	198	Condensed status diagnostic (1500) . . . . .	187	Analog output 1 to 4 (1636-1 to 4) . . . . .	225	Configuration management (0100) . . . . .	43	Discrete input 1 to 4 (2189-1 to 4) . . . . .	213			Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240				
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1697-1 to 4) . . . . .	240																										
Clear logging data (0855) . . . . .	257	Fail safe type																									
Comparison result (0103) . . . . .	44	Analog input 1 to 6 (1525-1 to 6) . . . . .	198	Condensed status diagnostic (1500) . . . . .	187	Analog output 1 to 4 (1636-1 to 4) . . . . .	225	Configuration management (0100) . . . . .	43	Discrete input 1 to 4 (2189-1 to 4) . . . . .	213			Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240												
Analog input 1 to 6 (1525-1 to 6) . . . . .	198																										
Condensed status diagnostic (1500) . . . . .	187	Analog output 1 to 4 (1636-1 to 4) . . . . .	225	Configuration management (0100) . . . . .	43	Discrete input 1 to 4 (2189-1 to 4) . . . . .	213			Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240																
Analog output 1 to 4 (1636-1 to 4) . . . . .	225																										
Configuration management (0100) . . . . .	43	Discrete input 1 to 4 (2189-1 to 4) . . . . .	213			Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240																				
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2189-1 to 4) . . . . .	213																										
		Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240																								
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1696-1 to 4) . . . . .	240																										

Fail safe value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1526-1 to 6)	199
Analog output 1 to 4 (1637-1 to 4)	225
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2190-1 to 4)	213
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1693-1 to 4)	240
Failure mode (0486)	171
Feature enabled (1476)	187
Feature supported (1477)	187
Filter options (0705)	250
Firmware version (0010)	253
Format display (0098)	34
Found echoes (1068)	89
Free text (2341)	79
Full calibration (2308)	66
Gas phase compensation factor (1209)	112
GPC mode (1034)	111
Hardware lock (1499)	186
Hardware revision (1479)	183
Header (0097)	37
Header text (0112)	38
Hi alarm state	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1538-1 to 6)	202
Hi alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1539-1 to 6)	202
Hi Hi alarm state	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1540-1 to 6)	201
Hi Hi alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1541-1 to 6)	201
Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1528-1 to 6)	200
Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1529-1 to 6)	200
High limit (2312)	69
History learning (1094)	151
History learning control (1074)	151
History reset (1145)	150
Hysteresis 1 to 2 (11178-1 to 2)	284
I max. drain speed (2363)	262
I max. fill speed (2359)	262
Ident number selector (1461)	176, 186
In safety distance (1018)	127
Increase close	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1638-1 to 4)	228
Input channel	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1670-1 to 4)	224
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1724-1 to 4)	239
Integration time (1092)	101
Interface (2352)	72
Interface criterion (1184)	163
Interface distance (1067)	99, 137
Interface linearized (2382)	72, 80
Interface property (1107)	161
Interface signal (1015)	270
Intermediate height (2310)	81
Invert	
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2188-1 to 4)	212
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1692-1 to 4)	239
Invert output signal (0470)	171
Language (0104)	34
Last backup (0102)	43
Last check time (1203)	269
Launch signal (1012)	270
Level (2319)	70
Level (2383)	83
Level (2389)	83
Level correction (2325)	69
Level limit mode (2314)	68
Level linearized (2318)	72, 79
Level signal (1016)	270
Level unit (0576)	67
Lin type	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1523-1 to 6)	196
Linearization type (2339)	77
Link AD 1 to 2 to (11180-1 to 2)	279
Linking logic AD 1 to 2 (11181-1 to 2)	280
Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1542-1 to 6)	202
Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1543-1 to 6)	202
Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1530-1 to 6)	200
Lo Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1544-1 to 6)	203
Lo Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1545-1 to 6)	203
Lo Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1531-1 to 6)	201
Locking status (0004)	29
Logging interval (0856)	257
Low limit (2313)	69
Lower limit 1 to 2 (11184-1 to 2)	283
Manufacturer ID (1502)	183
Mapping end point (1022)	139
Max. draining speed (2320)	260
Max. electronics temperature (1031)	262
Max. filling speed (2360)	261
Max. interface value (2361)	261
Max. level value (2357)	260
Maximum value (2315)	80
Maximum value 1 to 2 (11183-1 to 2)	284
Measured capacitance (1066)	163
Measurement frequency (1180)	91
Medium group (1208)	58
Medium property (1165)	59
Medium type (1049)	58
Min. electronics temperature (1040)	263
Min. interface value (2362)	262
Min. level value (2358)	260
Minimum value 1 to 2 (11185-1 to 2)	284
Mode block actual	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1521-1 to 6)	192
Analog output 1 to 4 (1631-1 to 4)	220
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2181-1 to 4)	209
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1691-1 to 4)	234
Mode block actual (1472)	182
Mode block normal	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1546-1 to 6)	192
Analog output 1 to 4 (1643-1 to 4)	220

Discrete input 1 to 4 (2192–1 to 4) . . . . .	209
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1702–1 to 4) . . . . .	234
Mode block normal (1492) . . . . .	183
Mode block permitted	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1553–1 to 6) . . . . .	192
Analog output 1 to 4 (1648–1 to 4) . . . . .	220
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2195–1 to 4) . . . . .	209
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1705–1 to 4) . . . . .	234
Mode block permitted (1493) . . . . .	182
Noise of signal (1105) . . . . .	118
Number format (0099) . . . . .	38
Number of good between bad telegrams (1467) .	179
Operating mode (1046) . . . . .	52
Operating time (0652) . . . . .	43, 246
Operating time from restart (0653) . . . . .	246
Order code (0008) . . . . .	254
Out decimal point	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1547–1 to 6) . . . . .	197
Out scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1548–1 to 6) . . . . .	196
Analog output 1 to 4 (1644–1 to 4) . . . . .	229
Out scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1551–1 to 6) . . . . .	196
Analog output 1 to 4 (1646–1 to 4) . . . . .	229
Out status	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1564–1 to 6) . . . . .	194
Analog output 1 to 4 (1669–1 to 4) . . . . .	228
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2203–1 to 4) . . . . .	211
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1723–1 to 4) . . . . .	237
Out status HEX	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1549–1 to 6) . . . . .	195
Analog output 1 to 4 (1645–1 to 4) . . . . .	229
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2193–1 to 4) . . . . .	212
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1703–1 to 4) . . . . .	237
Out unit	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1550–1 to 6) . . . . .	197
Out unit text	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1532–1 to 6) . . . . .	198
Out value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1552–1 to 6) . . . . .	194
Analog output 1 to 4 (1647–1 to 4) . . . . .	228
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2194–1 to 4) . . . . .	211
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1704–1 to 4) . . . . .	237
Output channel	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1671–1 to 4) . . . . .	224
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1725–1 to 4) . . . . .	239
Output echo lost (2307) . . . . .	124
Output mode (2317) . . . . .	70
Position status	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1649–1 to 4) . . . . .	226
Position value	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1650–1 to 4) . . . . .	226
Present mapping (1182) . . . . .	139
Present probe length (1078) . . . . .	94
Present reference distance (1076) . . . . .	112
Previous diagnostics (0690) . . . . .	245
Probe grounded (1222) . . . . .	94
Process property (1081) . . . . .	54
PROFIBUS ident number (1471) . . . . .	178
Profile version (1463) . . . . .	178
PV filter time	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1524–1 to 6) . . . . .	198
PV scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1554–1 to 6) . . . . .	195
Analog output 1 to 4 (1651–1 to 4) . . . . .	223
PV scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1555–1 to 6) . . . . .	195
Analog output 1 to 4 (1652–1 to 4) . . . . .	223
Ramp at echo lost (2323) . . . . .	126
RCAS in status	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1654–1 to 4) . . . . .	224
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1706–1 to 4) . . . . .	238
RCAS in value	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1655–1 to 4) . . . . .	224
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1707–1 to 4) . . . . .	238
RCAS out status	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1656–1 to 4) . . . . .	226
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1708–1 to 4) . . . . .	241
RCAS out value	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1657–1 to 4) . . . . .	226
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1711–1 to 4) . . . . .	241
Readback status	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1658–1 to 4) . . . . .	223
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1712–1 to 4) . . . . .	238
Readback value	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1659–1 to 4) . . . . .	223
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1713–1 to 4) . . . . .	238
Record map (1069) . . . . .	140
Reference distance (1033) . . . . .	113
Reference echo threshold (1168) . . . . .	113
Relative echo amplitude (1089) . . . . .	87
Relative interface amplitude (1090) . . . . .	88
Reset min./max. (2324) . . . . .	261
Reset min./max. 1 to 2 (11186–1 to 2) . . . . .	285
Reset min./max. temp. (1173) . . . . .	263
Result device check (1014) . . . . .	269
Result self check (1134) . . . . .	117
Safety distance (1093) . . . . .	127
Sample time 1 to 2 (11187–1 to 2) . . . . .	280
Save reference curve (1218) . . . . .	288
Sensor module (1101) . . . . .	95
Separator (0101) . . . . .	38
Serial number (0009) . . . . .	253
Serial number (1481) . . . . .	184
Set point status	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1660–1 to 4) . . . . .	222
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1714–1 to 4) . . . . .	236
Set point value	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1661–1 to 4) . . . . .	222
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1715–1 to 4) . . . . .	236
Setpoint deviation	
Analog output 1 to 4 (1653–1 to 4) . . . . .	227
Signal quality (1047) . . . . .	86
Simulate enabled	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1556–1 to 6) . . . . .	203
Analog output 1 to 4 (1662–1 to 4) . . . . .	227
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2196–1 to 4) . . . . .	213
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1716–1 to 4) . . . . .	241

Simulate status	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1557-1 to 6) . . . . .	204
Analog output 1 to 4 (1663-1 to 4) . . . . .	227
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2197-1 to 4) . . . . .	214
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1717-1 to 4) . . . . .	242
Simulate value	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1558-1 to 6) . . . . .	204
Analog output 1 to 4 (1664-1 to 4) . . . . .	227
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2198-1 to 4) . . . . .	214
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1718-1 to 4) . . . . .	241
Simulation device alarm (0654) . . . . .	267
Software revision (1478) . . . . .	183
Start device check (1013) . . . . .	269
Start self check (1133) . . . . .	117
Static revision	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1560-1 to 6) . . . . .	191
Analog output 1 to 4 (1666-1 to 4) . . . . .	219
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2200-1 to 4) . . . . .	208
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1720-1 to 4) . . . . .	233
Static revision (1495) . . . . .	181
Status echo lost (1416) . . . . .	125
Status in safety distance (1417) . . . . .	128
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465) . . . . .	178
Strategy	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1559-1 to 6) . . . . .	191
Analog output 1 to 4 (1665-1 to 4) . . . . .	219
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2199-1 to 4) . . . . .	208
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1719-1 to 4) . . . . .	233
Strategy (1494) . . . . .	181
Switch output function (0481) . . . . .	167
Switch output simulation (0462) . . . . .	266
Switch status (0461) . . . . .	171
Switch status (0463) . . . . .	267
Switch-off delay (0465) . . . . .	171
Switch-off value (0464) . . . . .	169
Switch-on delay (0467) . . . . .	170
Switch-on value (0466) . . . . .	168
Table mode (2303) . . . . .	81
Table number (2370) . . . . .	82
Tag description	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1562-1 to 6) . . . . .	191
Analog output 1 to 4 (1667-1 to 4) . . . . .	219
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2201-1 to 4) . . . . .	208
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1721-1 to 4) . . . . .	233
Tank level (1111) . . . . .	161
Tank trace state (1206) . . . . .	91
Tank type (1175) . . . . .	53
Target mode	
Analog input 1 to 6 (1563-1 to 6) . . . . .	192
Analog output 1 to 4 (1668-1 to 4) . . . . .	220
Discrete input 1 to 4 (2202-1 to 4) . . . . .	209
Discrete output 1 to 4 (1722-1 to 4) . . . . .	234
Target mode (1497) . . . . .	182
Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	52
Terminal voltage 1 (0662) . . . . .	179
Thickness upper layer (2330) . . . . .	73
Time max. electronics temperature (1204) . . . . .	263
Time max. interface (2388) . . . . .	261
Time max. level (2385) . . . . .	260
Time min. electronics temperature (1205) . . . . .	263
Time min. interface (2387) . . . . .	262
Time min. level (2386) . . . . .	260
Time reference curve (1232) . . . . .	288
Timestamp (0667) . . . . .	245
Timestamp (0672) . . . . .	246
Timestamp (0683) . . . . .	248
Tube diameter (1117) . . . . .	53
Unit after linearization (2340) . . . . .	78
Upper limit 1 to 2 (11182-1 to 2) . . . . .	283
Used calculation (1115) . . . . .	90
Value	
Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2 (11172-1 to 2) .	284
Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	36
Value echo lost (2316) . . . . .	124
Value process variable (2329) . . . . .	266
Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	29
Discrete input 1 to 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	206, 208
Discrete output 1 to 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	231, 233
Display (Submenu) . . . . .	33, 34
Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	37
Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	37
Distance (Parameter) . . . . .	98, 136
Distance (Submenu) . . . . .	97, 98
Distance offset (Parameter) . . . . .	64
Distance unit (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Document	
Function . . . . .	4
Document function . . . . .	4
<b>E</b>	
Echo tracking (Submenu) . . . . .	149, 150
Electronic temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	91
Empty calibration (Parameter) . . . . .	65
Empty capacitance (Parameter) . . . . .	164
ENP version (Parameter) . . . . .	254
Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . .	31
Envelope curve (Parameter) . . . . .	131
Envelope curve (Submenu) . . . . .	131
Envelope diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	287, 288
EOP evaluation (Submenu) . . . . .	142, 143
EOP search mode (Parameter) . . . . .	143
EOP shift (Parameter) . . . . .	143
Evaluation mode (Parameter) . . . . .	150
Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . .	249, 250
Expert (Menu) . . . . .	10, 28, 29
Extended order code 1 to 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	254
External pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	112
External pressure selector (Parameter) . . . . .	111
<b>F</b>	
Factory reset (Parameter) . . . . .	185
Fail safe time (Parameter) . . . . .	225, 240
Fail safe type (Parameter) . . . . .	198, 213, 225, 240
Fail safe value (Parameter) . . . . .	199, 213, 225, 240
Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . .	171
Feature enabled (Parameter) . . . . .	187
Feature supported (Parameter) . . . . .	187
Filter options (Parameter) . . . . .	250

Firmware version (Parameter) . . . . .	253
Format display (Parameter) . . . . .	34
Found echoes (Parameter) . . . . .	89
Free text (Parameter) . . . . .	79
Full calibration (Parameter) . . . . .	66

**G**

Gas phase compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	110, 111
Gas phase compensation factor (Parameter) . . . . .	112
GPC mode (Parameter) . . . . .	111

**H**

Hardware lock (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Hardware revision (Parameter) . . . . .	183
Header (Parameter) . . . . .	37
Header text (Parameter) . . . . .	38
Hi alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	202
Hi alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	202
Hi Hi alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	201
Hi Hi alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	201
Hi Hi Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	200
Hi Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	200
High limit (Parameter) . . . . .	69
History learning (Parameter) . . . . .	151
History learning control (Parameter) . . . . .	151
History reset (Parameter) . . . . .	150
Hysteresis 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	284

**I**

I max. drain speed (Parameter) . . . . .	262
I max. fill speed (Parameter) . . . . .	262
Ident number selector (Parameter) . . . . .	176, 186
In safety distance (Parameter) . . . . .	127
Increase close (Parameter) . . . . .	228
Information (Submenu) . . . . .	85, 86
Input channel (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 239
Integration time (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Interface (Parameter) . . . . .	72
Interface (Submenu) . . . . .	160, 161
Interface criterion (Parameter) . . . . .	163
Interface distance (Parameter) . . . . .	99, 137
Interface linearized (Parameter) . . . . .	72, 80
Interface property (Parameter) . . . . .	161
Interface signal (Parameter) . . . . .	270
Intermediate height (Parameter) . . . . .	81
Invert (Parameter) . . . . .	212, 239
Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . .	171

**L**

Language (Parameter) . . . . .	34
Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Last check time (Parameter) . . . . .	269
Launch signal (Parameter) . . . . .	270
Level (Parameter) . . . . .	70, 83
Level (Submenu) . . . . .	63, 64
Level correction (Parameter) . . . . .	69
Level limit mode (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Level linearized (Parameter) . . . . .	72, 79
Level signal (Parameter) . . . . .	270
Level unit (Parameter) . . . . .	67

Lin type (Parameter) . . . . .	196
Linearization (Submenu) . . . . .	75, 76, 77
Linearization type (Parameter) . . . . .	77
Link AD 1 to 2 to (Parameter) . . . . .	279
Linking logic AD 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	280
Lo alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	202
Lo alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	202
Lo Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	200
Lo Lo alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Lo Lo alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Lo Lo Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	201
Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	29
Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	257
Low limit (Parameter) . . . . .	69
Lower limit 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	283

**M**

Manufacturer ID (Parameter) . . . . .	183
Mapping (Submenu) . . . . .	134, 135, 136
Mapping end point (Parameter) . . . . .	139
Max. draining speed (Parameter) . . . . .	260
Max. electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	262
Max. filling speed (Parameter) . . . . .	261
Max. interface value (Parameter) . . . . .	261
Max. level value (Parameter) . . . . .	260
Maximum value (Parameter) . . . . .	80
Maximum value 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	284
Measured capacitance (Parameter) . . . . .	163
Measurement frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	91
Medium (Submenu) . . . . .	57, 58
Medium group (Parameter) . . . . .	58
Medium property (Parameter) . . . . .	59
Medium type (Parameter) . . . . .	58
Menu	
Expert . . . . .	10, 28, 29
Min. electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	263
Min. interface value (Parameter) . . . . .	262
Min. level value (Parameter) . . . . .	260
Min/max values (Submenu) . . . . .	259, 260
Minimum value 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	284
Mode block actual (Parameter) . . . . .	182, 192, 209, 220, 234
Mode block normal (Parameter) . . . . .	183, 192, 209, 220, 234
Mode block permitted (Parameter) . . . . .	182, 192, 209, 220, 234

**N**

Noise of signal (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Number format (Parameter) . . . . .	38
Number of good between bad telegrams (Parameter) . . . . .	179

**O**

Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	43, 246
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	246
Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	254
Out decimal point (Parameter) . . . . .	197
Out scale lower range (Parameter) . . . . .	196, 229

Out scale upper range (Parameter) . . . . .	196, 229	Set point status (Parameter) . . . . .	222, 236
Out status (Parameter) . . . . .	194, 211, 228, 237	Set point value (Parameter) . . . . .	222, 236
Out status HEX (Parameter) . . . . .	195, 212, 229, 237	Setpoint deviation (Parameter) . . . . .	227
Out unit (Parameter) . . . . .	197	Signal quality (Parameter) . . . . .	86
Out unit text (Parameter) . . . . .	198	Simulate enabled (Parameter) . . . . .	203, 213, 227, 241
Out value (Parameter) . . . . .	194, 211, 228, 237	Simulate status (Parameter) . . . . .	204, 214, 227, 242
Output (Submenu) . . . . .	165	Simulate value (Parameter) . . . . .	204, 214, 227, 241
Output channel (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 239	Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	265, 266
Output echo lost (Parameter) . . . . .	124	Simulation device alarm (Parameter) . . . . .	267
Output mode (Parameter) . . . . .	70	Software revision (Parameter) . . . . .	183
<b>P</b>			
Physical block (Submenu) . . . . .	180, 181	Start device check (Parameter) . . . . .	269
Position status (Parameter) . . . . .	226	Start self check (Parameter) . . . . .	117
Position value (Parameter) . . . . .	226	Static revision (Parameter) . . . . .	181, 191, 208, 219, 233
Present mapping (Parameter) . . . . .	139	Status echo lost (Parameter) . . . . .	125
Present probe length (Parameter) . . . . .	94	Status in safety distance (Parameter) . . . . .	128
Present reference distance (Parameter) . . . . .	112	Status PROFIBUS Master Config (Parameter) . . . . .	178
Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	245	Strategy (Parameter) . . . . .	181, 191, 208, 219, 233
Probe grounded (Parameter) . . . . .	94	Submenu	
Process property (Parameter) . . . . .	54	Administration . . . . .	46, 47
PROFIBUS ident number (Parameter) . . . . .	178	Advanced diagnostics 1 to 2 . . . . .	278, 279
PROFIBUS PA configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	174, 175	Analog input 1 to 6 . . . . .	189, 191
PROFIBUS PA info (Submenu) . . . . .	177, 178	Analog output 1 to 4 . . . . .	217, 219
Profile version (Parameter) . . . . .	178	Communication . . . . .	173
PV filter time (Parameter) . . . . .	198	Configuration backup display . . . . .	42, 43
PV scale lower range (Parameter) . . . . .	195, 223	Data logging . . . . .	255, 256
PV scale upper range (Parameter) . . . . .	195, 223	Device check . . . . .	268, 269
<b>R</b>			
Ramp at echo lost (Parameter) . . . . .	126	Device information . . . . .	252, 253
RCAS in status (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 238	Diagnostic list . . . . .	247, 248
RCAS in value (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 238	Diagnostics . . . . .	243, 244, 245
RCAS out status (Parameter) . . . . .	226, 241	Discrete input 1 to 4 . . . . .	206, 208
RCAS out value (Parameter) . . . . .	226, 241	Discrete output 1 to 4 . . . . .	231, 233
Readback status (Parameter) . . . . .	223, 238	Display . . . . .	33, 34
Readback value (Parameter) . . . . .	223, 238	Distance . . . . .	97, 98
Record map (Parameter) . . . . .	140	Echo tracking . . . . .	149, 150
Reference distance (Parameter) . . . . .	113	Envelope curve . . . . .	131
Reference echo threshold (Parameter) . . . . .	113	Envelope diagnostics . . . . .	287, 288
Relative echo amplitude (Parameter) . . . . .	87	EOP evaluation . . . . .	142, 143
Relative interface amplitude (Parameter) . . . . .	88	Event logbook . . . . .	249, 250
Reset min./max. (Parameter) . . . . .	261	Gas phase compensation . . . . .	110, 111
Reset min./max. 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	285	Information . . . . .	85, 86
Reset min./max. temp. (Parameter) . . . . .	263	Interface . . . . .	160, 161
Result device check (Parameter) . . . . .	269	Level . . . . .	63, 64
Result self check (Parameter) . . . . .	117	Linearization . . . . .	75, 76, 77
<b>S</b>			
Safety distance (Parameter) . . . . .	127	Mapping . . . . .	134, 135, 136
Safety settings (Submenu) . . . . .	123, 124	Medium . . . . .	57, 58
Sample time 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	280	Min/max values . . . . .	259, 260
Save reference curve (Parameter) . . . . .	288	Output . . . . .	165
Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	50, 52	Physical block . . . . .	180, 181
Sensor diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	116, 117	PROFIBUS PA configuration . . . . .	174, 175
Sensor module (Parameter) . . . . .	95	PROFIBUS PA info . . . . .	177, 178
Sensor properties (Submenu) . . . . .	93, 94	Safety settings . . . . .	123, 124
Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	38	Sensor . . . . .	50, 52
Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	184, 253	Sensor diagnostics . . . . .	116, 117
		Sensor properties . . . . .	93, 94
		Simulation . . . . .	265, 266
		Switch output . . . . .	166, 167
		System . . . . .	32
		Switch output (Submenu) . . . . .	166, 167
		Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	167

Switch output simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	266
Switch status (Parameter) . . . . .	171, 267
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	171
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	169
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	170
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	168
System (Submenu) . . . . .	32

**T**

Table mode (Parameter) . . . . .	81
Table number (Parameter) . . . . .	82
Tag description (Parameter) . . . . .	191, 208, 219, 233
Tank level (Parameter) . . . . .	161
Tank trace state (Parameter) . . . . .	91
Tank type (Parameter) . . . . .	53
Target mode (Parameter) . . . . .	182, 192, 209, 220, 234
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Terminal voltage 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	179
Thickness upper layer (Parameter) . . . . .	73
Time max. electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	263
Time max. interface (Parameter) . . . . .	261
Time max. level (Parameter) . . . . .	260
Time min. electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	263
Time min. interface (Parameter) . . . . .	262
Time min. level (Parameter) . . . . .	260
Time reference curve (Parameter) . . . . .	288
Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .	245, 246, 248
Tube diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	53

**U**

Unit after linearization (Parameter) . . . . .	78
Upper limit 1 to 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	283
Used calculation (Parameter) . . . . .	90

**V**

Value (Parameter) . . . . .	284
Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	36
Value echo lost (Parameter) . . . . .	124
Value process variable (Parameter) . . . . .	266

**W**

Wizard	
Define access code . . . . .	49





71272188

[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---